Serving the CoCo Community for

The RAINBOW 10 YEARS

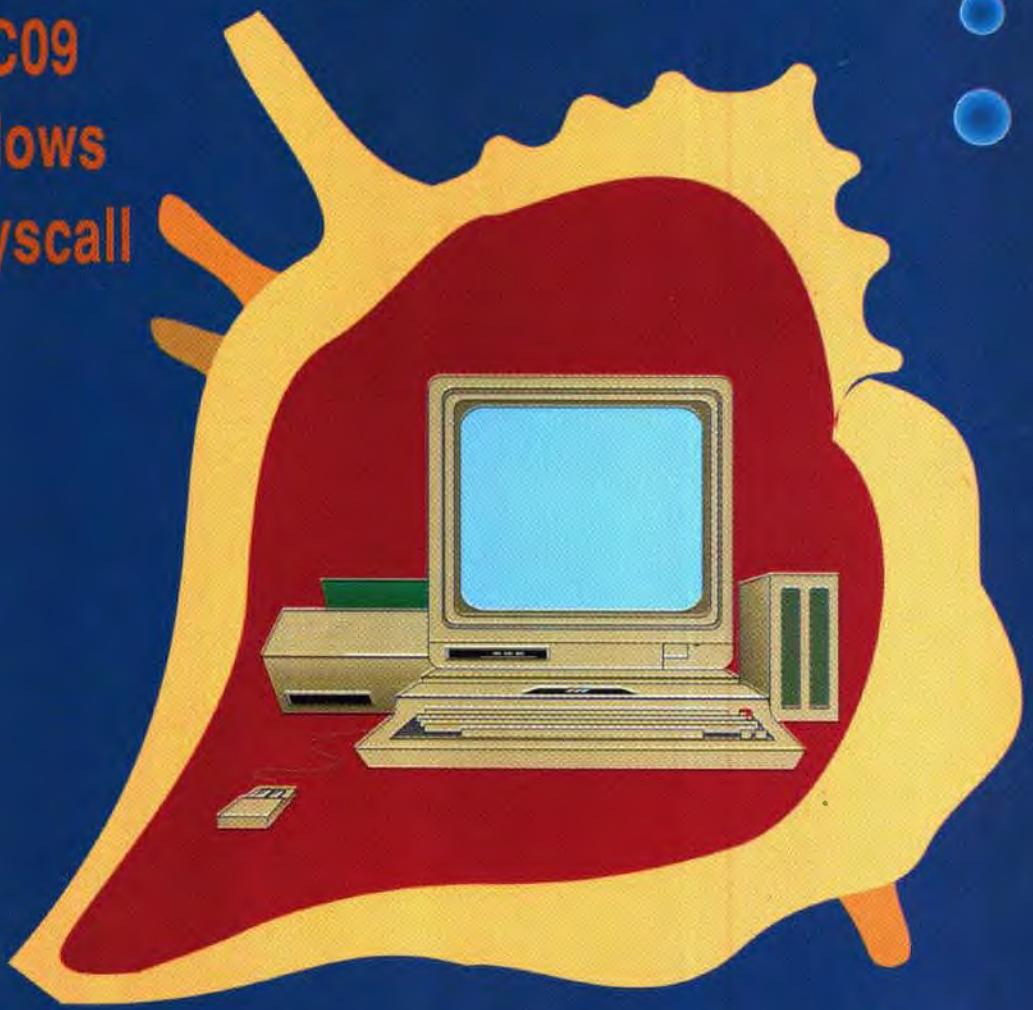
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

August 1990, Vol. X No. 1

Canada $4.95 U.S. $3.95

Within the OS-9 Shell

Discover BASIC09
Start with Windows
Learn to use Syscall
Fix Level II
Interrupts



0 44254 00001 08

SUNDOG SYSTEMS

Sinistaar

Sundog Systems proudly presents the first 512K arcade game available for your CoCo III! If you don't have 512K, you will want to get it just for this game! The evil Sinistaars have invaded the galaxy and it falls to you to destroy them. These fiends will attempt to hold you with a constant barrage of drone ships while they muster their strength, and eventually find and obliterate you. Your mission is to mine the myriad asteroids in search of the precious ore which can be refined into sinibombs, your only weapon against the Sinistaars. Many surprises await as you advance through the increasingly difficult stages. Experience the fast-paced action of 512K packed with spectacular graphics, sound effects, and voices! Dozens of stages will keep you coming back for more. Req. 512K CoCo III and disk drive.

$34.95

Kyum-Gai To Be Ninja

Something is killing off the members of the legendary order of Kyum-Gai. In desperation, its leaders have called upon the powers of the life stone to resurrect you, their greatest hero: the NINJA GAI-DAN. Now, you must find and destroy the evil forces behind this dark plot. Use a multitude of martial arts moves to defeat your enemies, obtain treasure and weapons, and evade obstacles. *Kyum-Gai: to be Ninja* uses the most detailed 320x200 resolution, 16 color graphics, the highest quality digital sound effects, and spectacular animation to bring you the greatest martial arts game your CoCo III has ever seen. Created by the author of *Warrior King*, this incredible arcade game is a definite must for your CoCo III software collection. Join the ranks of the Kyum-Gai and find out what it means to be Ninja! Req. 128K CoCo III, disk drive, and joystick (2-button joystick supported).

$29.95

SoundTrax

SoundTrax is an unprecedented sound sequencing system for the CoCo III. It requires *no* extra hardware (i.e. midi keyboards, cables, etc.). All of it is contained in your CoCo. This amazing program will read in a digitized sound and play back all of the notes in the octave in which it was recorded. And it's POLYPHONIC! You can sequence up to four voices at one time, and not only the same sound! With as many voices as can be held in your memory, depending on the song, you can create a score of up to THREE DAYS in length using drums, horns, strings, even your own voice! And you can play them all together! Using the built-in windowing point-and-click editor, you can cut, paste, even synchronize the score to just the way you like it. Use the pre-sampled sounds from the disk included, or make your own by importing them from some of the more popular digitizers available. Also, CALL for the availability of extra sound sample disks! Get it today; you won't believe your ears! Req. 128K CoCo III, mouse/joystick, and disk drive.

$34.95

Paladin's Legacy

Years after the mysterious hero called the Paladin disappeared, loathsome creatures, spawned from the bowels of the planet, have overrun the land of Tarinth and captured the king. The situation is grave, for without the king's influence, the three nations will not unite against the growing evil. Only one pure of heart can master the five magics and thereby fulfill the Paladin's legacy and save the realm. Adventure into this vast land of fantasy, interract with its inhabitants, explore the ruinous mines, and do battle with supernatural forces. Experience the magic of the quest in this fast-paced role-playing adventure, all in the familiar quick scrolling, bird's eye play format. You will love the feeling of playing an action game with great graphics, animation, and sound effects, but all the while solving one of the most involved adventures yet. Tarinth awaits its savior! Available for all CoCo models! Req. 64K CoCo and disk drive.

$24.95

Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order, and COD (USA only, please) accepted. All foreign orders must be sent in US currency Money Orders. Include $2.50 for shipping in USA and Canada. $5.00 Foreign. $3.00 extra for COD orders. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome. Authors: we're looking for new software!

ALSO AVAILABLE:

In Quest of the Star Lord
128K CoCo III. $34.95
Hint Sheet: $3.95

Warrior King
128K CoCo III. $29.95

Kung-Fu Dude
64K CoCo. $24.95

- **Hall of the King I, II or III** $29.95 each
- **Champion** $19.95
- **Dragon Blade** $19.95
- **White Fire of Eternity** $19.95.
- **Hall of the King Trilogy** $74.95

*All require 64K CoCo.

VISA MasterCard

21 Edinburg Drive • Pittsburgh, PA 15235 • 412/372-5674

Serving the CoCo Community for
RAINBOW 10

Table of Contents

August 1990
Vol. X No. 1

Features

10

Novices Niche

Product Reviews

Departments

THE RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., The Falsoft Building, 9509 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059, phone (502) 228-4492. **THE RAINBOW**, **RAINBOWfest** and **THE RAINBOW** and **RAINBOWfest** logotypes are registered trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc. ● Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **THE RAINBOW**, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. ● Entire contents copyright © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1990 **THE RAINBOW** is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever. ● Tandy, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC and Program Pak are registered trademarks of the Tandy Corp. ● Subscriptions to **THE RAINBOW** are $31 per year in the United States. Canadian rates are U.S. $38. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $66, air mail U.S. $103. All subscriptions begin with next available issue. ● Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues that are in print and their costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, cash, check or money order in U.S. currency only. Full refund after mailing of one issue. A refund of 10/12ths the subscription amount after two issues are mailed. No refund after mailing of three or more magazines.

Columns

The cassette tape/disk symbols beside features and columns indicate that the program listings with those articles are on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE and RAINBOW ON DISK. Those with only the disk symbol are not available on RAINBOW ON TAPE.

The Rainbow

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor Cray Augsburg
Associate Editor Sue Fomby
Copy Editor Kelly Goff
Copy Assistant Theresa Johnson
Reviews Editor Lauren Willoughby
Submissions Editor Tony Olive
Technical Editor Greg Law
Technical Assistants Ed Ellers, Gregory Shultz
Editorial Assistant Julie Hutchinson, Wendy Falk Barsky
Contributing Editors
William Barden, Jr.
Steve Blyn, Tony DiStefano
Martin Goodman, M.D.
Joseph Kolar, Dale Puckett
Fred Scerbo, Richard White
Art Director Heidi Nelson
Designers Sharon Adams, O'Neil Arnold, Teri Kays
Consulting Editors Judi Hutchinson
Typesetter Debbee Diamond

Falsoft, Inc.

President Lawrence C. Falk
General Manager Bonnie Frowenfield
Asst. General Mgr. for Finance Donna Shuck
Admin. Asst. to the Publisher Kim Thompson
Editorial Director John Crawley
Senior Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Director of Production Jim Cleveland
Chief Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock
Asst. Gen. Manager For Administration Sandy Apple
Corporate Business Technical Director Calvin Shields
Word Processor Manager Patricia Eaton
Customer Service Manager Beverly Bearden
Customer Service Representative Carolyn Fenwick
Chief of Printing Services Melba Smith
Dispatch Tim Whelan
Business Assistant Laurie Falk
Chief of Building Security and Maintenance Lawrence Johnson
Development and Advertising Manager Ira Barsky
Advertising Representatives Belinda Kirby, Kim Vincent
Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter
(502)228-4492

For RAINBOW Advertising and Marketing Office Information, see Page 96

Letters to the RAINBOW

The Bond That Holds

Editor:

Sometimes computer users lose sight of the fact that vendors and publishers are businesses. They want to make their clients happy, but they must also pay bills and, unfortunately, must make decisions that don't always please all of the readers. Obviously the cancellation of the New Jersey RAINBOWfest is not the most popular decision, but paying lip service is far easier than voting with one's dollars—I'll bet many of those who are complaining the loudest have never been to a 'fest or economically supported one in any way.

I am responding to those who complain about the magazine's shrinking size and the decision to not have a New Jersey fest. In the face of a dwindling user base THE RAINBOW is the glue that can keep us together. Should it cease publication, the problems currently facing the CoCo Community would likely magnify tenfold. Aimless grumbling and threats of not renewing are not the way to improve things.

Dave Parkes
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Published Again

Editor:

Thank you for publishing my letter in your May 1990 issue. I have received four replies, including three floppy disks. The replies came from as near as Yorktown Heights, New York to as far away as Kansas City, Missouri. I am very pleased with this response, and you can be sure I will continue to read your magazine. Thanks again.

Sidney B. Howie
Carmel, New York

Outstanding 512K Service

Editor:

I want all the readers of THE RAINBOW to know about the outstanding service I received from Performance Peripherals in Mira Loma, California. This is the company that actually makes the 512K upgrade marketed by Microcom.

My CoCo went spazzo when I installed the 512K. Rick at Performance Peripherals came to the rescue. One of the problems was the RAM chips, which he replaced free. He also nailed down an addressing problem that I'd had all along. He was fast, courteous and continually kept me up to date via long distance at his own expense.

There's only one word for this kind of service — outstanding!

Charles Phillips
Laurel Bay, South Carolina

Contributor Response to Contributor Response

Editor:

I was sorry and surprised to read James R. Vann's letter regarding contributor support in your June 1990 issue. I have contributed three programs to THE RAINBOW and personally enjoy responding to letters. Many times readers have asked so many questions that I had to add another stamp on their SASE to return answers to them. I encourage all contributors to support their programs and answer all SASE mail. It is a rewarding experience.

Joel Matthew Hegberg
De Kalb, Illinois

Making Money vs. Saving Money

Editor:

I have just finished reading Cray Augsburg's article "Rainbow Illusions," in the May 1990 issue. The subject matter hits home.

All too often a person makes an investment in equipment (that he or she can afford) just to see the manufacturers throw it aside for something else. It makes you wonder if you should purchase anything else from the manufacturer because your new purchase may be shoved aside like the old discarded product.

Let's face it, the manufacturer is in business to make money, the same stuff we are trying to save. Cray is right; if we don't support it, it isn't going to support us. I have been purchasing from Radio Shack before they were called Radio Shack.

Over the years, I have been slowly accumulating my computer equipment, starting with a CoCo 2 and a cassette recorder. I have improved to a CoCo 3, Multi-Pak Interface, disk drive, printer, 1200-baud modem, etc. I am planning to upgrade my CoCo 3 to 512K, add the second disk drive and a second printer, etc. I've also spent considerable time designing software for a business I plan to start. So you see, all of my hard work and money will be a complete waste if there is no more CoCo support.

In a nutshell, don't give up on the CoCo line of equipment. Support it by buying additional hardware to improve your system (as you can afford it), purchase THE

Buy One Sensational Duo And Get This One Free

Authentic Photo of Lou Gehrig and Babe Ruth Free with Max-10 and CoCo Max III.

(Order now, limited supply available)

System Requirements

Max-10 and CoCo Max III Require: any CoCo 3; 1 or more disk drives; joystick or mouse; Radio Shack Hi Resolution joystick interface; a video or RGB monitor or a TV.

Max-10 ...~~$79.95~~ $49.95

Max-10 is the ultimate word processor. It allows on screen mixing of graphics and text, large headlines, multiple columns and full page preview with graphics. *Rainbow* stated "Max-10 takes a back seat to none". Without a doubt, Max-10 will add excitement to your word processing, and that's no small task!

PRINTERS SUPPORTED: EPSON FX,MX,RX,LX & COMPATIBLES: DMP 105,106,130; CGP220 (B&W); OKI 182,92,192; STAR NX-10, NX-1000.

Max-10 Add-ons

– **Max-10 Fonts**. 36 super fonts on 2 disks.....~~$29.95~~ $14.95
Max-10 and CoCo Max Fonts aren't interchangeable.

– **Spell Checker** 35,000 word dictionary for online spell checking and dictionary lookup. Perfect seamless integration with Max-10.....~~$29.95~~ $14.95

CoCo Max III ...~~$79.95~~ $59.95

Whether you doodle for fun or do graphics for a living, **CoCo Max** will amaze you. It's a promise. *Rainbow* called it "the ultimate program." **Its major features include:** Huge picture area (2 full hires 320x192 screens). Large editing window. **Zoom** mode for detail work. 28 point and click drawing tools. Shrink and stretch. **Rotation** at any angle (1.5° steps). 512K memory support (all features work with 128K too). Undo (Oops) feature to fix mistakes. **Animation**. Special effects. Color sequencing (8 colors, variable speed). 13 fonts (more available). Each font has 8 sizes and 5 styles for thousands of possible combinations. Translate program to convert most types of pictures. **CoCo Show** "slide show" program. Miniload program to help use pictures with your software, Color editing of patterns. Prints in single or double size. Select 16 of 64 available colors. all 64 colors are shown at once for easy selection. Pull-down menus. **40 paint brush** shapes. 2 color lettering. Spray can. Amazing "flowbrush". RGB and composite monitor support. Colors print in 5 shades of gray.

PRINTERS SUPPORTED: EPSON RX, FX,MX,LX AND COMPATIBLES; STAR/GEMINI NX-10,NX-1000; DMP100,105, 106,110,120,130,200; OKI 82A,182,192; CGP-220(B&W)
Color Drivers. Next column.

CoCo Max 3 and Max 10

Get both incredible programs at a stunning price.....~~$159.95~~ $79.95

CoCo Max 3 Addons

– **Max Fonts set A, Max Fonts set B.** Each set has two disks and over 40 fonts.....~~$29.95~~ $14.95
Both sets (95 fonts).....$49.95

– **Max Edit** Create new fonts or edit existing ones.....~~$19.95~~ $14.95

– **Color Printer** drivers NX-1000 Rainbow, CGP-220, and Okimate 20.....~~$19.95~~ $14.95

A-Bus

Data Acquisition and Control boards. Call Alpha Products at number below for our 1990 catalog with all new products incl. the Cobra robot arm for only $499.

Ordering Information: We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. is $4 extra. Purchase orders subject to credit approval. Connecticut residents add 8% sales tax. Shipping: $4 per order (usually UPS ground). Canada: $6 per order (Airmail). Outside USA & Canada: Add 10% of order total. UPS 2nd Day Air: $6 extra. Next Day service available.

COLORWARE

Call or Write Now

(203) 656-1806
Weekdays 9-5 Eastern Time

242 West Avenue,
Darien CT 06820

RAINBOW magazine (or we may not have a RAINBOW magazine). Sometimes we don't appreciate what we have until it is gone, and then it is too late.

Bruce J. Williams
Denver, Colorado

Tandy and the Triangle

Editor:

In your closing editorial of May 1990 you state:

"The CoCo Community forms a triangle. On one side is THE RAINBOW, on another are the many vendors. The third side is represented by you, the readers and users. Except for its position as a vendor, Tandy does not hold an exclusive position in the design . . ."

I would like to disagree with that point. Tandy held an exclusive position as the parent company and the deciding factor as to how CoCo software could be distributed, direct access (mail order) or retail purchasing through a Tandy outlet (Radio Shack). With the demise of *Hot CoCo* and the *Color Computer Magazine*, the only real choices are Radio Shack or THE RAINBOW.

This is going to scare away potential vendors who want to take the time and trouble to design a product that can only be distributed through two small outlets. This also discourages users and potential users. Walk into the lower level of B. Dalton's at 666 Fifth Ave. in New York, and you will see that half of the floor is devoted to computer publications and programs. Not one page or magnetic byte is accessible to the CoCo user. (I buy my copies of THE RAINBOW from the B. Dalton here in Newport, because the one on Fifth Ave. doesn't carry it.) This is enough to make a grown person scream from frustration.

A very good friend of mine bought (on my recommendation) a CoCo 3 as an introduction to home computing. She also bought *Rogue*, *Trivia Fever*, *Robot Odyssey* and *King's Quest III*.

Despite the fact that she bought both computer and software at the same time, no one at Radio Shack pointed out that she needed the 512K upgrade to play *King's Quest-III*. *Rogue* worked, but she couldn't save her position on the disk. *Trivia Fever* did not work at all. (I have since learned that it uses a different version of OS-9, one not supported by the CoCo 3. No one at Radio Shack knew this; I found out on CompuServe).

The crowning touch of the story is that when she went back to get the upgrade she discovered that the Tandy 1000-HX PC-compatible, with monitor and a software package, was on sale for approximately $100 more than a simple 512K upgrade for the CoCo. My friend chose to remove herself from the list of CoCo users.

Tandy is not only not supporting the CoCo, but they seem to go out of their way to antagonize and hinder the use and support of our machine. I don't know what to suggest other than CoCo users must stick together to support this machine and its vendors on our own.

Edward J. Rhodes
Newport, Rhode Island

It sounds like you disagree with your own disagreement. The point is, Tandy is just another vendor as far as support is concerned. Your last sentence says it all.

Screen Dump Surprise

Editor:

The Hi-Res screen dump routine by Shane Messer (THE RAINBOW, May 1989, Page 74) yields another surprise. A mirror image of a graphic can be joined to the top, bottom or side of the other after trimming one white border away and overlapping until the images meet.

Line 150 of this program holds the key. Make one screen dump with each of the changes below:

```
150 FOR Y= 198 to 0 STEP -1
150 FOR Y= 0 to 198 STEP 1
```

Sheridan Wilson
Jamaica, New York

DeskMate Problems

Editor:

I've had a problem with *DeskMate* since I first obtained the program. When I first purchased my CoCo 3, I received a disk containing *DeskMate 3* with the computer. The program would not run. I returned it and was given another copy. This wouldn't run either.

I spoke with a man in a Radio Shack store in Collinsville and was told that there was a bug of some kind in these programs. He took the disk in and gave me a copy of Version 01.00.00. This version runs fine in my machine.

I have a problem with the Paint program, which is all I use from the *DeskMate* package. There is supposed to be three size grades: small, medium and large. It works fine in small size, but when I try to print in medium or large, I have trouble. As the printout is made, a blank line is left between each printed line.

I have used this with a DMP-100 and now with a DMP-107, and I have the same problem. According to the manual this is supposed to work with any printer that allows for condensed and elongated printing.

What is a good program to allow me to make shop drawings with letters and numbers that work efficiently and print the full page or nearly so? I can't afford to start buying programs until I get what I want.

James E. Parsons
2915 Warren Ave.
Granite City, IL 62040

NEC: Not Even Compatible?

Editors:

I have access to an NEC printer, Model PC-8023A-C, but when I hook it up to my CoCo 3, it will not print.

I would like to know if it is compatible with the CoCo 3 and what I need to do to get it to print. I tried setting the switches, but it did not help.

Also, is the printer compatible with any other printer?

David Sekirka
1687 N. Michigan, Lot 106
Plymouth, IN 46563

I'm Driving, but it Won't Run

Editor:

I am driving a DMP-105 with a CoCo 3 but cannot — even with a serial-to-parallel cable and reset external dip switches, etc. — get the printer to run at 2400 baud (which on Page 44 of the printer manual suggests can be managed). Can you help?

Also, I acquired the two original disks and the tutorial for *DeskMate 3*. I cannot get very far past the OS-9 Boot message before the program hangs up.

I admit that my problems could be strictly pilot error, but I have tried and failed to get any help from Tandy regarding either of the above.

Robert L. Willard
1203 East Lakeshore Drive
Carriere, MS 39426

The Prodigal Son

Editor:

A friend of mine sent me an MS-DOS Christmas card, and I decided it was time for me to get into the big league. About this time Tandy came out with their outstanding offer on the 1000 HX. I bought one thinking that, since I was using a double 5¼-inch floppy disk drive with my CoCos I should have a second 3½-inch drive because of the pain of making backup disks with a single drive. About this time I also felt I needed the external 5¼-inch floppy so I could use the MS-DOS items that come on that medium (for one — the original Christmas card).

I received an offer from a west coast distributor offering about $900 worth of MS-DOS items for just $79, which included such items as *WordStar 5.0*, *Logitech Mouse*,

Continued on Page 88

CoCo Graphics Designer Plus

Create beautiful greeting cards, signs and banners for holidays, birthdays and other occasions. Features easy-to-use point and click interface and user-friendly operation. Picture, font and Border collections included. **Only $29.95** (Req CoCo 2/3, disk drive, mouse or joystick, Printers: EPSON, GEMINI, Star, DMP, Panasonic KXP 1080/90/91/92, Citoh 8510, Okidata 92/93/182/183 & more)

Picture Disk #2, #3, #4: $14.95 each
Font Disk A,B: $14.95 each **Border Disk #1: $14.95**

Color Schematic Designer Ver 2.0

The best Circuit Designer for the CoCo 3. Pull Down Menus, hi-resolution symbol sets, Keyboard / Mouse / Joystick (with proportional cursor speed system), lightning fast multiple UNDOs, Symbol Add / Modify / Rotate/Line/Box Draw, Hi-res Fonts, workspace of 640 x 1000 pixels, 3 layers, font styles (fancy, italic, block etc). Supports DMP/ EPSON / GEMINI & compatible printers. Supports near laser quality printouts on almost all EPSON Compatibles! Only **$39.95**. CSD 1.1 / 1.2 owners can upgrade to version 2.0 by sending $10 w/ proof of purchase. (See Review in September 1989 Rainbow)

MUSIC

COLOR MIDI INTERFACE: Connect CoCo to MIDI world. Contains 1 MIDI input & 4 MIDI outputs to hookup to 4 MIDI devices. Multipak or Y Cable NOT REQUIRED! Only **$99**

SYNTRAX 2.0: Very sophisticated MIDI Seq. Ability to control multiple music synthesizers, rhythm machines or any other MIDI devices. Only **$59**

SYNLIB: Multi-instrument Librarian. Uses the MIDI port to save/dump patterns from almost every instrument. Only **$49**

Musica II: Best Music Composition program for the CoCo 1,2 & 3. Disk Only **$29.95**

Lyra: MIDI Based Music Composition program for CoCo 1,2 & 3. Only **$49.95**

The Lyra Companion (Book): $9.95

Studio Works: Superb Digital Audio Sampler. **$39.95** w/ Cable: **$54.95**

Label Designer

Print Labels with text and graphics; mail merge option; disk directory option; serial numbering option; easy to use graphics user interface. Only **$29.95**

ADOS

EXTENDED ADOS 3: Here it is! Highly acclaimed DOS from Spectrosystems with built-in Ramdisk, Point-and-Pick & much more. **Only $39.95**

Driver for Disto RTC: $5 **28-pin Adapter: $10**
Smartwatch RTC: $34.95 **Drivers: $10**

ADOS 3: $34.95 **ADOS: $27.95**

From Colorware...

Max 10: **$39.95** Spelling Checker for Max 10: **$29.95**
Max 10 Fonts (36 fonts): **$29.95**
CoCo Max III: **$49.95**
CoCo Max III Fonts (95 fonts): **$49.95**
Max Edit (Font Editor): **$19.95**
NX1000 Rainbow Driver / CGP 220 Driver: **$19.95**
CoCo Max II: **$69.95** CoCo Max I (Tape): **$59.95**
MAXPATCH (Run Max 2 on CoCo 3): **$19.95**

Terminal & BBS Software

Autoterm: Modem Software for CoCo 1,2,3: **$39.95**

VTERM: Terminal Software for CoCo 3 with VT Emulations, Xmodem, Ymodem, RAMDISK like Buffer, Conference mode, 35/40/80 track drive support. Only $39.95

CEBBS

The absolute best BBS for CoCo 3. Features XMODEM, Up/Downloading, menus, login, message base, clock/calendar, execution of external programs, full Sysop Control & remote system access. Even HYPER-IO Compatible. **Only $49.95**. Min. Req. CoCo 3, 1 Drive & RS232

THE WORLD OF OS9

Window Writer OS9

Powerful OS9 word processor with multi-tasking, pull down menus & more. Only **$59.**

Dynaspell: 102,000 word spelling checker! Only **$19.95**

Start OS9

Excellent hands-on guide to OS9 Level II for beginners. Req. 512K, 2 drives & Monitor. Book/Disk **$32.99**

Goldberg Utilities

Vol 1: 15 Power-packed utilities such as sort, lost-file location, disk pack & more. **$24.95**

Vol 2: New utilities for OS9 such as file compare,protection, enhanced delete/ move/ dir/ sort/ dump, strip and much more. Only **$24.95**

Multi-Edit

Create, edit Application Information files & icons from multivue. Only **$24.95**

OS9 RAMDISK

In-memory disk drive! A must for every OS9 user. Req 512K. Disk Only **$29.95**

From Burke & Burke

RSB v1.3: The revolutionary program that allows you to use Basic from under OS9 Level II. **$39.95**

Wild & MV Version 2.1: Use wildcards w/ OS9 & rearrange directory tree. Only **$19.95**

EZGen Version 1.6: Powerful OS9 Bootfile editor. Change names, add/delete modules, patch bytes, etc. Only **$19.95**

From Alpha Software

OS9 Level II BBS: Best BBS for OS9. Comes with terminal program. Req. 512K & RS232 Pack. Only **$29.95**

Level II Tools: 25 Utilities such as windowing, wildcards, tree, etc. **$29.95**

Disk Manager Tree: Change, copy, view, create directories with ease. Req. 512K. **$29.95**

Warp One: Level II Windowing Terminal. Req. 512K & RS232 Pack. **$34.95**

Zapper: Patch disk errors. $19.95

Multi-menu: Create own pop-down windows. Req. 512K & Multivue. **$19.95**

Presto Partner: Notepad, calculator, calendar, phonebook, clock at your fingertips. Req. 512K. **$29.95**

Transfer Utilities

GSC File Transfer: Transfer files from MSDOS,OS9, RSDOS, and FLEX. Req. OS9 (Level II for Multivue Ver), 2 drives, SDISK/SDISK3. Standard Version: **$44.95**; Multivue Version: **$54.95**

PC-Xfer Utilities: Format/ transfer files to/from MSDOS to CoCo under Level 1/2. Req SDISK/SDISK 3. Only **$44.95**

SDISK3: Standard drive replacement module allows use of 40/80 DS/DD drives. Requires OS9 Level II. $29.95

SDISK: $29.95

From R3 Systems

Screen Control Utility: Gain control of text screen. Only **$19.95**

Menuing Utility: Memory resident menuing system. Only **$19.95**

Point-and-Shoot File Selection: $19.95

From Frank Hogg...

Dynastar: Popular OS9 word processor. Only **$99.95**

Dynastar + Dynaspell: $119

Wiz: Terminal Prog. **$59.95**

Sugar Software

OS9 Calligrapher: $24.95
Font Massager: $19.95

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618

To Order: Refer to Page 19 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-19)

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244
(9AM-8PM 7 Days/Week)

Tech Info (between 4-8 pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. To Fax your order: 716-383-0026

A Bright Horizon

There was some real excitement at RAINBOWfest in Chicago this last April and I think the products we saw bode very well for the Color Computer.

Frank Hogg Laboratory and Kenneth-Leigh Enterprises showed new versions of the CoCo, products which they have indicated to me will be available for sale before the end of the year at the very latest. Gibbs Labs showed a board that allows upgrading as well. I will not go into detail about these products, but I do want to make some general comments about them.

When it was introduced, the Color Computer was just about the most powerful computer available to the public at a moderate price. I compared it to other computer systems and it ran circles around them.

The abilities and capabilities of the Color Computer attracted some major talent to the machine and to the 6809 processor. Tandy, with its huge marketing resources, attracted programmers to the machine, and the health of the market brought others via the third-party route.

What these people had to do was learn 6809 assembly language. Learning *any* assembly language is no easy feat, but is usually necessary if the applications you write are going to be fast enough and good enough to work in the real world.

Others learned to soup up BASIC and do such creative things with it that many users were willing to ignore the slow speed of the programs in order to use the capabilities they had.

So what happened? Tandy brought out the Color Computer 2 and then the Color Computer 3. Both machines were enhanced versions of the original, and both continued to use the 6809.

Because things were done differently, some programs had to be changed as the new computers came out. But programmers did not have to learn a new language.

The companies that make these processors, of course, want to sell as many of them as they can. So, what they do, generally, is keep the same things in each one — let's call them instructions, because that is what they really are called — but add new things. Newer chips can also make a data path wider as well, which means a processor can move, for example, 16 bits of data at a time instead of 8. But the general structure of how you do these things stays the same.

I know precious little about assembly language programming. I do know, however, that the general way to do things is to, for example, store one value in one place, store another in another and then add them together, placing the new value in a third location. These places are specific addresses in memory.

This is not like adding numbers (although it can be), which is why assembly language has always confused me. If you put this sort of value at this sort of address, it does a specific thing to a computer.

The point is as bigger and better processors became available, such as the 68000 family from Motorola (the same manufacturer of the 6809), it was far easier to convert a program to a new processor than, for instance, to convert it from an 8080 from Intel (which makes the processors used in Tandy and compatible PCs).

Those of you who have been with us long enough will remember when Tandy came out with Extended Color BASIC, an enhancement to Color BASIC that came with the original CoCo. What ECB gave us was more commands to use and more things to do with the ones we had. It was easy to rewrite programs for ECB and give them more pizzaz. But, if we decided to write the programs over in, for example, LOGO when it became available, it was like doing the whole thing over again.

The point of all this is that I see the new CoCos as a natural extension of the present CoCo you have. They have more power, more flexibility and are a natural upgrade path for those of you who are interested in having that capability. You can do it today or some time in the future.

I also expect these new machines will bring in, gradually at first, a wide variety of new applications. One of the reasons they will is because the conversion will be easy for most programmers. This is a major plus for all of us.

* * * * *

At least for next year, we have decided to have one large RAINBOWfest rather than two smaller ones as we did this year. The show will be held in Chicago during the spring as it has been for many years.

There are many reasons why we have decided on one show and have decided on Chicago as the site. One of them is that there are several local groups who want to try their hand at some regional meetings, and most of those who have spoken to us are interested in doing so during the fall. Another is that the Hyatt in Chicago has been the "flagship" hotel for our shows for many years, and we have been more successful in keeping room rates down for fest-goers there.

I hope you will support a regional meeting if it is near where you are. But, just as importantly, I hope you will make plans for next spring in Chicago for RAINBOWfest. It will be our 20th show.

— Lonnie Falk

...Just think of any word processing feature, chances are Word Power has it...packs a lot of features...excellent word processor..." **Word Proc. Comparison**-April 1989 Rainbow; Pg 26.

Word Power 3.3

The Best Just Got Better!

"...friendly...amazing execution speed...much easier to use than VIP software & 2 other systems I've tried...very user friendly...highest among word-processors"-Rainbow Oct 88 Rev.

SPEED

Blazing Fast! Runs at **2 Mhz** and uses the standard text screens for lightning fast execution.

MEMORY

Word Power 3.3 allows **72K** of workspace on a 128K CoCo and **460K** on a 512K CoCo. More memory than any other word processor. Period.

DISPLAY

Choice of **40** or **80** columns with your choice of colors. Can be used with RGB/ Composite/Monochrome Monitors and TV. Pull down menus, plain english prompts, on-screen underlining and page break display make it a breeze to use!

EDITING

Powerful full-screen editor w/ word-wrap. 4-way cursor,scrolling; Line Positioning; Block Commands; Search, Replace; OOPs recall during delete, adjustable key-repeat, key-click, typeahead, Tabs, Word-Count and much more! . Built-in extensive **HELP** screen can be accessed anytime during edit.

SPOOLER

Print and Edit documents at the same time!

CALCULATOR

Built-in 4 function calculator!

SORTING

Sort lists in a flash!

2 COLUMN PRINTING

Align your text in 2 columns with a few keystrokes!

GRAPHICS

Insert **graphics** in your documents! Allows you to import PMODE 3/4, HSCREEN and CoCo Max II/III pictures!

SPLIT-SCREEN EDITING

Freeze a portion of text and edit another. Its fantastic!

MAIL MERGE

Type a letter, follow it with a list of names & addresses and have Word Power print out personalized letters. Its that easy!

SAVING / LOADING

Creates ASCII files that are compatible with other word-processors, terminal programs, etc. Allows directory point & select for easy loading/saving, **Automatic Backup**, file erase, free space display. **ARE YOU SURE?** prompts prevent accidental deletes. The **Auto-Save** feature automatically saves text to disk during user-defined intervals for peace of mind. Supports double-sided drives.

MACROS

Playback up to 250 keystrokes with a single key! Automate multiple tasks with a single key! You'll love it!

SPELLING CHECKER

Word Power 3.3 include a **80,000** word spelling checker which finds and corrects mistakes in your text.

PRINTING

Works with **all** printers that work with the CoCo. Allows options such as baud rates, spacing, page/print pause, partial print, page numbering/ placement, linefeeds, multi-line headers/footers, right justification and number of copies. The values of these options can be changed in the text by embedding Printer Option Codes. The **WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET** feature allows you to preview the text on the screen as it will appear on the printer. You can view margins, page breaks, justification and more.

PUNCTUATION CHECKER

This checker will proofread your text for punctuation errors such as capitalization, double-words, a/an usage, spaces and more. Its the perfect addition to any word-processor.

$79.95 DOCUMENTATION

Word Power 3.3 comes with a well-written instruction manual & reference card which makes writing with Word Power as easy as pie. Word Power 3.3 comes on an unprotected disk.

FREE T-SHIRT

with full order of Word Power 3.3. (Specify Size)

Upgrade Policy: Word Power 3.2 owners can get Word Power 3.3 by sending original Word Power disk and $15 to the address listed below.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE, 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester,NY 14618

All Word Power 3.3 orders shipped by UPS 2nd Day Air at No Extra Charge in Continental US.

For Detailed Order Information, refer to Page 17 of our 6-page Ad series(Pgs 7-17).

To Place Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free 1-800-654-5244 (9am-8pm 7 days/week)

Technical Support (4-8pm), Order Status, Info, Technical Info; 716-383-8830

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

A BASIC program that teaches you international code flags

CRACKING

by Jay Smith

The international code flag is a nautical alphabet used in the military and in competitive sailing. Code flags are used for a type of communication other than sound because sound alone doesn't suffice when two parties communicate over a long distance (one reason is because of possible misinterpretations). Flags overcome the long-distance problem because light travels further without flaw; therefore, fewer messages are missed.

This program, titled *Code Flag*, performs five tasks:

- Displays 13 code flags for the title page and spells out CoCo code flags.
- Displays all 26 code flags and adjacent to each flag shows the letter it represents.
- When you enter a message of less than 33 characters, the CoCo draws the message without any character representation.
- Includes a quiz that displays a flag and asks the user to identify it.
- Includes an Exit function.

Overall the program is self-explanatory. Any key, including BREAK, advances the computer to the menu. An END option is included so that you can use the BREAK key to return to the menu but still exit the program without pressing ENTER. I strongly suggest a cold poke to erase the program from memory.

While writing this program I used a composite monitor. You may want to make changes to the colors used if you have an RGB monitor. I hope you have fun learning international code flags. ❑

Jay Smith is a student at New Hanover high school in Wilmington. He enjoys sailing and other water sports, as well as programming with his CoCo. He may be contacted at 2802 Park Ave., Wilmington, NC 28403.

THE NAUTICAL CODE

CoCo 3

60	217	1060	124
126	1	1170	92
220	142	1260	157
330	240	1360	218
460	191	1450	121
540	132	1530	151
650	226	1620	122
770	254	1720	108
850	204	1762	72
940	213	END	185

The Listing: CODEFLAG

```
5 ON BRK GOTO 40
10 REM TITLE
20 NA$=" COCO CODE      FLAGS":CO
=8:ME$="TITLE":GOTO130
25 HPRINT(INT(X/8)+1,INT((10+Y)/
8)),ABC$:RETURN
30 HPRINT(10,19),"JAY SMITH , 19
89":HPRINT(9,21),"ANY KEY TO CON
TINUE"
31 Q$=INKEY$:IF Q$=""THEN31
40 REM MENU
50 WIDTH40:PRINT:PRINT TAB(18);"
MENU":PRINT:FORX=1TO5:PRINTTAB(1
0)"("X")":NEXTX
60 LOCATE 16,3:PRINT"TITLE SCREE
N":LOCATE 16,4:PRINT"DISPLAY ALL
 FLAGS":LOCATE16,5:PRINT"TYPE A
MESSAGE":LOCATE16,6:PRINT"CODE F
LAG QUIZ":LOCATE16,7:PRINT"END P
ROGRAM"
65 Q$=INKEY$:IF Q$=""THEN 65:ELS
EIF VAL(Q$)>5THEN65:ELSEQ=VAL(Q$
)
70 ON Q GOTO 10,1600,100,1700,20
00
99 REM MESSAGE
100 WIDTH 40:CLS:ME$="MESSAGE"
110 PRINT"INPUT A MESSAGE":PRINT
"UP TO 36 CHARACTERS"
120 INPUT NA$:IF LEN(NA$)>36 THE
N NA$=LEFT$(NA$,36)
125 PRINT"CHOOSE A BACKGROUND CO
LOR":PRINT"  0 - GREEN":PRINT"
2 - BLUE":PRINT"  3 - RED":PRINT
"  4 - WHITE":PRINT"  5 - LIGHT
GREEN":PRINT"  6 - PINK":PRINT"
 8 - BLACK":
126 INPUT CO
130 HSCREEN2
140 HCLSCO
150 FOR F=1TO(LEN(NA$))
160 ABC$=MID$(NA$,F,1)
170 H=ASC(ABC$)-64
180 IF ABC$=" "THEN NEXT
190 ON H GOTO 210,260,300,350,40
0,450,500,550,600,650,700,750,80
0,850,890,940,990,1040,1090,1140
,1190,1240,1290,1340,1390,1440
200 REM ########## A ##########
210 A$="U20;R20;G1;D2;G1;D2;G1;D
2;G1;F1;D2;F1;D2;F1;D2;F1;L20;R1
0;U20"
220 GOSUB1480
230 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(X
+11,Y-1),2,1
240 GOTO 1550
250 REM ########## B ##########
260 A$="U20;R20;G1;D2;G1;D2;G1;D
2;G1;F1;D2;F1;D2;F1;D2;F1;L20"
270 GOSUB1480
280 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),6,1:GOTO 155
0
290 REM ########## C ##########
300 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;U4;R20;U
4;L20;U4;R20;U4;L20"
310 GOSUB1480
320 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),2,1:HPAINT(X
+1,Y-6),4,1:HPAINT(X+1,Y-10),6,1
:HPAINT(X+1,Y-14),4,1:HPAINT(X+1
,Y-17),2,1
330 GOTO 1550
340 REM ########## D ##########
350 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;U6;R20;U
8;L20"
360 GOSUB 1480
370 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),1,1:HPAINT(X
+1,Y-7),2,1:HPAINT(X+1,Y-16),1,1
380 GOTO 1550
390 REM ########## E ##########
400 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;U10;R20"
410 GOSUB1480
420 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),6,1:HPAINT(X
+1,Y-11),2,1
430 GOTO 1550
440 REM ########## F ##########
450 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;U10;E10;
F10;G10;H10"
460 GOSUB 1480
470 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(X
+13,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(X+13,Y-18),4
,1:HPAINT(X+1,Y-18),4,1:HPAINT(X
+11,Y-10),6,1
480 GOTO 1550
490 REM ########## G ##########
500 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20":GOSUB14
80:HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),2,1:A$="R3;U2
0;R4;D20;R2;U20;R4;D20;R2;U20;R5
"
510 GOSUB 1480
520 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),1,1:HPAINT(X
+8,Y-1),1,1:HPAINT(X+14,Y-1),1,1
530 GOTO 1550
540 REM ########## H ##########
550 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;R10;U20"
```

```
560 GOSUB1480
570 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(X
+11,Y-1),6,1
580 GOTO 1550
590 REM ######### I #########
600 A$="U20:R20:D20:L20"
610 GOSUB1480
620 HCIRCLE(X+10,Y-10),6,1:HPAIN
T(X+1,Y-1),1,1:HPAINT(X+10,Y-10)
,10,1
630 GOTO 1550
640 REM ######### J #########
650 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;U7;R20;U
6;L20"
660 GOSUB 1480
670 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),2,1:HPAINT(X
+1,Y-8),4,1:HPAINT(X+1,Y-16),2,1
680 GOTO 1550
690 REM ######### K #########
700 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;R10;U20"
710 GOSUB 1480
720 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),1,1:HPAINT(X
+11,Y-1),2,1
730 GOTO 1550
740 REM######### L #########
750 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;U10;R20;
U10;L10;D20"
760 GOSUB 1480
770 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),10,1:HPAINT(
X+11,Y-1),1,1:HPAINT(X+1,Y-11),1
,1:HPAINT(X+11,Y-11),10,1
780 GOTO 1550
790 REM########## M ##########
800 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;U3;E7;H7
;U3;R3;F7;E7;R3;D3;G7;F7;D3;L3;H
7;G7"
810 GOSUB1480
820 HPAINT(X+1,Y-5),2,1:HPAINT(X
+19,Y-5),2,1:HPAINT(X+10,Y-19),2
,1:HPAINT(X+10,Y-1),2,1:HPAINT(X
+10,Y-10),4,1
830 GOTO 1550
840 REM ########## N ##########
850 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20":GOSUB14
80:HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),2,1:A$="U5;R2
0;U5;L20;U5;R20;U5;L5;D20;L5;U20
;L5;D20":GOSUB1480
860 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(X
+11,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(X+6,Y-6),4,1
:HPAINT(X+16,Y-6),4,1:HPAINT(X+1
,Y-11),4,1:HPAINT(X+11,Y-11),4,1
:HPAINT(X+6,Y-16),4,1:HPAINT(X+1
6,Y-16),4,1
870 GOTO 1550
880 REM ######### O ##########
890 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;U20;F20"
900 GOSUB1480
910 HPAINT(X+2,Y-1),1,1:HPAINT(X
+19,Y-19),6,1
920 GOTO 1550
930 REM ######### P ##########
940 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;R7;BU7;R
6;U6;L6;D6"
950 GOSUB 1480
960 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),2,1:HPAINT(X
+10,Y-10),4,1
970 GOTO1550
980 REM ######### Q ##########
990 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20"
1000 GOSUB1480
1010 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),1,1
1020 GOTO1550
1030 REM ######### R ##########
1040 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;U8;R8;D
8;R4;U8;R8;U4;L8;U8;L4;D8;L8"
1050 GOSUB 1480
1060 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),6,1:HPAINT(
X+1,Y-19),6,1:HPAINT(X+19,Y-1),6
,1:HPAINT(X+19,Y-19),6,1:HPAINT(
X+10,Y-10),1,1
1070 GOTO 1550
1080 REM ######### S ##########
1090 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;R7;BU7;
R6;U6;L6;D6"
1100 GOSUB 1480
1110 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(
X+10,Y-10),2,1
1120 GOTO 1550
1130 REM ######### T ##########
1140 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;R7;U20;
R6;D20;R6;U20"
1150 GOSUB 1480
1160 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),6,1:HPAINT(
X+10,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(X+15,Y-1),2
,1
1170 GOTO 1550
1180 REM ######### U ##########
1190 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;R10;U20
;R10;D10;L20"
1200 GOSUB 1480
1210 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(
X+1,Y-19),6,1:HPAINT(X+19,Y-1),6
,1:HPAINT(X+19,Y-19),4,1
1220 GOTO 1550
1230 REM ######### V ##########
1240 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;R3;E7;F
7;R3;U3;H7;E7;U3;L3;G7;H7;L3;D3;
F7;G7"
1250 GOSUB1480
1260 HPAINT(X+1,Y-5),4,1:HPAINT(
X+19,Y-5),4,1:HPAINT(X+10,Y-1),4
,1:HPAINT(X+10,Y-19),4,1:HPAINT(
X+10,Y-10),6,1
1270 GOTO 1550
1280 REM ######### W ##########
1290 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20":GOSUB1
480:A$="BR4;BU4;U12;R12;D12;L12"
:GOSUB1480:A$="BR7;BU7;U6;R5;D6;
L5"
1300 GOSUB 1480
1310 HPAINT(X+10,Y-1),2,1:HPAINT
(X+10,Y-5),4,1:HPAINT(X+10,Y-9),
6,1
1320 GOTO 1550
1330 REM ######### X ##########
1340 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;R8;U8;L
8;U4;R8;U8;R4;D8;R8;D4;L8;D8"
1350 GOSUB 1480
1360 HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),4,1:HPAINT(
X+1,Y-18),4,1:HPAINT(X+19,Y-1),4
,1:HPAINT(X+19,Y-18),4,1:HPAINT(
X+10,Y-10),2,1
1370 GOTO 1550
1380 REM ######### Y ##########
1390 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20":GOSUB1
480:HPAINT(X+1,Y-1),6,1:A$="U16;
E4;R4;G8;D4;E12;R4;G16;D4;E20;D4
;G16;R4;E12;D4;G8;R4;E4"
1400 GOSUB 1480
1410 HPAINT(X+1,Y-4),1,1:HPAINT(
X+1,Y-12),1,1:HPAINT(X+1,Y-18),1
,1:HPAINT(X+8,Y-1),1,1:HPAINT(X+
16,Y-1),1,1
1420 GOTO 1550
1430 REM ########## Z ##########
1440 A$="U20;R20;D20;L20;E20;D20
;H20"
1450 GOSUB 1480
1460 HPAINT(X+10,Y-1),6,1:HPAINT
(X+10,Y-19),1,1:HPAINT(X+1,Y-10)
,10,1:HPAINT(X+19,Y-10),10,1
1470 GOTO 1550
1480 IF ME$="DISPLAY"THEN1530:EL
SE IF F<13 THEN Y=40
1490 IF F>12 AND F<25 THEN Y=110
1500 IF F>24 THEN Y=180
1510 G=F:IF Y=110 THEN G=G-12:EL
SEIF Y=180 THEN G=G-24
1520 X=1+(G-1)*25
1525 IF ME$="QUIZ" THEN HDRAW "B
M176,110"+A$:X=176:Y=110
1530 HDRAW"BM"+STR$(X)+","+STR$(
Y)+A$
1540 RETURN
1550 REM
1560 IF ME$="QUIZ" THEN 1730
1564 IF ME$="DISPLAY"THEN1640
1565 IF ME$="TITLE"THENGOSUB25
1566 IF LEN(NA$)=F THEN 1580
1570 NEXT
1580 IF ME$="TITLE"THEN30
1590 IF ME$="MESSAGE"THENQ$=INKE
Y$:IF Q$=""THEN GOTO 1590:ELSE G
OTO 40
1600 REM DISPLAY
1610 ME$="DISPLAY":HSCREEN2:HCLS
2
1619 S=1:T=0:
1620 FOR R=1TO6:HPRINT(S,4*(R-1)
+1),CHR$(64+R+T):NEXT R:T=T+6:S=
S+7:IFS=29THEN 1623
1621 GOTO 1620
1623 FOR R=1TO2:HPRINT(29,4*(R-1
)+1),CHR$(R+88):NEXT R
1626 FOR S=1TO5
1630 FOR G=1TO6:X=20+(S-1)*55:Y=
21+(G-1)*32
1635 H=(S-1)*6+G:IFH=27THEN1660:
ELSEGOTO 190
1640 NEXT G:NEXTS
1660 Q$=INKEY$:IFQ$=""THEN1660
1675 GOTO 40
1700 REM QUIZ
1705 ME$="QUIZ"
1710 D=RND(26)+64:H=D-64:O=0
1715 HSCREEN2:HCLS2
1720 GOTO 190
1730 REM
1740 HPRINT(15,10),"WHAT IS THIS
 LETTER?"
1750 K$=INKEY$:IF K$=""THEN1750:
ELSE IF K$=CHR$(H+64)THENGOTO 17
70
1752 O=O+1
1755 IF O>1THEN1760:ELSE HPRINT(
15,16),"WRONG. TRY AGAIN":GOTO 1
750
1760 HPRINT(1,17),"WRONG AGAIN!
THE CORRECT LETTER IS "+CHR$(H+6
4):HPRINT(25,18),"ANOTHER?"
1762 O$=INKEY$:IF O$=""THEN 1762
:ELSE IF O$="Y"THEN 1700:ELSE GO
TO 40
1770 HPRINT(15,18),"CORRECT!   A
NOTHER?"
1772 O$=INKEY$:IF O$=""THEN 1772
:ELSE IF O$="Y"THEN 1700:ELSE GO
TO 40
2000 REM END (SLOW DOWN POKE)
2010 WIDTH32:END
4):HPRINT(25,18),"ANOTHER?"
1762 D$=INKEY$:IF O$=""THEN 1762
:ELSE IF O$="Y"THEN 1700:ELSE GO
TO 40
1770 HPRINT(15,18),"CORRECT!   A
NOTHER?"
1772 O$=INKEY$:IF O$=""THEN 1772
:ELSE IF O$="Y"THEN 1700:ELSE GO
TO 40
2000 REM END (SLOW DOWN POKE)
2010 WIDTH32:END
```

HEART & SOUL

Breathe Life Into Your Color Computer. Gain complete control over your CoCo with these Pokes, Peeks 'n Execs Books. The books will give you the power of Machine Language without leaving the security of Basic. Each book is a collection of "inside" information with explanations and examples. Everyone from the novice to the professional will find these books a wealth of information.

500 Pokes Peeks 'n Execs $16.95

500 commands such as Basic Program Autostart, Rompak Transfer to Tape, Commands/Keys Disables and much much more! For CoCo 1,2 & 3

Supplement to 500 Pokes Peeks 'n Execs $9.95

200 additional commands such as Rompak transfer to disk, double-sided drive support, 40/80 track drive support & much more! For CoCo 1,2,3. 500 Pokes, Peeks 'N Execs is a prerequiste.

300 Pokes Peeks 'n Execs for CoCo 3 $19.95

All new commands for the CoCo 3!!!

All 3 Poke Books: $39.95

UNRAVELLED SERIES

For the Weekend Hacker to Professional Programmer! Complete, Commented Uninterrupted Memory Maps of the ROM. These Books Are A MUST !

DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED $19.95
Includes source code for DOS 1.0/1.1 (2.0/2.1).

EXTENDED COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED $39.95
Includes source code for Color Basic and Extended Color Basic ROM.

SUPER EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELLED $24.95
Contains source code for Super Extended Color Basic (CoCo 3 Enhancements)

All Three Unravelled Books $59.95

Both the Unravelled Series and Pokes Books: $94.95 (Regular $132.95)

COCO LIBRARY

CoCo 3 Service Manual **$39.95**
CoCo 2 Service Manual **$29.95**
Multipak Service Manual **$19.95**
(specify 26-3024/3124)
Full Turn of the Screw - Disto **19.95**
Assembly Language Programming **$18**
Addendum For CoCo 3 **$12**
Color Computer Disk Manual **$29.95**
Start OS9 (Book & Disk) **$32.99**
Inside OS9 Level II **$29.95**
Complete Rainbow Guide to OS9 **$19.95**
Complete Rainbow Guide (2 Disks) **$29.95**
Rainbow Guide To OS9 Level II **$19.95**
Rainbow Guide To Level II Disk **$19.95**

COCO 3 GAMES

(All Programs require Min. 128K unless specified)

Sinistar (Req, 512K): $34.95
Those Darn Marbles (Req 512K): $32

Warrior King: $29.95
In Quest of the Star Lord $34.95
Hint Sheet: $3.95
Quest for the Spirit Stone: $18
Kyum-Gai $29.95
Mine Rescue $24.95
Overlord: $29

Games for CoCo 1,2,3

(All Programs require Min. 32K CoCo unless specified)

Wizard's Castle $19.95. Hi-res graphics adventure filled with tricks, traps & treasure. 64K Req.
Pinball Factory $34.95. Design, build, edit & play the Classic game of pinball. 64K Req

Hall of the King 1, 2, 3 $29.95 each
Hall of the King Trilogy: $74.95
Kung Fu Dude: $24.95
Dragon Blade $19.95
Champion $19.95
Paladin's Legacy $24.95
Seventh Link: $38
Caladrial 2: Weatherstone's End: $54

Slots & Cards: $39.95
White Fire of Eternity $19.95
Treasury Pack #1: $29.95. Lunar Rover Patrol, Cubix, Decathalon, Qix & More.
Treasury Pack #2: $29.95. Lancer, Ms Gobler, Froggie, Madness & Minotaur, Ice Castles, Galagon, Devious.
Space Pac: $29.95. Color Zap, Invaders, Planet Invasion, Space Race, Space War, Galax Attax, Android Attack, Whirly-bird, Space Sentry, Storm Arrows.
Classic Pack **$74.95.** TP1, TP2 & Space Pac ($90)

Speed Racer $34.95 Pole Position type race.
Demon Seed $19.95 Battle diving, bloodthirst bats.
Cashman $29.95 40 levels of animation & sound effects.
Fury $24.95 Airborn dogfight simulation.
Time Bandit $29.95 300 screens of full animation.
Outhouse $19.95 A funny, fast action game
Mudpies $29.95 Crazy circus fun.
Rommel 3D: $34.95. Exciting 3D Tank Combat Game.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618

To Order: Refer to Page 19 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-19)

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244
(9AM-8PM 7 Days/Week)

Tech Info (between 4-8 pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. To Fax your order: 716-383-0026

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

Uploads Galore!

by Eddie Kuns
CoCo SIG Database Assistant

General Information (in the OS-9 SIG): Mike Woolley (WOOLLEY) submitted his `helpmsg` file, which, when used with the `help` command, saves you the trouble of merging help files together. **Kelly Thompson** (KMTHOMPSON) contributed a file for those contemplating using OS-9. **Frances Calcraft** (FRANCALCRAFT) posted a collection of useful OS-9 information and a list of uses for a RAM disk. **Greg Jandl** (DAMIONGREY) uploaded a description of the LZW data compression algorithm and how it relates to the GIF graphics format.

Applications: Bruce Moore (THUNDERFNGRS) contributed a BASIC09 program to design speaker enclosures. **Paul Tesch** (PAULTESCH) posted a version of **Dick White**'s (DICKWHITE) *DynaCalc* Form 1040, updated for the 1989 tax year. **Phillip Brown** (THEFERRET) released Version 1.4 of his pop-up calculator that fixes a couple of bugs and allows larger hex numbers. He also posted a simple text formatter. **Jeff Blower** (SEBJMB) released a preliminary release of `SMenu`, an alternative to *MultiVue*'s `GShell`. BASIC09 source is included.

Utilities: Christian Michaud (SUPERCHRIS) submitted `colordmp`, a color graphics dump program for the Star NX-1000 Rainbow printer. **Ken Lindsay** (KLINDSAY) released Version 3 of a `copy` command that accepts wildcards. He also uploaded a version of `dir` that supports *Shell+*'s wildcards. This program lists the files in an entire directory tree and sorts a directory into alpha-numeric order. **Zack Sessions** (ZACKSESSIONS) contributed a replacement for the stock Tandy `makdir` command and an improved version of **Jim McDowell**'s (JMLSOFT) *RSSave* utility, which is a `dsave`-like utility that copies to and from RS-DOS formatted disks. **John Beveridge** (JOHNTORONTO) released a corrected version of Frans Lichtenberg's *QTip*, Version 1.93. John has also posted a redated *CoCoBin* that's easier to find. It removes extra information uploaded in the CoCoBin format so you can access it normally if you downloaded it without using CoCoBin.

Telcom: Kelly Thompson posted a shell script for *OSTerm* that loads all of the *OSTerm* modules, sets up the menu colors and allows you to send CONTROL-C and BREAK through the modem. **John Morris** (JOHNMORRIS) contributed a fast quote-of-the-day generator for BBSs, including a file containing a couple hundred quotes. Ken Lindsay released the latest version of **Bill Brady**'s (OS9UGED) *WizAcia* driver patched to work with the Eliminator. This version fixes the bug that causes the Eliminator's disk driver to hang during disk accesses.

Graphics & Music: Alex Kiefer (853624) submitted the BASIC09 game *Starlanes* that runs under *Multi-Vue*. **Mike Schneider** (MSCHNEIDER) uploaded ten digitized sound files from the movie "Heathers." Kelly Thompson contributed a humorous VEF picture of weird window bugs and an *UltiMusE* version of Beethoven's "Moonlight Sonata." **John Kou** (BAMBOO) uploaded newer, longer versions of a number of *UltiMusE* songs he's previously posted as well as five Christian piano songs, all for *UltiMusE* Version 4.5. **Ron Morelli** (AUTOTECH) submitted "Fame" and the theme from the movie "Superman." *Paul Duncan* (PDUNC) posted one of Bach's 3-part inventions. *Hadley Hazen* (HAZE) contributed three songs from "King of Kings" as well as "Hymne" by Vangelis.

Programmers Den: John Farrar (TRIX) posted a C program to return the codes each key generates. The `inkey()` function serves the same function as BASIC09's `inkey()` function, but is written in C. **Mike Shook** (MISHOO) contributed a program to split large text files into smaller files. This is useful if you have a large text file that is too large to fit in your editor's buffer.

CoCo SIG

CoCo 3 Graphics: Richard Trasborg (TRAS) uploaded more than one dozen IMG pictures including several of Victoria Principal and some 16-level gray-scale pictures of Shannon Tweed. **James Farmer** (MODEMMASTER) submitted six Rascan pictures from the Somerset RAINBOWfest, including pictures of Burke & Burke, Chris Hawks, Tom de Marco, Pete Ellison, Glen Dahlgren and himself. **Eric M. Ordway** (EMO) contributed five CM3 sports pictures traced from newspaper photos with the X-Pad and edited with *CoCo Max III*.

Utilities & Applications: Wayne Robbins (WAYNEROBBINS) posted a utility to give a disk directory three columns in a width-40 screen and five columns in a 80 column screen. **Bryan Stephens** (BRSTEPHENS) released a rewrite of *Ledger3*. He cleaned up the programming and moved it to a width-80 screen rather than an HSCREEN. This version runs faster and uses a 28-line screen.

Hardware Hacking: Marty Goodman (MARTYGOODMAN) contributed a complete description of the specifications and storage capacities of the various MS-DOS disk formats in common usage. He also contributed a single-page listing of the pinouts of common EPROMs and ROMs of all sizes, from 64K to 8-Megabit EPROMs including the 23100 and similiar 1-Megabit ROMs.

Product Reviews & Announcement: Scott Corley (SCOTTJ) uploaded a set of demo programs for *Utili-Comm*.

Eddie Kuns is pursuing a PhD in physics at Rutgers University. He lives in Aurora, Illinois and works as a programmer and researcher at Fermilab. Eddie is co-manager of the CoCo SIG; his username is EDDIEKUNS.

RSDOS UTILITIES (for CoCo 1,2,3 unless otherwise specified)

VALUE DISK PACK $54.95

SUPER TAPE/DISK TRANSFER:$24.95. Copies Basic, ML and Data files from Tape-to-Disk, Disk-to-Tape, Tape-to-Tape and Disk-to-Disk.

DISK UTILITY 2.1A:$19.95. Perfect tool for every disk drive user. Allows blazing fast file copy, kill, rename, directory sort, format and info on programs with extreme flexibility and ease. Very user friendly.

DISK LABEL MAKER:$19.95. Design professional labels with different borders, font styles, double strike and more. Supports DMP, Epson, Gemini, Star and compatible printers.

VALUE HOME PACK $54.95

COMPUTERIZED CHECKBOOK:$19.95. The perfect program to balance your checkbook. Add, view, modify and print accounts for chacks, deposits and ATM transactions. Entries for Checking, Savings and other accounts.

HOME BILL MANAGER:$12.95. Schedule your billing effectively. Allows you to enter, edit, load and save bills & reminds you when due.

CALENDAR MAKER:$12.95. Create annotated calendars, month by month. Memo feature allows "special day" reminders.

MAILLIST PRO:$19.95. Create mailing lists sorted by name or zipcode. Create, Edit, View, Print and Sort mailing labels.

COCO 3 SCREEN DUMP: 32/40/80 column, PMODE 3/4 dump. Allows you to take snap-shots of screens while program is running! DMP & Epson/Gemini/ Star & compatibles. **$19.95** (CoCo 2 version incl)

BOWLING SCORE KEEPER: Organize scores for team or individual player. View, edit, print & compare scores. **$19.95**

VCR TAPE ORGANIZE: Catagorize/organize your tape collection. Allows ratings for cautious viewing. **$19.95**

RGB PATCH: Displays most games in color on RGB monitor. Req CoCo 3. **$24.95**

BACKUP LIGHTNING 512K

(ColorVenture)

Copies 35/40 track single/double sided & 80 track single sided disks in a single pass. Supports up to 4 drives, variable step rates. Copies OS9 and RSDOS disks in less time than some disk formats! Req 512K. **$19.95**

PRINTER LIGHTNING

(ColorVenture)

Store from 44K to 437K (aprox 200 pages!) for output to printer with the fastest, most reliable print spooler for the CoCo 3. Compatible with ColorVenture Ramdisk in 512K. **$19.95**

RAMDISK

(ColorVenture)

Add two more 40 track drives to your system without losing an inch of desk space! Reset protection and lightning access - a fraction of a second! Req 512K. **$19.95**

SUPER 88

88 favorites from CoCo-Times. File, screen and printer control utilities. Dumps, enhancements, Basic programming helpers and stand-alone programs for a variety of uses. Purchased seperately, a $792 value. Packaged for Only **$88.**

TELEWRITER 64

: THE word processor for CoCo2! Menu and key control for most major word processing features. Disk **$57.95** Tape **$47.95**

COCO UTIL

Transfer Standard Basic and ASCII files between CoCo & IBM. Req MSDOS 2.01-3.2 & 2 drive IBM compatible. **$39.95**

VIP CALC III:

Worksheets up to 512 columns by 1024 rows, 16 windows to monitor changes, 8 & 16 digit precision, trig -algebra-programable functions. 40, 64 & 80 column support with 4 color pop-up menus for great displays! **$69.95**

WINDOW MASTER: 31 windows, 5 fonts/54 sizes, hires graphics. Req 512K, hires interface, joystick/mouse. **$69.95**

CBASIC: Basic Compiler. Specify CoCo 1,2,3 **$149.95**

TheSOURCE: Disassembler. Specify CoCo 1,2,3 **$49.95**

XENOCOPY

Transfer Standard Basic & ASCII files between IBM & 300 other formats incl. CoCo, NEC, Novell, TRS-80 & Zenith. Req 2 drive IBM compatible. **$79.95**

VIP DATABASE III:

40/64/80 column,64 color screen displays, double clock speed, full indexing of files and menu support make this the best database for the CoCo 3! In-memory, lightning -fast record sorts, Multiple-criteria searches, built-in Math Package and Mail Merge. Fill your disks with records of your own design! **$69.95**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
1-800-654-5244
Credit Card Orders VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

1-716-383-8830
Inquiries & Support 4-8PM Monday-Friday
1-716-383-0026 Fax only please. Order info on page 19

DISTO PRODUCTS

All Disto Products now carry a 1-Year Warranty. All Disto Add-Ons (& Super Controller II) include OS9 Driver Disks, unless otherwise specified.

Disto Mini Controller (with RSDOS or CDOS) : **$74.95**
Disto Super Controller (with RSDOS or CDOS): **$99.95**
Disto Super Controller II (with RSDOS or CDOS): **$129.95**
- **Mini Eprom Programmer Add On: $54.95**
- **Hard Disk Adapter: $39.95** w/ RS232: **$69.95**
- **RT Clock & Printer Interface: $34.95** (OS9 Driver: $19.95)
- **3-in-1 Multiboard Adapter**: Parallel Port, RT Clock & RS232 Port. **$74.95**
- **MEB Adapter II: $34.95**
- **4-in-1 Board**: Parallel Port, RT Clock, RS232 & Hard Disk Interface: **$129.95**

RS232 Super Pack: True RS232 Port for your CoCo! Compatible with Tandy® RS232 Pack. Includes DB25 Cable. 100% Compatible with OS9 ACIA Software. Req. Multipak. Only **$54.95**

HARD DRIVES

Systems w/ Seagate Hard Drive, Controller, Cables, CoCo XT Interface, Cables, Case (with fan, Power Supply and room for second drive), Software & Instruction Manuals. Assembled/Tested/Formatted. Just *Plug'N'Run*. Req. Multipak.

Seagate 20 Meg System: $459!
Seagate 40 Meg System: $549!

HARD DRIVE SALE

CoCo XT: Use 2 5-120 Meg Drives with your CoCo. Only **$69.95** w/ Real Time Clock: **$99.95**
CoCo XT ROM: Boots OS9 from hard/floppy. Only **$19.95**
HYPERIO: Allows Hard Drive use with RSDOS. Only **$29.95.**
HYPERIO Disto Version. Only **$29.95**
HYPERIII: RAMDisk & Spooler to CoCo 3 HYPER I/O. **$12.95**

HYPERIO Utilities (by Kevin Berner)
Hard Drive Utilities: MSA Backup, Copy/Kill/Rename, Hard Disk Backup to Floppies (vica versa) & more. Only **$21.95**
Disk Doctor: Checks/locks out bad sectors. only **$17.95**
Hard Drive Zap: View tracks, sectors, modify data on your hard disk. Only **$21.95**

DRIVES

2 Drive System $299

There are a lot of dealers selling disk drives for the CoCo. Why buy from us? **First**, all our drives are BRAND NEW DOUBLE SIDED Drives. They are sleek, fast (6ms!), quiet and have a reputation of superb performance and reliability. **Second**, our Drive 0 & 2 Drive Systems come with the acclaimed DISTO Controller - with gold plated contacts & built-in ROM which allows you to access BOTH sides of our drives!. **Third**, our Drive 0 & 2 Drive Systems come with the **Official** 200 page Radio Shack Disk Manual. **Fourth**, you get $50 worth of our utility software (Disk Util 2.1A & Super Tape/Disk Transfer). Our drive systems are head & shoulders above the rest!

Drive 0 (with Disto Controller, Case, Power Supply, 1 Drive Cable, Manual, Software): **$199**
Drive 1 (with Case, Power Supply & Software): **$129** Bare 5 1/4" Drive: **$89**
2 Drive System (With Disto Controller, Case, Power Supply, 2 Drive Cable, Manual & Software): **$299** Full-Height Case/Power Supply: **$59.95** Power Splitter: **$9.95**
1 Drive Cable: $16.95 **2 Drive Cable: $22.95** **4 Drive Cable: $34.95**
FD501 Upgrade Kit: Bare Drive, 2 Drive Cable & Instructions: **$109**
FD502 Upgrade Kit: Bare Drive, 2 Drive Cable, Power Cable & Instructions: **$119**
Toshiba **3 1/2" 720K Drive** w/ Power Supply & Case: **$149** 3 1/2" Bare Drive: **$99**

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 1CM135 RGB Monitor

Razor Sharp picture quality for your CoCo! Has 14" Screen, Analog/TTL RGB, Composite & Super VHS Inputs for CoCo 2/3, Stereo Sound, Text Display Switch, Tilt /Swivel Stand & 2 Year Warranty. Compatible with CoCo, IBM, a VCR & more! Only **$298** (add $12 S&H/$40 in Canada)

Magnavox RGB Cable for CoCo 3 and Composite Video / Audio Cable Set with Purchase of Monitor: **$19.95**

Other Good Stuff...

DS69B Digitizer: Use your CoCo to display pictures from your VCR. Comes complete with CSEE Software. Only **$149.95. CoCo 2 Version: $99.95**
Advanced Gravis Joystick: Features tension, rotary-centering, free floating with 3 buttons. Only **$59.95**
Deluxe 2-Button Joystick: Only $22.95
Multipak Locking Plate (Specify CoCo 2/3 and 26-3024/3124): **$8**
5 1/4" DS/DD Disks: $.40 each
5 1/4" Colored DS/DD Disks: $.89 each
3 1/2" DS/DD Disks: $1.29 each
5 1/4" Disk Case (for 70 disks): **$9.95**
3 1/2" Disk Case (for 40 disks): **$7.50**
Black Ribbon: $8.50
NX1000 Color Ribbon: $12.95

Microcom Serial to Parallel Interface

- Run your printer at high speed (300-9600)
- Designed by Marty Goodman so you know its quality.
- Unlike other converters, this uses CRYSTAL oscillator which is VERY reliable at higher baud rates and different temperatures.

Only **$44.95**

w / Serial Modem Switch: **$54.95**

512K CoCo 3

Brand new **Color Computer 3 with 512K Installed and tested!**

Comes with complete manuals and $100 worth of software!

Only $259
Please Add $10 S&H
512K Installat. Voids Warranty

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave. Rochester NY 14618

To Order: Refer to Page 19 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-19)

VISA

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244
(9AM-8PM 7 Days/Week)

Tech Info (Between 4-8 pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830 To Fax your order: 716-383-0025

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

CoCo Gallery

SHOWCASE YOUR BEST!

You are invited to nominate original work for inclusion in upcoming showings of "CoCo Gallery." Share your creations with the CoCo Community! Be sure to send a cover letter with your name, address and phone number, detailing how you created your picture (what programs you used, etc.) and how to display it. Also please include a few facts about yourself.

Don't send us anything owned by someone else; this means no game screens, digitized images from TV programs or material that's already been submitted elsewhere. A digitized copy of a picture that appears in a book or magazine is not an original work.

We will award one first prize of $25, one second prize of $15 and one third prize of $10.

Please send your entry on either tape or disk to the CoCo Gallery, THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Remember, this is a contest and your entry will not be returned.

—Tony Olive, Curator

1st Place

Walkway
Michael Riley

Michael is a restaurant manager and also attends art school. He is presently working on a bachelor's degree in art education. He drew this picture on his CoCo 3 just two days after purchasing *CoCo Max III*. Michael lives in Miami.

2nd Place

Sunset
James J. Gibbons

As a professional artist and teacher, James uses a variety of graphics programs including *The Rat*, *Micro-Illustrator*, *Sketch*, *The Color Computer Artist*, *CoCo Max II* and *CoCo Max III*, which was used for this scene. He plans to continue working in this field until his pictures look like paintings. James lives in Watsontown, Pennsylvania.

3rd Place

Peaches
John McMasters

John enjoys painting, sculpturing, gardening, electronics and woodworking. He's a real advocate of *Max-10* and *CoCo Max III*. John lives in Jackson, Mississippi.

512K UPGRADES

Fully assembled and TESTED. Our design allows a firm contact and mounting chips on top to prevent any heating problems. Fast 120ns chips. No soldering; Easy picture instructions for 2 minute installation! Comes with following software (value $100):

- **512K Ramtest**
- **512K Backup Lightning**
- **512K Print Spooler**
- **512K Ramdisk**
- **OS9 Level II Ramdisk**

$99

The absolute best 512K Upgrade Available! Only $99

0K Board (with 512K Ramtest/Ramdisk/Spooler): **$39.95**

64K Upgrade (8 chip) for CoCo I, CoCo II's with Cat # 26-3026/3027/3134/3136: **$29.95**

64K Upgrade (2 chip) for 26-3134 A/B CoCo II: **$39.95**

1 MEG UPGRADE

- Upgrade your CoCo 3 to 1 MEG!
- Kit includes 512K Memory and necessary Hardware
- Includes OS9 Drivers by Kevin Darling
- Requires 512K CoCo 3 and soldering experience.

Zero K Kit: $119 **1 MEG Kit: $159**

BIG BASIC (from Danosoft)

Get **92K** from your 128K CoCo 3 and **476K** on 512K for Basic Program and variables!! Only **$39.95**

Super Big Basic (for Disto 1 MEG Upgrade): $49.95

COMMUNICATIONS EXTRAVAGANZA 2400

(1) **ZOOM 2400 Modem:** Fully Hayes Compatible 300/1200 /2400 w speaker, Auto Dial/Answer & **Seven Year** Warranty!

(2) **MODEM CABLE** (4pin to DB25; Reg $19.95)

(3) **Autoterm** Software (Reg $39.95)

(4) Free Compuserve Offer & Access Time

(5) **UPS 2nd Day Air Shipping**

Only **$189.95**

Zoom 2400 Modem: $149

Avatex 1200e Modem Only : $85

Communications Extravaganza 1200: Includes Avatex 1200e modem w/ 2 Year Warr., cable, Compuserve Offer, software & 2nd Day Air Shipping. Only **$129.95**

EPROM

INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER: Programs 2516, 27xx/xxx series and more! Includes software & complete documentation. Latest version. CoCo 1,2,3. Only **$137.95**

DATARASE Eprom Eraser: For 24/28 pin Eproms. Erases up to 4 EPROMs at a time. Only **$49.95**

Both Eprom Programmer & Eraser: $179.95

2764 Eprom: $8 **27128 Eprom: $9**

ROMPAK (w/ Blank PC Board, 27xx Series): $12.95

BLANK CARTRIDGE (Disk Controller Size): $10.95

Eprom Burning Service: $15 (Eprom Extra)

KEYBOARDS

6 Feet Keyboard Extension Cable. Have up to 2 keyboards hooked up to your CoCo. Only **$39.95**

CoCo 3 Keyboard: $39.95 w/ Extension Cable: **$69.95**

CoCo 2 Keyboard: $19.95 w/ Extension Cable: **$49.95**

(CoCo 3 Keyboard includes free Function Keys Software)

CABLES

Magnavox 8505/8515/8CM643 RGB Cable: $24.95

Serial-to-Parallel Interface: Use your parallel printer at high speed (300-9600 baud) with CoCo. Comes with all cables. No software compatibility problems. Only **$44.95**

15" Shielded Multipak Extension Cable: $36.95

Y Cable: Use your disk system with Speech/RS232 Pack, DS69 Digitizer, etc. Only **$27.95**

RGB Analog Extender Cable: $19.95

SONY Monitor Cable: $29.95

MODEM Cable: 4 pin to DB25. Only **$19.95**

2 Position Switcher: Hook 2 devices to serial port. **$29.95**

HI-RES Joystick Interface: $11.99

CHIPS, ETC...

Genuine RS Disk ROM 2.1 (Needed for CoCo 3): $29.95

68B09E Chip: $14.95 **68B21 Chip: $5.95**

GIME Chip for CoCo 3: **$39.95**

Genuine RS Multipak PAL Chip w/ complete instructions (Specify 26-3024/3124): $19.95

PAL Switcher: Allows you to switch between CoCo 2 & 3 modes when using the Multipak. You need the OLDER & NEW PAL Chip for the 26-3024 Multipak. Only **$39.95**. With NEW PAL Chip Only **$49.95**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

TO ORDER: All orders $75 & above (except Printers, Monitors, Drives, Computers) shipped by **UPS 2nd Day Air** at no extra charge in Continental US. We accept Visa, MC, Discover & Amex (3% surcharge for Amex), check, MO & School PO's. COD Orders (for orders less than $100) within US add $5 extra. Please add 5% (min. $3) S&H in Continental US & 10% (min. $5) for Canada, Hawaii, Alaska & Puerto Rico. All foreign orders except Canada pay actual shipping charges (min $5) for US Air Parcel Post/Surface Mail (specify). NYS residents please add sales tax. Our Australian Agent: Australian Peripheral Development: Ph: 07-341-9061.

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244 (9AM-8PM 7 Days/Week)

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

Tech Info (between 4-8 pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. To Fax your order: 716-383-0026

A software technique that eliminates the cartridge-interrupt problem

CoCo 3 GIME CART* IRQs Explained

by Bruce Isted

The November 1989 issue of THE RAINBOW contained an article by Marty Goodman titled "The OS-9 *CART Interrupt Fix," describing hardware modifications for the CoCo 3 to eliminate the so-called lost cartridge interrupt problem. While the CoCo 3 IRQ hacks described in that article work, they are not required; although if more than one interrupt-driven device is used in a Multi-Pak Interface, some sort of IRQ hack is still required in the Multi-Pak Interface. This article describes a software technique that also eliminates the lost-interrupt problem and doesn't require any hardware modifications. If your CoCo 3 has already been modified with one of the IRQ hacks, these software modifications won't make any difference. They will neither help nor hinder cartridge interrupts. Some third-party software already makes use of this software technique. Examples include Kevin Darling's no-halt Disto floppy drivers, Bill Brady's WIZACIA driver and my Eliminator clock modules.

As Marty's article says, stock OS-9 Level II, Version 2.00.01, for the CoCo 3 doesn't handle cartridge interrupts properly. This article specifically addresses the proper handling of the GIME's CART* (cartridge interupt) and other interrupt inputs under the OS-9 Level II operating system. The general technique is applicable to any CoCo 3 interrupt-driven software that runs under BASIC as well.

Figure 1 defines the bits in the GIME's

```
Bit 7 - Unused
Bit 6 - Unused
Bit 5 - Timer Interrupt
Bit 4 - Horizontal Border (video) Interupt (HSYNC)
Bit 3 - Vertical Border (video) Interrupt (VSYNC)
Bit 2 - Serial Data Interrupt
Bit 1 - Keyboard Interrupt
Bit 0 - Cartridge Interrupt (CART*)
```

Figure 1: Register Bit Definitions

```
00) set up IRQ service routine to enter at Step 06
01) read GIME IRQ enable register copy
02) set appropriate GIME IRQ enable bit(s)
03) save GIME IRQ enable register copy
04) enable desired GIME IRQs
05) continue normal operations while waiting for IRQ
        Note: Step 06 is not executed until IRQ is received.
06) if (and only if) IRQ, read GIME IRQ status register
07) combine data from old GIME IRQ status copy and new GIME IRQ status
08) save GIME IRQ status register copy for other IRQ driven devices
09) check IRQ driven devices, if none need service go to Step 13
10) service IRQ driven device (must clear device's IRQ)
11) clear appropriate GIME IRQ status copy bit(s)
12) go to Step 08
13) disable GIME cartridge interrupt
14) enable GIME cartridge interrupt
15) exit IRQ service, return to normal operation at Step 05
```

Figure 2: GIME IRQ Handling Pseudocode

Bruce Isted is a self-taught programmer, hardware hacker and computer telecommunications junkie who is vice president of the OS-9 Users Group. He may be contacted at 527 Lake Newell Cr., SE, Calgary, Alberta T2J 3L7, Canada.

Unlock The Real Power of Your CoCo !

"BIG BASIC" Basic Users get full control of managing all CoCo memory

COCO 3'S MISSING LINK

"Danosoft has a winner in *Big Basic*, and I would recommend it to anyone wanting to get the most out of a Color Computer 3." - Rainbow, Oct./89.

- Now you can access up to 472K of memory in a 512K CoCo or up to 92K in a 128K machine with any mix of programs and/or data . At last, you can do sizable basic programming with a CoCo 3.
- BIG BASIC creates programming windows where you can put up to 58 separate running programs, or up to 58 parts of one large program or database. Concept permits big programs to run fast.
- Chain in unlimited sized programs, or program parts, or data ,from disk(s) without erasing existing programming or variables. Also works with the RGB-DOS Hard Disk system and ADOS3.
- 3 new simple basic words create the power.
- Provides for holding as many as 28 Hi-Res Graphics Screens in Memory for instant recall. Up to 4 HSCREEN1's in a 128 K CoCo.
- Modifies your basic operating system in some 70 locations but does not occupy user memory. 100 % M.L. runs in background.
- Includes 7 Demo Programs and Manual. Any disk version RS-DOS.

ONLY $39.95 U.S. or $46.50 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"BIG RAMDISK" (512k CoCo3 V.2.0 or V.2.1)

"Danosoft's *Big Ramdisk* is a thoroughly useful utility that combines a great product with the ease of use that marks a winner." - Rainbow, April 1990.

- Copy or backup your programs or data to "BIG RAMDISK" and get the speed of program/data saving or loading to an "in memory" M.L. device. ("COPYDISK" Utility included.)
- Great for use with all other programs on this page (except "Simply Better") and most commercial software.
- You can install, re-install, format and reformat from direct mode or from a program without erasing programming or variables. Does not occupy user memory, but can be user located elsewhere if needed.
- **NEW!** Works double if you have CRC/DISTO's 1 Meg. Memory Board.
- Your choice of one big 158 granule ramdisk (80 tracks-360k) or two 68 or 78 granule ramdisks (35-40 tracks to 360k total), depending on your DOS. (i.e. RS-DOS, "BIG DISK", "DOUBLE40", etc.) Allows 4 physical drives and 2 ramdisks. (4 ramdisks to 720K with 1 Meg. Board.)
- Ramdisk files and directory do not erase with a reset or if a program crashes. This lets you use some programs that need a Coldstart to exit.

ONLY $12.95 US or $14.95 CDN .+ $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

NEW ! "SUPER BIG BASIC" Same as "BIG BASIC" except it also accesses 1 Meg. of Memory if you have CRC/DISTO's Board. $49.95 U.S. or $57.95 CDN. Upgrade with Proof of Purchase: $9.90 U.S. or $11.50 CDN. Add $2.50 S&H (Add 8% PST in Ont.).

"BABY BASIC" If you need more memory for Basic program lines, this Tutorial will show you how to store and execute them from anywhere in memory; and how to chain in any number of program modules from disk without erasing variables. Includes Disk with 7 basic enabling subs and a demo program. For any CoCo with 64K or more. Doesn't replace "Big Basic". Only $8.95 U.S. or $10.50 CDN +$2.50 S&H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"GRAPHICS UTILITY" If you want to store multiple Hi-Res Graphics screens in CoCo3 memory for instant recall, this Tutorial is for you. Load/Save graphics screens to memory from disk. Instantly switch them into your program. Max capacity is : HSCREENS 1 & 3 : 512K = 27 ; 128K = 3 . HSCREENS 2 & 4: 512K = 13 ; 128K =1 Has Disk & Demo. Only $8.95 U.S. or $10.50 CDN. + $2.50 S&H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"MEMORY MASTER"

OUR FAVORITE PROGRAMMING TOOL

"*Memory Master* is a unique hacker's program offering about all you could ask for in a disk and memory utility." - Rainbow, Sept./89.

- Scan, Edit, Copy, Printout any memory in your computer or on disk. Fix disks. Restore killed files.
- Fast entry of M.L. Listings.
- Dual Windows! Runs 2 Basic Programs at once!
- Disk chains unlimited amounts of program sections or data.
- Includes Demo Program and Manual.
- Any CoCo (at least 64K) with 1.1 or 2.1 Disk Extended Basic.

Only $24.95 U.S. or $28.95 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"UTILITIES PACKAGE"

ACCESS BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DRIVES

"Must - have software for the disk user"
- Rainbow, Nov. /89.

"BIG DISK"	• Makes computer see double-sided drives as one 360K (80tk) drive; 158 granules.
"DOUBLE40"	• Sets drives for 40 tracks each side.
"CONVERT/DISK"	• Formats 40 tracks on each side of a disk without disturbing the first 35. Doubles all your present storage.
"QUIKDRIV/6MS"	• Sets fast drive stepping rate.
"QUIKDRIV/30M"	• Fast drive shut off.
"SET FEED"	• Sets line spacing for printouts.

All are Machine Language Running in Background

For any CoCo (at least 64K) with 1.1 or 2.1 Disk Extended Basic

Only $17.95 U.S. or $20.85 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

NOW FROM DANOSOFT! DALE RICKERT'S

Feature Packed

"Simply Better"

•Run 2 interactive Wordprocessors at once • Mail -Merge • Create Indexes • Table of Contents • Print-Fill Forms • Displays Fonts in Colors • Displays Underlining • Print Spooling • Auto Saves • Print/Save Blocks of Text • To 480K of Text Storage • Sorts Text • Numbering • Indenting • Calculator • Tasks • Headers • Footers • Paging • Finds • Case Reversal • Help Screens • Preview "WYSIWYG" • Many More Features.

BEST WORD PROCESSOR

Easy to use. Includes some Database Features

Will hold a customer list of more than 5000 in memory for quick recall or editing.

"Significantly Better? Mais Oui! " - Rainbow, Feb., 1990

"..... An excellent choice at an unbelievable price." - Rainbow, April /89

Includes extensive, well indexed Manual, with Tutorials.

128k or 512k CoCo3. Any disk version RS - DOS.

ONLY $39.95 U.S. or $46.50 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

Add $7.00 U.S. or $8.20 CDN. for French Version of Manual

Need more info? See the Rainbow Reviews of these Programs.

DANOSOFT
Box 124, Station "A"
Mississauga, Ontario L5A 2Z7

10% Discount
on purchase of 3 or more items at the same time.

Order by Phone or Mail
(416) 897-0121
Shipped Airmail Same Day

VISA
MasterCard

IRQ enable (write $FF92), IRQ status (read $FF92), FIRQ enable (write $FF93), and FIRQ status (read $FF93) registers. When an IRQ or FIRQ enable bit is clear (0), the corresponding interrupt input is disabled; and when the IRQ/FIRQ enable bit is set (1), the interrupt input is enabled. When an IRQ or FIRQ status bit is clear (0), the corresponding source isn't generating an interrupt service request; when the IRQ/FIRQ status bit is set (1), the interrupt source is making an interrupt service request. Reading the GIME's IRQ or FIRQ status register causes all GIME IRQ or FIRQ flag bits to be cleared and the GIME's IRQ or FIRQ to be released immediately afterward. When enabled, the GIME's CART* input is only activated by a high-to-low signal transition, which makes it what is commonly called an edge-triggered input. The function of the IRQ and FIRQ enable/status registers is similar except for the type of interrupt generated. For the purposes of this article I'll limit further discussion to the IRQ enable/status register.

```
00) read GIME IRQ status register
01) combine new GIME IRQ status with old GIME IRQ status copy
02) save new GIME IRQ status register copy
03) if VSYNC IRQ, go to Step 06
04) set up OS-9's IRQ poll subroutine
05) exit clock module, jump into OS-9's IRQ service routine
      Note: IRQ handling continues but doesn't return to clock until the next IRQ.
06) increment OS-9 system's time variables (software clock)
07) set up clock module's VIRQ poll routine at Step 09
08) exit clock module, jump into OS-9's IRQ service routine
      Note: IRQ handling returns to clock at Step 09
09) GIME IRQ status register copy checked, if IRQ(s) set V/IRQ flag
10) VIRQ counter(s) decremented, if VIRQ(s) set V/IRQ flag
11) if V/IRQ flag is clear, go to Step 14
12) call OS-9's IRQ poll subroutine
13) if valid IRQ or VIRQ was serviced, go to Step 12
14) call keyboard/joystick check subroutine
15) if time alarm, issue alarm signal or BELL
16) exit clock module, jump into OS-9's time slice routine
      Note: IRQ handling continues but doesn't return to clock until the next IRQ.
```

Figure 3: Clock Module IRQ Pseudocode

To refresh your memory, OS-9 Level II sometimes appears to lose a cartridge interrupt, which typically causes an OS-9 program to hang or freeze up. The interrupt is not really lost but is ignored by the GIME chip. There appear to be two possible scenarios that can cause this condition.

The first scenario occurs when only the VSYNC (vertical sync) and a single cartridge interrupt device are active. What probably happens is that the cartridge interrupt device issues an IRQ at almost precisely the same instant as the GIME's IRQ status register is read in response to a VSYNC IRQ. The VSYNC IRQ is serviced, but the cartridge interrupt is ignored because the GIME's CART* status flag bit is not set during the status read and doesn't get set afterward either. Since the CART* device hasn't been serviced, the GIME's CART* input is held low and the cartridge interrupt is ignored.

The second scenario occurs when there are two or more interrupt-driven devices connected to the GIME's CART* input. Occasionally two or more devices may issue interrupts almost simultaneously, and the higher priority device is serviced while the lower priority device is ignored. Since the second device holds the GIME's CART* input low, the second device and any other subsequent device's cartridge interrupts are not serviced.

The Solution

The solution is built into the GIME but

Glossary of Terms

CART* - Cartridge Interrupt. This signal is routed through the GIME chip and informs the processor that a cartridge device needs processing, usually because of incoming data. This signal is also used by ROM Paks to cause the program to auto-execute.

FIRQ - Fast Interrupt Request. This interrupt functions similarly to an IRQ except that only the program counter and condition codes registers are saved on the stack.

GIME - Graphics/Interrupt/Memory Enhancer. The large, square chip in the Color Computer 3 that is responsible for handling video, graphics, memory management, and interrupts from hardware devices.

HSYNC IRQ - Horizontal Sync Interrupt. An interrupt generated by the GIME chip at the start and end of a video scan-line.

Interrupt - A signal that, when activated, causes the hardware to transfer control to a specific location in memory. After the interrupt has been processed, control is returned to the interrupted program.

IRQ - Interrupt Request. An interrupt generated by a hardware device. All registers are saved on the stack before control is transferred to the interrupt handler.

NMI - Non-Maskable Interrupt. This interrupt is similar to an IRQ except that it cannot be masked or ignored.

Pseudocode - An intermediate form of writing program instructions in an English-like language instead of a real programming language so that programming logic can be checked more easily.

Shadow Register - Most of the registers in the GIME chip are write-only. For this reason OS-9 copies the values written to these registers to the direct page area. This duplicate register is often referred to as a shadow register because they are written to the same address with the upper eight bits masked. That is, any data written to $FF92 is also written to $0092 to maintain a readable copy.

System Map - The 64K address space used by the OS-9 Kernel to store the direct page variables, module directory, process descriptors, device drivers, and other system modules.

VIRQ - Virtual Interrupt. A software interrupt that is generated by the clock module at user-specified intervals. This interrupt is commonly used by the floppy disk controller as the motor on and motor off timer.

VSYNC IRQ - Vertical Sync Interrupt. An interrupt generated by the GIME chip at the start and end of a video screen. This interrupt is also used by the clock module as the 50Hz and 60Hz clock-tick used for timekeeping, task switching and other timing related events.

```
00) read GIME IRQ status register
01) combine new GIME IRQ status with old GIME IRQ status copy
02) save GIME IRQ status register copy
03) if VSYNC IRQ, go to Step 06
04) set up clock module's new IRQ poll subroutine at Step 18
05) exit clock module, jump into OS-9's IRQ service routine
      Note: IRQ handling returns to clock at Step 18
06) increment OS-9 system's time variables (software clock)
07) set up clock module's VIRQ poll routine at Step 09
08) exit clock module, jump into OS-9's IRQ service routine
      Note: IRQ handling returns to clock at Step 09
09) GIME IRQ status register copy checked, if IRQ(s) set V/IRQ flag
10) VIRQ counter(s) decremented, if VIRQ(s) set V/IRQ flag
11) if V/IRQ flag is clear, go to Step 14
12) call clock's IRQ poll subroutine at Step 18
13) go to Step 15 (avoid toggling GIME CART* again)
14) call clock's GIME CART* toggle subroutine at Step 20
15) call keyboard/joystick check as subroutine
16) if time alarm, issue alarm signal or BELL
17) exit clock module, jump into OS-9's time slice routine
      Note: IRQ handling continues but doesn't return to clock until the next IRQ.
18) call OS-9's IRQ poll subroutine
19) if valid IRQ or VIRQ was serviced, go to Step 18
20) read old GIME IRQ status register copy
21) clear CART* flag bit in GIME IRQ status register copy
22) save new GIME IRQ status register copy
23) disable GIME CART* IRQ
24) enable GIME CART* IRQ
25) return to caller
```

Figure 4: Modified Clock Module Pseudocode

wasn't generally known until January 1988, when Kevin Darling posted his GIME IRQ/FIRQ findings on several forums. While the GIME CART* input is edge-triggered after it is enabled, it also responds to a low CART* input level as it is enabled. This means that to check for a lost cartridge interrupt, all you have to do is briefly disable, then re-enable the GIME's CART* input. I call this a GIME CART* toggle. If a cartridge device has an interrupt waiting to be serviced, the GIME CART* toggle allows the GIME to generate a CART* interrupt, which restores normal operation.

After extensive experimentation, Kevin Darling, myself and others determined that if the pseudo-code description of GIME IRQ handling shown in Figure 2 is adhered to, then cartridge interrupts will be reliable:

It is important that the GIME IRQ status register be read only once at the beginning of the IRQ service routine, and all interrupts be serviced before the GIME CART* toggle is done. The GIME CART* toggle should only be performed once for every time the GIME's IRQ status register is read. At this time it appears that only the GIME CART* IRQ should be toggled. Experiments have shown that toggling some of the other bits may result in extra (unwanted) IRQs being generated or in other cases ignored.

The Details

The original OS-9 Level II Version 2.00.01 `clock` modules install themselves into the CoCo 3's IRQ routine such that IRQs pass program control to the `clock` module. A brief pseudo-code description of that module's IRQ operation is shown in Figure 3.

The modifications to the `clock` module consist of installing a GIME CART* toggle subroutine, fixing a minor error-reporting bug that has nothing to do with CART* interrupts, and inserting new instructions that directly or indirectly branch to the GIME CART* toggle subroutine. The resulting pseudo-code description of the modified `clock` module's IRQ operation is shown in Figure 4.

It is the responsibility of the device driver's initialization routine to enable the GIME CART* IRQ and update the shadow register in the direct page. Apart from this initialization, the device driver should never access the GIME's IRQ enable/status registers or the shadow registers.

The Fix

That covers the theory. The rest of this article is devoted to putting the above into practice. A swatch of OS-9 assembly code is provided as an example of the `clock`'s GIME CART* toggle. A BASIC09 patch utility and patch files for the OS-9 Level II `clock` modules (both 50 Hz and 60 Hz versions) are provided. These are the only parts of the operating system that require the GIME CART* toggle modification. Also provided is a patch file for the OS-9 Level II `init` module that allows the patched `clock` modules to work correctly with programs such as *Flight Simulator II*, *King's Quest III*, *Leisure Suit Larry* and any others that use VIRQ (virtual interrupts) in addition to the one used by `cc3disk`. CoCo 3 software packages that run under BASIC and use cartridge interrupts need to be modified individually if they don't already use these techniques.

Listing 1 is a fragment of assembly source code that performs the GIME CART* toggle. It is used in the modified OS-9 Level II `clock` modules. Please note that the assembly source code fragment in Listing 1 is only used when the CoCo 3's IRQs are masked (disabled) as they are inside OS-9's IRQ service routines. Also note that OS-9 Level II maintains the IRQ enable shadow register at $0092 in the system's address map, since the IRQ enable register at $FF92 is write only. If you read from $FF92, you get the IRQ status register rather than what you've written into the IRQ enable register. User programs should never directly manipulate hardware in this manner and should never need to access this information. Any interrupt-driven software that runs under BASIC is free to maintain its own copy of the GIME IRQ enable register as it chooses.

Listing 2 is a BASIC09 procedure called `filepatch` that allows files to be patched in a manner similar to the `modpatch` program supplied with OS-9. The main difference is that it allows insertion and deletion type patches not supported by `modpatch`. `filepatch` is limited to single-module files that are a maximum of 23,552 bytes (23K) in length due to memory constraints and the way the program works. For best results `filepatch` should be loaded into BASIC09 and packed into a module in your `CMDS` directory before it is used. BASIC09 or `runb` (BASIC09's run-time module) and `syscall` (BASIC09's system call subroutine module) must also be in your `CMDS` directory or in memory before `filepatch` can be used. Type `filepatch ("-?")` and press ENTER to display the help screen. See your OS-9 manuals for more information on BASIC09, `runb` and `syscall`.

Listings 3, 4 and 5 are patch files for unmodified CoCo 3 OS-9 Level II Version 2.00.01 50 Hz `clock`, 60 Hz `clock` and `init` modules, respectively. The original modules called `clock.50hz`, `clock.60hz` and `init` are found on the Boot/Config/BASIC09 disk in the `MODULES` directory. Don't make these (or any) patches on the original disk; work on a backup disk. Assuming all files are in the current data directory, the `filepatch` command lines would look like this:

```
filepatch ("clock50.ptc","clock.
50hz","clock.50new")
filepatch ("clock60.ptc","clock.
60hz","clock.60new")
filepatch ("init.ptc","init","In
it.new")
```

After `filepatch` finishes, you should copy the `clock.50new`, `clock.60new` and `init.new` files into your `MODULES` directory as `clock.50hz`, `clock.60hz` and `init`, respectively. Then use `os9gen` or `config` to make a new boot disk using the appropriate patched `clock` module and the patched `init` module.

Miscellaneous

The rumoured OS-9 Level II upgrade is supposed to have the GIME CART* toggle incorporated into the `clock` module, as well as the other fixes that have been mentioned. Until such time as this rumoured upgrade is available, the patched `clock` modules should tide over everyone who uses the software clock. I don't know if any third-party real-time clock modules other than those provided with my Eliminator system incorporate the GIME CART* toggle.

The information I've provided should be sufficient to allow all third-party developers to make use of the GIME CART* toggle. ❑

OS-9 Level II

Listing 1: `irqpoll.asm`

```
D.Poll   equ   $0026       contains OS-9's IRQ poll routine address
D.IRQER  equ   $0092       OS-9's GIME IRQ Enable register copy address
D.IRQS   equ   $00AF       OS-9's GIME IRQ Status register Shadow address
IRQEnR   equ   $FF92       GIME IRQ Enable register address

IRQPoll  jsr   [D.Poll]    do OS-9's regular IRQ poll
         bcc   IRQPoll     until no more IRQs...
GToggle  lda   #%11111110  mask to keep all but CART* flag bit
         anda  <D.IRQS     clear old CART* IRQ Shadow flag bit
         sta   <D.IRQS     save updated Shadow register
         lda   <D.IRQER    get GIME IRQ Enable register copy
         tfr   a,b         copy it for re-enable later
         anda  #%11111110  clear CART* bit
         sta   >IRQEnR     disable GIME CART* IRQs
         stb   >IRQEnR     enable GIME CART* IRQs
         clrb              clear [CC] Carry bit (no error)
         rts               return to caller
```

Listing 2: FilePatch

```
PROCEDURE FilePatch
 0000       (* Written by Bruce Isted. *)
 001D       (* Copyright (C) 1990 Falsoft Inc. *)
 0042       (* File based "patch" utility similar to ModPatch. *)
 0077       BASE 0
 0079       PARAM ptcfile,oldfile,newfile:STRING[80]
 00BD       TYPE registers=cc,a,b,dp:BYTE; x,y,u:INTEGER
 00B2       DIM regs:registers
 00BB      DIM callcode,crc(3),newpath,oldbyte,oldpath,ptcpath,workspace(23552):BYTE
 00E4      DIM action,count,errnum,filesize,hexval,lineptr,loopcount,offset:INTEGER
 0107       DIM dblqt:STRING[1]
 0113       DIM inline:STRING[200]
 011F       (* set up double quote character for messages *)
 014F       dblqt:=CHR$($22)
 0158       (* initialize paths to impossible numbers *)
 0184       newpath:=$FF \oldpath:=$FF \ptcpath:=$FF
 019C       (* clear error flag *)
 01B2       errnum:=0
 01B9       ON ERROR GOTO 10000
 01BF       IF ptcfile="-?" THEN
 01CD         (* generate artificial error to print usage message *)
 0203         ERROR 1
 0207       ENDIF
 0209       IF ptcfile="/0" THEN
 0217         ptcpath:=0
 021E       ELSE
 0222         IF ptcfile="/1" THEN
 0230           ptcpath:=1
 0237         ELSE
 023B           IF ptcfile="/2" THEN
 0249             ptcpath:=2
 0250           ELSE
 0254             OPEN #ptcpath,ptcfile:READ
 0260           ENDIF
 0262         ENDIF
 0264       ENDIF
 0266       OPEN #oldpath,oldfile:READ
 0272       CREATE #newpath,newfile:UPDATE
 027E       ON ERROR GOTO 11000
 0284       (* set up I$Read syscall *)
 029F       callcode:=$89
 02A7       regs.a:=oldpath
 02B3       regs.x:=ADDR(workspace)
 02C1       regs.y:=SIZE(workspace)
 02CF       (* I$Read syscall is used for maximum speed *)
 02FD       RUN syscall(callcode,regs)
 030C       IF LAND(regs.cc,$01)<>0 THEN
 031F         ERROR regs.b
 0327       ENDIF
 0329       IF NOT(EOF(#oldpath)) THEN
 0334         PRINT #2,oldfile;" is too large."
 034E         PRINT #2,"FilePatch is limited to "; SIZE(workspace);
 0375         PRINT #2 USING "' ($',H4",SIZE(workspace);
 038C         PRINT #2,") byte files."
 03A1         ERROR 207
 03A5       ENDIF
 03A7       CLOSE #oldpath
 03AD       (* I$Read returns bytes read in Y register *)
 03DA       filesize:=regs.y
 03E5       (* initialize command action *)
 0404       action:=0
 040B       WHILE NOT(EOF(#ptcpath)) AND action<>2 DO
 041D         INPUT #ptcpath,"FilePatch:  Command line?  ",inline
 0445         (* echo patch input line to standard error output *)
 0479         PRINT #2,inline
 0482         (* null line is ignored *)
 049C         action:=(SUBSTR(LEFT$(inline,1),"**QqCcDdIiVv")+1)/2
 04BC         IF action>0 THEN
 04C8           (* set line pointer past command character *)
 04F5           lineptr:=2
 04FC           ON action GOSUB 1000,1000,1100,1200,1300,1400
 051B         ELSE
 051F           PRINT #2,"Unrecognized command."
 053C           errnum:=$C0
 0544         ENDIF
 0546       ENDWHILE
 054A       CLOSE #ptcpath
 0550       (* set up I$Write syscall *)
 056C       callcode:=$8A
 0574       regs.a:=newpath
 0580       regs.x:=ADDR(workspace)
 058E       regs.y:=filesize
 059A       (* I$Write syscall is used for maximum speed *)
 05C9       RUN syscall(callcode,regs)
 05D8       IF LAND(regs.cc,$01)<>0 THEN
 05EB         ERROR regs.b
 05F3       ENDIF
 05F5       CLOSE #newpath
 05FB       IF errnum<>0 THEN
 0607         ERROR errnum
```

```
060C        ENDIF
060E        END
0610 1000
0614        (* ignore comment line *)
062D        (* do nothing if quit command *)
064D        RETURN
064F 1100
0653        (* change oldbyte at offset to newbyte *)
067C        GOSUB 3000
0680        offset:=hexval
0688        GOSUB 2000
068C        oldbyte:=hexval
0694        GOSUB 2000
0698        IF offset<filesize THEN
06A5          IF workspace(offset)=oldbyte THEN
06B5            workspace(offset)=hexval
06C1          ELSE
06C5            PRINT #2,"Expecting ";
06D8            PRINT #2 USING "H2,", found ",H2",oldbyte,workspace(offset);
06FC            PRINT #2,", can't change byte."
0718            errnum:=$C0
0720          ENDIF
0722        ELSE
0726          PRINT #2,"Offset too large, can't change byte."
0752          errnum:=$C0
075A        ENDIF
075C        RETURN
075E 1200
0762        (* delete count oldbytes starting at offset *)
0790        GOSUB 3000
0794        offset:=hexval
079C        GOSUB 3000
07A0        count:=hexval
07A8        IF count+offset<=filesize THEN
07B9          FOR loopcount=0 TO count-1
07CD            GOSUB 2000
07D1            IF workspace(offset+loopcount)<>hexval THEN
07E5              PRINT #2,"Expecting ";
07F8              PRINT #2 USING "H2,", found ",H2",hexval,workspace(offset+loopcount);
0820              PRINT #2,", can't delete byte(s)."
083F              errnum:=$C0
0847            ENDIF
0849          NEXT loopcount
0854          filesize:=filesize-count
0860          FOR loopcount=offset TO filesize-1
0875            workspace(loopcount):=workspace(loopcount+count)
0B88          NEXT loopcount
0893        ELSE
0897          PRINT #2,"Offset and/or count too large, can't delete byte(s)."
08D3          errnum:=$C0
08DB        ENDIF
08DD        RETURN
08DF 1300
08E3        (* insert count newbytes starting at offset *)
0911        GOSUB 3000
0915        offset:=hexval
091D        GOSUB 3000
0921        count:=hexval
0929        IF offset<=filesize THEN
0936          IF count+filesize<=SIZE(workspace) THEN
0949            filesize:=filesize+count
0955            FOR loopcount=filesize-1 TO offset+count STEP -1
0974              workspace(loopcount):=workspace(loopcount-count)
0987            NEXT loopcount
0992          ELSE
0996            PRINT #2,"Count too large, can't insert byte(s)."
09C4            errnum:=$C0
09CC          ENDIF
09CE        ELSE
09D2          PRINT #2,"Offset too large, can't insert byte(s)."
0A01          errnum:=$C0
0A09        ENDIF
0A0B        FOR loopcount=offset TO offset+count-1
0A24          GOSUB 2000
0A28          workspace(loopcount):=hexval
0A34        NEXT loopcount
0A3F        RETURN
0A41 1400
0A45        (* validate module CRC *)
0A5E        IF workspace(0)=$87 AND workspace(1)=$CD THEN
0A77          IF workspace(2)=filesize/256 AND workspace(3)=MOD(filesize,256) THEN
0A98            (* update module header check byte *)
0ABD            workspace(8):=workspace(0)
0ACA            FOR loopcount=1 TO 7
0ADA              workspace(8):=LXOR(workspace(loopcount),workspace(8))
0AEE            NEXT loopcount
0AF9            workspace(8):=LNOT(workspace(8))
0B07            (* initialize CRC accumulator *)
0B27            FOR loopcount=0 TO 2
0B37              crc(loopcount):=$FF
0B43            NEXT loopcount
0B4E            (* set up F$CRC syscall *)
```

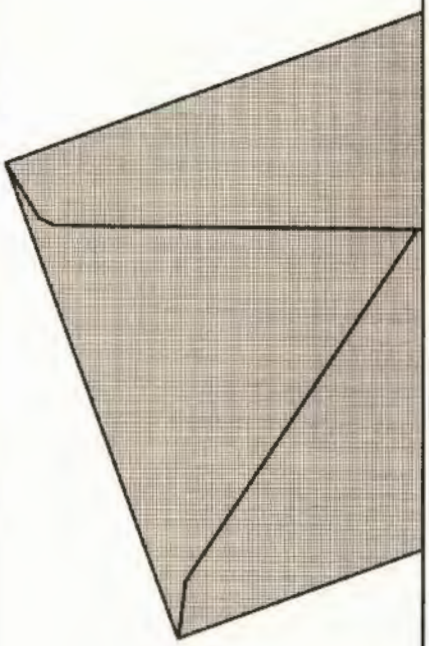
```
0B68          callcode:=$17
0B70          regs.x:=ADDR(workspace)
0B7E          regs.y:=filesize-3
0B8D          regs.u:=ADDR(crc)
0B98          RUN syscall(callcode,regs)
0BAA          (* copy complemented CRC accumulator into module *)
0BDD          FOR loopcount=0 TO 2
0BED            workspace(filesize-3+loopcount):=LNOT(crc(loopcount))
0C04          NEXT loopcount
0C0F        ELSE
0C13          PRINT #2,"Module size doesn't match file size."
0C3F          errnum:=$C0
0C47        ENDIF
0C49      ELSE
0C4D        PRINT #2,"Not an OS-9/6809 module."
0C6D        errnum:=$C0
0C75      ENDIF
0C77      RETURN
0C79 2000
0C7D      (* skip leading spaces and get hex byte value *)
0CAD      GOSUB 3000
0CB1      IF hexval<0 OR hexval>255 THEN
0CC4        PRINT #2,"Invalid hexadecimal byte value."
0CE8        errnum:=$C0
0CF3      ENDIF
0CF5      RETURN
0CF7 3000
0CFB      (* skip leading spaces and get hex integer value *)
0D2E      WHILE lineptr<=LEN(inline) AND MID$(inline,lineptr,1)=" " DO
0D4A        lineptr:=lineptr+1
0D55      ENDWHILE
0D59      IF lineptr>LEN(inline) THEN
0D67        PRINT #2,"Invalid command line."
0D84        errnum:=$C0
0D8C      ENDIF
0D8E      hexval:=VAL("$"+MID$(inline,lineptr,LEN(inline)+1-lineptr))
0DAB      IF hexval<0 OR hexval>SIZE(workspace) THEN
0DC1        PRINT #2,"Invalid hexadecimal value."
0DE3        errnum:=$C0
0DEB      ENDIF
0DED      (* skip to next space or end of line *)
0E14      WHILE lineptr<=LEN(inline) AND MID$(inline,lineptr,1)<>" " DO
0E30        lineptr:=lineptr+1
0E3B      ENDWHILE
0E3F      RETURN
0E41 10000
0E45      ON ERROR GOTO 11000
```

About Your Subscription

Your copy of THE RAINBOW is sent second class mail. You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an account number and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Send your correspondence to our editorial offices at Falsoft, Inc., The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.



```
0E4B      PRINT #2,"Usage:  FilePatch (";dblqt;"<patchpath>";
0E79      PRINT #2,dblqt;",";dblqt;"<oldpath>";dblqt;",";dblqt;
0EA3      PRINT #2,"<newpath>";dblqt;")"
0EBC      PRINT #2
0EC1      PRINT #2,"Purpose:  To apply patch from <patchpath> to <oldpath>"
0EFF      PRINT #2,"          and create <newpath>.  If <patchpath> is '/0',"
0F3F      PRINT #2,"          '/1', or '/2', patch source is standard input,"
0F7F      PRINT #2,"          output, or error output, respectively."
0FB7      PRINT #2
0FBC      PRINT #2,"Commands:  * comment"
0FD8      PRINT #2,"             - Line beginning with asterisk is ignored."
1017      PRINT #2,"           C offset oldbyte newbyte"
1042      PRINT #2,"             - Change oldbyte at offset to newbyte."
107D      PRINT #2,"           D offset count oldbyte [oldbyte] [...]"
10B6      PRINT #2,"             - Delete count oldbytes starting at offset."
10F6      PRINT #2,"           I offset count newbyte [newbyte] [...]"
112F      PRINT #2,"             - Insert count newbytes starting at offset."
116F      PRINT #2,"           Q - Quit (REQUIRED to end interactive mode)."
11AE      PRINT #2,"           V - Validate (update) module CRC."
11E2      PRINT #2
11E7      PRINT #2,"Note:  Shell+ users may omit the parentheses and double"
1226      PRINT #2,"       quotes around the <pathlist> parameters."
125D 11000
1261      errnum:=ERR
1267      ON ERROR GOTO 11001
126D      IF ptcpath>2 THEN
1279        CLOSE #ptcpath
127F      ENDIF
1281 11001
1285      ON ERROR GOTO 11002
128B      CLOSE #oldpath
1291 11002
1295      ON ERROR GOTO 11003
129B      CLOSE #newpath
12A1 11003
12A5      ON ERROR GOTO 11004
12AB      IF errnum<>218 THEN
12B7        DELETE newfile
12BC      ENDIF
12BE 11004
12C2      ON ERROR
12C5      IF errnum<>1 THEN
12D1        PRINT #2,"FilePatch:  ";
12E6        ERROR errnum
12EB      ENDIF
12ED      END
```

Listing 3: clock50.ptc

```
* FilePatch patch file to add
* GIME CART* toggle. For un-
* modified "Clock.50Hz" module
* file from CoCo 3 Level 2,
* Version 02.00.01 OS-9.
C 0002 01 02
C 0003 F7 13
C 0008 0E E9
C 000A A8 C4
C 0012 09 0A
C 0015 7E 9A
C 0018 00 1C
C 001B 41 5D
C 0034 04 06
C 0035 DC 30
C 0036 26 8D
C 0058 C4 C2
C 0086 DC 9E
C 0088 DD 9F
C 00BE 06 04
C 00BF AD 8D
C 00C0 9F B3
C 00C1 00 20
C 00C2 26 02
C 00C3 24 8D
C 00C4 FA B5
C 0191 D6 C6
C 01C2 67 4B
C 01CE 44 28
I 0037 02 00 57
I 0090 08 AD 9F 00 26 24 FA 86 FE
I 0098 08 94 AF 97 AF 96 92 1F 89
I 00A0 08 84 FE B7 FF 92 F7 FF 92
I 00A8 02 5F 39
V
* The 3 CRC byte changes below
* are for comparison only.
*C 0210 DD E8
*C 0211 FD E0
*C 0212 68 19
```

Listing 4: clock60.ptc

```
* FilePatch patch file to add
* GIME CART* toggle. For un-
* modified "Clock.60Hz" module
* file from CoCo 3 Level 2,
* Version 02.00.01 OS-9.
C 0002 01 02
C 0003 EE 0A
C 0008 17 F0
C 000A A8 C4
C 0012 09 0A
C 0015 7E 9A
C 0018 00 1C
C 001B 41 5D
C 0034 04 06
C 0035 DC 30
C 0036 26 8D
C 0058 C4 C2
C 0086 DC 9E
C 0088 DD 9F
C 00BE 06 04
C 00BF AD 8D
C 00C0 9F B3
C 00C1 00 20
C 00C2 26 02
C 00C3 24 8D
C 00C4 FA B5
C 0191 D6 C6
C 01B9 70 54
C 01C5 4D 31
I 0037 02 00 57
I 0090 08 AD 9F 00 26 24 FA 86 FE
I 0098 08 94 AF 97 AF 96 92 1F B9
I 00A0 08 84 FE B7 FF 92 F7 FF 92
I 00A8 02 5F 39
V
* The 3 CRC byte changes below
* are for comparison only.
*C 0207 D2 05
*C 0208 8A 32
*C 0209 FD 9E
```

Listing 5: init.ptc

```
* FilePatch patch file to fix
* IRQ/VIRQ table size. For un-
* modified "Init" module file
* from CoCo 3 Level 2 Version
* 02.00.01 OS-9.
C 008C 0F 0C
V
* The 3 CRC byte changes below
* are for comparison only.
*C 002B 0B 68
*C 002C 23 04
*C 002D 22 56
```

BEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS !

FROM T&D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

"Great service and great software" Jim Garner Ft. Worth, Tx

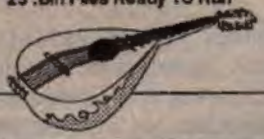
"Your programs are the greatest!" Christine Rapoza Tiverton, RI

T&D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE HAS ACCUMULATED OVER 1,000 PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER.

WE ARE SELLING 630 OF THE BEST. JUST THE GOOD STUFF !

Music 1-7

M1 - 8 Utilities & 8 Songs
M2 - 17 Musica Files
M3 - 16 Musica Files — Requires Musica
M4 - 16 Musica Files
M5 - 25 Orchestra Files
M6 - 23 .Bin Files Ready To Run
M7 - 23 .Bin Files Ready To Run



ADVENTURES 1,2

Each Disk/Tape Contains 9 Great Adventures *Ready To Run*

Order A1 Or A2

TELECOMMUNICATIONS 1-3

T1 - Haysae, Kermit, Mikeyterm, TeleTerm
T2 - Cobbs BBs Terminal Package
T3 - GETERM Communications

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

GRAPHICS 1-14

GR1 - 12 Basic Graphic Programs
GR2 - 12 Basic Graphic Programs
GR3 - 9 Coco 3 Graphic Programs
GR4 - 22 Coco Max Pictures
GR5 - 22 Coco Max Pictures
GR6 - 22 Coco Max Pictures
GR7 - 15 Coco Max Pictures
GR8 - 22 .Bin Pictures
GR9 - 22 .Bin Pictures
GR10 - 14 Large .Bin Pictures
GR11 - 8 Mge Pictures
GR12 - Coco Max 3 Pictures
GR13 - Macpaint Graphic Editor
GR14 - 5 Macintosh Pictures

*** See Our Ad Containing 220 Graphic Pictures Elsewhere In This Magazine*

EDUCATION 1-4

E1 - 12 Programs For Young Kids
E2 - 12 Programs For High School Kids
E3 - 11 Programs Teaching The Coco'S Commands
E4 - 5 Graphics Programs About Australia

HOME MANAGEMENT 1-4

• 12 Programs Each Disk/Tape •

H1 - Bargraph, Calendar, Financial Advice, +
H2 - Charts, Last Will, Planets, +
H3 - Finance, Stocks, Typing, +
H4 - Spelling Fix, Spelling Checker, +

GAMES 1-11

• Each Disk/Tape Contains 12 Programs •

GA1 - CarRace, Horses, RoBo Dice, StarTrek, +
GA2 - BoBo, Chess, Rubic, Yahtzee, +
GA3 - Backgammon, Gremlin, Python, Robots, +
GA4 - Hawks, Saucer, Shootem, Trek, +
GA5 - Batlship, Chicken, Raceway, Squash, +
GA6 - Fly, Navy Guns, ShipSub, Tanks, +
GA7 - Connect4, F-16, Pizza, Trek, +
GA8 - Football, Leaky Tap, Poker, SubHunt, +
GA9 - Battle, Chick, Flight, Prix, +
GA10 - Blockade, Fly, Missile2, Pong, +
GA11 - Bunker3, Guadal, Martians, Traders, +

UTILITIES 1-8

• 12 Programs Each, 1-4 Require Disk •

U1 - Dir32, DiskZapper, RomCopy, Snap Edit, +
U2 - Backup, Diskfix, Labeler, Multback, +
U3 - Convert ML, MLdata, PlayMac, SendDisk, +
U4 - Bin>Bas, PixConv, Unarc, VuMaster, +
U5 - Assemblr, Graph, McBase, Recover, +
U6 - Clock, List 32, , MiniDos, Pixcomp, +
U7 - Head Print With 30 Mini Pictures
U8 - Fig Forth Language With Tutorial

BUY ALL 53 DISKS/TAPES FOR ONLY $145.00 !

MAIL TO:

T&D Subscription Software
2490 Miles Standish Drive
Holland, Michigan 49424
(616) 399-9648

Call or write for a FREE catalog !

PRICES:
1- 5 disks/tapes....$6.00 each
6 or more.....$5.00 each
All 53 disks/tapes $145.00

VISA • MasterCard

• WE SEND 1ST CLASS - NO CHARGE •

• PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME •

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Credit Card #_____

Expires_____

TOTAL AMOUNT $_____

CIRCLE ISSUES DESIRED

M1	GR1	E1	U1	GA1
M2	GR2	E2	U2	GA2
M3	GR3	E3	U3	GA3
M4	GR4	E4	U4	GA4
M5	GR5		U5	GA5
M6	GR6	H1	U6	GA6
M7	GR7	H2	U7	GA7
	GR8	H3	U8	GA8
A1	GR9	H4		GA9
A2	GR10			GA10
	GR11			GA11
T1	GR12			
T2	GR13			
T3	GR14			

PLEASE CIRCLE
TAPE DISK

Please turn to pages 57 & 85 for our Subscription Software!

EZ-Thello Plays Back

by Fred B. Scerbo
Contributing Editor

If you have an idea for the "Wishing Well," submit it to Fred c/o THE RAINBOW. *Remember, keep your ideas specific, and don't forget this is* BASIC. *All programs resulting from your wishes are for your use, but remain the property of the author.*

Last month I introduced the first new game in months. *EZ-Thello* is a quick and easy version of a classic game that provides hours of fun for two players.

I had no sooner than finished the program and unleashed it on my more than willing students when they challenged me to make a version that you can play against the computer. I had never tried to write a program with artificial intelligence before and wondered if it would be too difficult or result in a listing so long and slow that it would not be worth the effort.

The project was not as difficult as I had imagined it would be. The initial intelligence subroutine took me about an hour and a half to design. But the first time I played it, I beat it easily. Something was still not right.

I made a quick check through the listing and noticed some bugs in my design. I corrected the problems after graphing out the possible options on a grid. The program was then bug-free, but the listing for the routine was almost 90 lines long.

Several of my students tried the program, and lo and behold, they could not beat it at first. Only after several days of playing could they occasionally beat it, then eventually on a regular basis.

That's when I decided to take the program several steps further. By switching from a long list of IF...THEN statements to a much shorter set of two variable statements fed off an array and a set of DATA statements, I was able to crunch the routine down to 10 lines — quite a feat in *any* programming situation.

The DATA statements (at the end of the listing) let me easily rearrange which squares the program checked first. The statements also let me, by the use of a multi-dimensional array, create more than one level of difficulty. In fact, after I created the most difficult level, it was easy to scale the program to an easy level for young players.

Some students quickly learned how to second guess the logic of the program. I solved this by adding a short random routine that rotates the gameboard in four directions when the computer is considering its logic and choices. This makes the program more interesting and much less predictable. Some students still cannot beat this final version at Level 6.

Even after I added all the extra information for the six levels, there are still only 32

Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools in North Adams, Massachusetts. He holds a master's in education and has published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.

32K Extended

20	108	315	9	950	117
50	236	375	170	1005	128
72	22	445	188	1060	19
100	176	515	139	1105	14
155	223	585	67	2025	154
185	47	655	177	2095	117
220	101	725	192	2175	247
250	168	800	226	2255	101
265	204	880	98	END	99

The Listing: EZTHELO2

```
1 REM*****************************
2 REM*      E-Z-THELLO 2         *
3 REM*   COPYRIGHT (C)  1990     *
4 REM*          ADAPTED          *
5 REM*    BY FRED B. SCERBO      *
6 REM*    60 HARDING AVENUE      *
7 REM*  NORTH ADAMS, MA 01247    *
8 REM*****************************
9 CLEAR500
10 CLS0:PRINTSTRING$(32,220):STR
ING$(32,204);
15 FORI=1TO160:READA:IFA<128THEN
25
20 CLS:PRINT@96," GO BACK AND CH
ECK YOUR DATA IN  LINES 30-50. I
 THINK YOU MADE   A TYPO !":PRIN
T:PRINT:END
25 PRINTCHR$(A+144);:NEXT
30 DATA31,31,31,26,31,31,31,31,.
47,47,47,47,42,47,42,37,47,37,47
,47,47,37,47,32,37,47,,37,47,47,
47
35 DATA31,26,16,...23,30,,.37,47
,32,,47,42,37,47,37,47,32,,37,47
,32,37,47,,37,42,32,47
40 DATA31,31,26,28,24,23,30,16,2
8,24,37,47,32,,47,47,47,47,37,47
,47,42,37,47,32,37,47,,37,42,,47
```

lines, which is better than the earlier 90 lines for only one level.

Typing in the Program

To make this program easy to type in, I included an error-trapping routine for the titlecard. I also arranged the listing so 75 percent of it is identical to last month's *EZ-Thello*. If you already have a bug-free version of that program saved, just type in lines 2, 60, 65, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 86, 87, 255 and 301 from the new listing once you have loaded the old program. Also type in everything after Line 2000.

This changes the old program to the new one and saves countless hours of typing for those who don't get RAINBOW ON DISK or TAPE. The instructions at the beginning of the program are arranged to reflect that it is now a single-player game only.

Playing the Game

You may select up to six skill levels, Number 1 being the easiest. You play the white circles; the computer has the black circles. You must go first; if you want the computer to go first, press P for Pass.

Remember, you can only place a piece where it will trap one or more of your opponents between two or more of your color. The machine does the flipping for you. If you need more information on playing the game, check last month's column. This game is played exactly the same way, only this time you play the computer.

If the computer cannot make a legal move, it passes the move back to you. If you cannot make a legal move at any point, you must pass the turn back to the computer by pressing P.

If neither you nor the computer can make a legal move, press E to end the game. The computer keeps the game's score and declares the winner. It's that simple.

Conclusion

You'll find this single-player version interesting. A student has suggested a slightly different, three-dimensional version, as in 3-D chess or checkers. That may just be a challenge I take. See you next month. ❑

```
45 DATA31,26,,,21,31,16,,,,37,47
,32,,47,42,37,47,37,47,32,32,37,
47,32,37,47,,37,42,,47
50 DATA31,31,31,26,21,31,31,31,,
,37,47,32,,47,42,37,47,37,47,47,
47,37,47,47,37,47,47,37,47,47,47
55 PRINTSTRING$(32,195):STRING$(
32,211);
60 PRINT@326," AUTO-PLAY VERSION
  ";:PRINT@358,"      ADAPTED
    ";
65 PRINT@390,"  BY FRED B.SCERBO
  ";:PRINT@422," COPYRIGHT (C) 1
990 ";
70 PRINT@454," SELECT LEVEL (1-6
) ";
71 PRINT@353,CHR$(157)CHR$(156)C
HR$(158);:PRINT@385,CHR$(149)CHR
$(128)CHR$(154);:PRINT@417,CHR$(
151)CHR$(147)CHR$(155);
72 PRINT@380,CHR$(157)CHR$(156)C
HR$(158);:PRINT@412,CHR$(149)CHR
$(128)CHR$(154);:PRINT@444,CHR$(
151)CHR$(147)CHR$(155);
74 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""THEN74
75 DL=VAL(X$):IF DL>6THEN74
76 IF DL<1THEN74
80 CLS:PRINT@231,"PLEASE STAND B
Y 1";
85 DIM SQ(6,6),A(6),B(6),N$(9)
86 DIM C(32,6),D(32,6),NN(32),N(
4)
87 GOSUB2280:FORGG=1TO6:FORJJ=1T
032:READ C(NN(JJ),GG),D(NN(JJ),G
G):NEXTJJ,GG
90 REM WH=1:BL=2
95 SQ(3,3)=1:SQ(4,4)=1:SQ(3,4)=2
:SQ(4,3)=2
100 N$(0)="U12R8D12NL8BR6":N$(1)
="BR3R3U12NG3D12R3BR5":N$(2)="NR
8U6R8U6NL8BD12BR6":N$(3)="R8U6NL
8U6NL8D12BR6":N$(4)="BU6NU6R8U6D
12BR6":N$(5)="R8U6L8U6R8BD12BR6"
105 N$(6)="R8U6L8D6U12R6BD12BR6"
:N$(7)="BR8U12L8ND2R8D128R6":N$(
8)="NU12R8U6NL8U6NL8D12BR6":N$(9
)="BR8U12L8D6R8D6BR6"
110 PMODE4,1:PCLS1:SCREEN0,0
115 LINE(0,0)-(196,160),PRESET,B
120 LINE(1,1)-(195,159),PRESET,B
125 FORI=2TO194STEP32
130 LINE(I,2)-(I,158),PRESET:NEX
T
135 FORI=2TO158STEP26:LINE(2,I)-
(194,I),PRESET:NEXT
140 B=1
145 FORY=15TO145STEP26
150 B(B)=Y:B=B+1:NEXT
155 A=1
160 FORI=18TO178STEP32
```

```
165 A(A)=I:A=A+1:NEXT
170 DRAW"BM0,190C0U26R20D6L12D4R
12D6L12D4R12D6NL20BU10BR6R12U6L1
2D6BD10BR16U6E14L14U6R24D6G14R14
D6NL24BU10BR6R12U6L12D6BU16BR16R
28D6L10D20L8U20L10U6BR34"
175 DRAW"D26R8U10R10D10R8U26L8D1
0L10U10L8BR32BD26U26R20D6L12D4R1
2D6L12D4R12D6NL20BR6U26R8D20R10D
6NL18BR6U26R8D20R10D6NL18BR6U26R
24D26L24BE6BR2R8U14L8D14"
180 PAINT(4,188),0,0:PAINT(28,17
8),0,0:PAINT(44,188),0,0
185 COLOR1,0:FORI=2TO72STEP4:LIN
E(I,190)-(I,162),PSET:NEXT
190 PAINT(82,178),0,0:PAINT(100,
178),0,0:PAINT(130,178),0,0:PAIN
T(160,178),0,0:PAINT(184,178),0,
0
195 PAINT(206,178),0,0:PAINT(248
,178),0,0
200 CIRCLE(82,67),12,0,.9:CIRCLE
(82,93),12,0,.9
205 CIRCLE(114,67),12,0,.9:CIRCL
E(114,93),12,0,.9
210 LINE(200,0)-(256,58),PRESET,
B
215 LINE(201,1)-(254,57),PRESET,
B
220 DRAW"BM204,4C0D4F4ND4E4U4BR4
D12R8U12NL8BR4D12R8U12BR4ND12R8D
6L8R2F6"
225 DRAW"BM204,42R4ND12R4BR4D12R
8U12BR4ND12R8D6L8R2F6BR4U12M+8,+
12U12"
230 LINE(200,62)-(256,160),PRESE
T,B:LINE(201,63)-(254,159),PRESE
T,B
235 CIRCLE(226,78),12,0,.9:CIRCL
E(226,124),12,0,.9:PAINT(226,124
),0,0
240 PAINT(80,91),0,0:PAINT(112,6
5),0,0
245 BD$="C0BU12L15D24R30U24L15BD
12"
250 BU$="C1BU12L15D24R30U24L15BD
12"
255 CLS:PRINT@32," E-Z-THELLO IS
 A SIMPLIFIED &    QUICK PLAYING
 VERSION OF THE    CLASSIC STRAT
EGY GAME. ONLY     ONE PLAYER IS
 NEEDED. YOU ARE   WHITE AND THE
 COMPUTER IS THE   BLACK. YOU MU
ST PLACE A PIECE"
260 PRINT" SO IT TRAPS YOUR OPPO
NENT'S     PIECES BETWEEN YOURS.
 THEY WILL THEN SWITCH TO YOUR C
OLOR. IF   YOU CANNOT MAKE A LEG
AL MOVE    PRESS <P> TO PASS ON
THAT TURN.";
265 PRINT" IF NO ONE CAN MAKE A
LEGAL MOVE THEN PRESS <E> TO END
 THE GAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO PLAY
.";
270 X$=INKEY$:IFX$<>CHR$(13)THEN
270
275 CLS0:X=1:Y=1
280 SW=1:CC=2:GOTO290
285 SW=2:CC=1
290 TT=0:CIRCLE(226,29),12,0,.9:
PAINT(226,29),SW,SW:CIRCLE(226,2
9),12,0,.9:GOSUB1010
295 IF BL+WH=36THEN1080
300 C$="BM"+STR$(A(X))+","+STR$(
B(Y))
301 D$=C$
305 DRAW C$:DRAW BD$
306 IF SW=2THEN2000
310 A$=INKEY$:SCREEN1,0
315 DRAW BU$:DRAW BD$:DRAW BU$
320 IFA$="P"THEN1000
325 IFA$="E"THEN1080
330 IFA$=""THEN310ELSET=ASC(A$)
335 IFT=8THENX=X-1:IFX<1THENX=1:
GOTO360
340 IFT=9THENX=X+1:IFX>6THENX=6:
GOTO360
345 IFT=94THENY=Y-1:IFY<1THENY=1
:GOTO360
350 IFT=10THENY=Y+1:IFY>6THENY=6
:GOTO360
355 IFT=13THEN365
360 GOTO300
365 IF SQ(X,Y)=0THEN370 ELSE300
370 EX=0
375 IFY=1THEN440
380 FORQ=Y-1TO1STEP-1
385 IFSQ(X,Q)=0THEN405
390 IFSQ(X,Q)=SW THEN410
395 IFSQ(X,Q)=CC THEN EX=1
400 NEXT
405 IF EX=1THEN440
410 IF EX=0THEN440
415 FORK=Y TO Q STEP-1
420 CIRCLE(A(X),B(K)),12,0,.9:PA
INT(A(X),B(K)),SW,SW:CIRCLE(A(X)
,B(K)),12,0,.9
425 TT=1
430 SQ(X,K)=SW
435 NEXT
440 EX=0
445 IFY=6THEN510
450 FORQ=Y+1TO6
455 IFSQ(X,Q)=0THEN475
460 IFSQ(X,Q)=SW THEN480
465 IFSQ(X,Q)=CC THEN EX=1
470 NEXT
475 IF EX=1THEN510
480 IF EX=0THEN510
485 FORK=Y TO Q
490 CIRCLE(A(X),B(K)),12,0,.9:PA
INT(A(X),B(K)),SW,SW:CIRCLE(A(X)
,B(K)),12,0,.9
495 TT=1
500 SQ(X,K)=SW
505 NEXT
510 EX=0
515 IFX=6THEN580
520 FORQ=X+1TO6
525 IFSQ(Q,Y)=0THEN545
530 IFSQ(Q,Y)=SW THEN550
535 IFSQ(Q,Y)=CC THEN EX=1
540 NEXT
545 IF EX=1THEN580
550 IF EX=0THEN580
555 FORK=X TO Q
560 CIRCLE(A(K),B(Y)),12,0,.9:PA
INT(A(K),B(Y)),SW,SW:CIRCLE(A(K)
,B(Y)),12,0,.9
565 TT=1
570 SQ(K,Y)=SW
575 NEXT
580 EX=0
585 IFX=1THEN650
590 FORQ=X-1TO1STEP-1
595 IFSQ(Q,Y)=0THEN615
600 IFSQ(Q,Y)=SW THEN620
605 IFSQ(Q,Y)=CC THEN EX=1
610 NEXT
615 IF EX=1THEN650
620 IF EX=0THEN650
625 FORK=X TO Q STEP-1
630 CIRCLE(A(K),B(Y)),12,0,.9:PA
INT(A(K),B(Y)),SW,SW:CIRCLE(A(K)
,B(Y)),12,0,.9
635 TT=1
640 SQ(K,Y)=SW
645 NEXT
650 PP=0:EX=0
655 IFY=1THEN735
660 FORQ=Y-1TO1STEP-1
665 PP=PP+1:IF X+PP>6THEN735
670 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=0THEN690
675 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=SW THEN695
680 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=CC THEN EX=1
685 NEXT
690 IF EX=1THEN735
695 IF EX=0THEN735
700 PP=-1
705 FORK=Y TO Q STEP-1
710 PP=PP+1
715 CIRCLE(A(X+PP),B(K)),12,0,.9
:PAINT(A(X+PP),B(K)),SW,SW:CIRCL
E(A(X+PP),B(K)),12,0,.9
720 TT=1
725 SQ(X+PP,K)=SW
730 NEXT
735 PP=0:EX=0
740 IFY=1THEN820
745 FORQ=Y-1TO1STEP-1
750 PP=PP-1:IF X+PP<1THEN820
755 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=0THEN775
760 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=SW THEN780
765 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=CC THEN EX=1
770 NEXT
775 IF EX=1THEN820
780 IF EX=0THEN820
785 PP=1
790 FORK=Y TO Q STEP-1
795 PP=PP-1
800 CIRCLE(A(X+PP),B(K)),12,0,.9
:PAINT(A(X+PP),B(K)),SW,SW:CIRCL
E(A(X+PP),B(K)),12,0,.9
805 TT=1
810 SQ(X+PP,K)=SW
815 NEXT
820 PP=0:EX=0
825 IFY=6THEN905
830 FORQ=Y+1TO6
835 PP=PP+1:IF X+PP>6THEN905
840 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=0THEN860
845 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=SW THEN865
850 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=CC THEN EX=1
855 NEXT
860 IF EX=1THEN905
865 IF EX=0THEN905
870 PP=-1
875 FORK=Y TO Q
880 PP=PP+1
885 CIRCLE(A(X+PP),B(K)),12,0,.9
:PAINT(A(X+PP),B(K)),SW,SW:CIRCL
E(A(X+PP),B(K)),12,0,.9
890 TT=1
```

```
895 SQ(X+PP,K)=SW
900 NEXT
905 PP=0:EX=0
910 IFY=6THEN990
915 FORQ=Y+1TO6
920 PP=PP-1:IF X+PP<1THEN990
925 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=0THEN945
930 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=SW THEN950
935 IFSQ(X+PP,Q)=CC THEN EX=1
940 NEXT
945 IF EX=1THEN990
950 IF EX=0THEN990
955 PP=1
960 FORK=Y TO Q
965 PP=PP-1
970 CIRCLE(A(X+PP),B(K)),12,0,.9
:PAINT(A(X+PP),B(K)),SW,SW:CIRCL
E(A(X+PP),B(K)),12,0,.9
975 TT=1
980 SQ(X+PP,K)=SW
985 NEXT
990 REM END OF ROUTINE
995 IFTT=0 AND SW=1THEN300
996 DRAW D$:DRAWBU$
997 IF SW=2THENRETURN
1000 IFSW=1THEN285ELSEIFSW=2THEN
280
1005 GOTO1005
1010 REM SCORE ROUTINE
1015 BL=0:WH=0:FORQ=1TO6:FORK=1T
O6
1020 IFSQ(Q,K)=1THEN WH=WH+1
1025 IFSQ(Q,K)=2THEN BL=BL+1
1030 NEXTK,Q
1035 LINE(206,92)-(248,110),PRES
ET,BF
1040 DRAW"BM216,107C1"
1045 Q$=STR$(WH):IF WH>9THEN Q$=
RIGHT$(Q$,2)
1050 FOR Q=1TO2:P$=MID$(Q$,Q,1):
P=VAL(P$):DRAW N$(P):NEXTQ
1055 LINE(206,138)-(248,156),PRE
SET,BF
1060 DRAW"BM216,153C1"
1065 Q$=STR$(BL):IF BL>9THEN Q$=
RIGHT$(Q$,2)
1070 FOR Q=1TO2:P$=MID$(Q$,Q,1):
P=VAL(P$):DRAW N$(P):NEXTQ
1075 RETURN
1080 LINE(200,0)-(256,58),PRESET
,BF
1085 IF BL>WH THEN CIRCLE(226,20
),12,1,.9
1090 IF WH>BL THEN CIRCLE(226,20
),12,1,.9:PAINT(226,20),1,1
1095 IF WH=BL THEN 1110
1100 DRAW"BM206,40C1D12R6NU12R6N
U12BR6NU12BR6U12M+8,+12NU12BR4R6
U6L6U6R6"
1105 GOTO1115
1110 DRAW"BM209,24C1R6ND12R6BR6N
D12BR8NR8D6NR8D6R8"
1115 LINE(203,3)-(251,55),PSET,B
1120 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=CHR$(13)THEN
RUNELSE1120
2000 COLOR1,0:LINE(202,2)-(253,1
6),PSET,BF:FOR FF=1TO32
2005 DRAW"BM214,4C0ND12F6E6ND12B
R6D4F4ND4E4U4"
2010 IFSQ(C(FF,DL),D(FF,DL))=0TH
EN X=C(FF,DL):Y=D(FF,DL):GOSUB37
0
2015 IFTT=1THEN2025
2020 NEXTFF
2025 COLOR1,0:LINE(202,2)-(253,1
6),PSET,BF
2030 DRAW"BM204,4C0D4F4ND4E4U4BR
4D12R8U12NL8BR4D12R8U12BR4ND12R8
D6L8R2F6"
2035 GOTO1000
2040 DATA 2,1,1,2,6,5,5,6
2045 DATA 1,5,2,6,5,1,6,2
2050 DATA 2,2,5,5,5,2,2,5
2055 DATA 1,1,6,1,1,6,6,6
2060 DATA 3,5,4,5,3,2,4,2
2065 DATA 2,3,2,4,5,3,5,4
2070 DATA 3,1,4,1,1,3,1,4
2075 DATA 3,6,4,6,6,3,6,4
2080 DATA 2,1,1,2,6,5,5,6
2085 DATA 2,2,5,5,5,2,2,5
2090 DATA 1,5,2,6,5,1,6,2
2095 DATA 3,5,4,5,3,2,4,2
2100 DATA 1,1,6,1,1,6,6,6
2105 DATA 3,1,4,1,1,3,1,4
2110 DATA 2,3,2,4,5,3,5,4
2115 DATA 3,6,4,6,6,3,6,4
2120 DATA 1,1,6,1,1,6,6,6
2125 DATA 3,5,4,5,3,2,4,2
2130 DATA 2,3,2,4,5,3,5,4
2135 DATA 3,1,4,1,1,3,1,4
2140 DATA 3,6,4,6,6,3,6,4
2145 DATA 2,1,1,2,6,5,5,6
2150 DATA 1,5,2,6,5,1,6,2
2155 DATA 2,2,5,5,5,2,2,5
2160 DATA 1,1,6,1,1,6,6,6
2165 DATA 2,3,2,4,5,3,5,4
2170 DATA 3,5,4,5,3,2,4,2
2175 DATA 3,6,4,6,6,3,6,4
2180 DATA 3,1,4,1,1,3,1,4
2185 DATA 1,5,2,6,5,1,6,2
2190 DATA 2,1,1,2,6,5,5,6
2195 DATA 2,2,5,5,5,2,2,5
2200 DATA 1,1,6,1,1,6,6,6
2205 DATA 3,1,4,1,1,3,1,4
2210 DATA 3,6,4,6,6,3,6,4
2215 DATA 3,5,4,5,3,2,4,2
2220 DATA 2,3,2,4,5,3,5,4
2225 DATA 2,1,1,2,6,5,5,6
2230 DATA 1,5,2,6,5,1,6,2
2235 DATA 2,2,5,5,5,2,2,5
2240 DATA 1,1,6,1,1,6,6,6
2245 DATA 3,6,4,6,6,3,6,4
2250 DATA 3,1,4,1,1,3,1,4
2255 DATA 2,3,2,4,5,3,5,4
2260 DATA 3,5,4,5,3,2,4,2
2265 DATA 1,5,2,6,5,1,6,2
2270 DATA 2,1,1,2,6,5,5,6
2275 DATA 2,2,5,5,5,2,2,5
2280 FORII=0TO31STEP4
2285 N(1)=0:N(2)=0:N(3)=0:N(4)=0
2290 FORYY=1TO4
2295 P=RND(4):IF N(P)=1THEN2295
2300 N(P)=1:P(YY)=P:NEXTYY
2305 FORYY=1TO4
2310 NN(II+YY)=P(YY)+II
2315 NEXTYY
2320 NEXTII
2325 RETURN
```

Proven

On the Razor's Edge of

The New Frontier:

The Most Advanced Color Computer Drive Systems Ever Offered!

Fast No-Halt SCSI Floppies Using Optional SCSI Controller

Proven Performance for Demanding Home or Business Users

This is the most advanced, fully assembeled CoCo hard drive system offered. **Using the optional OMTI 5200 SCSI controller with our Hard Drive Interface, our new system will support no-halt floppy drives.** You need not wait while typing or worry about clock time losses. Why be limited to 3 floppy drives? A complete system could now consist of 1-3 standard CoCo floppy drives, 1-2 (or more) hard drives, and 1-2 no-halt floppies using standard (not just CoCo) OS/9 format. You can use single or double-sided 40 or 80 track drives with the SCSI no-halt controller.

There are several new features with this improved interface. These include:

- **Full SASI/SCSI compatible (this allows many add-ons to the versatile SCSI buss)**
- **No-Halt Floppies with optional SCSI controller allows full type-ahead during access**
- **Low factory-direct prices**
- **Fast Delivery from factory stock**
- **Optional Real Time Clock with built in battery (3-10 year lifetime)**
- **With the Clock you have 240 Bytes of battery backed up RAM for password protection or data storage!**
- **Same super stable LRTech quality**

Interface Price only: $85.
Real Time Clock-RAM: $25.

20 Meg. 40 Meg. 80 Meg.

System Prices: (Includes Hard Drive, case, & fan, SCSI Controller*, LR/OWL Interface, Software. Fully assembled and tested.)

$495. $609. $875.

Super System Prices: (LR/OWL System as above but OMTI 5200 SCSI Controller AND 3.5" or 5.5" HD 80 Track Floppy in same case)

$615. $729. $1059.(2 cases)

*SCSI controller is OMTI 5100. Add $75 for OMTI 5200 with FDC.

Introducing the *Quick-Link*™ Interface

Provides both a 64K Printer Buffer and Serial and Parallel Interfaces.

Serial to Parallel Printer Interface (64K Buffer) $65.

Converts serial computer output to parallel printer and also provides a 64K buffer in front of the printer. Serial side Female DB-25 and Parallel side is Centronics. Includes Centronics to Centronics cable and power AC-adapter. If you need an adapter from the CoCo 4-pin serial to DB-25 add $9. From 300-38,400 Baud.

Parallel to Serial Interface (64K Buffer) $49.

Same as above except it converts Centronics parallel computer output to DB-25 Female serial. Plug into an IBM printer cable to provide output to a serial plotter.

Parallel to Parallel (64K Buffer) $45.

This is parallel printer buffer with no conversion.

Drive System Parts

Hard Drives

20 Meg	ST225	$249.
40 Meg	ST251-1	365.
80 Meg	ST4096	640.

SCSI Controllers

OMTI 5100	HD Only	$89.
OMTI 5200	HD/FD	189.
OMTI 5400	HD/FD/Tape	225.

(Note: We have no drivers for tape yet)

Cases and Cables

Case, 45 Watt PS, Fan	$105.
Cable set (3 pieces)	25.

Drives have a 1-year limited warranty. Other parts are 90-day warranty. Please Note - At these prices, only very limited support can be given.

Technology

the Color Computer Frontier

OWL Phones

Order Numbers (only)

1-800-245-6228

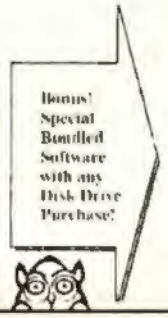
1-215-682-6855

Fax: 1-215-837-1942

Technical Help

1-215-837-1917

DISK DRIVES



Floppy Drive Systems

The Highest Quality for Years of Service

Drive 0 Systems (Half Height, Double Sided, Direct Drives) **$189.**

Drive 0 systems complete with drive, controller, legal DOS, cable, case, power supply, and manual

Drive 1 Systems (Half Height, Double Sided, Direct Drives) **$115.**

New 3.5", 720K Drives for OS-9 with case & Power Supply **$155.**

Drive 1 Systems have drive, case, power supply. (You may require optional cable and/or DOS chip to use)

Special for 0/1 Combos (0,1,2,3) $285.

HALF- HEIGHT DRIVE UPGRADES FOR RS HORIZONTAL CASES

Why only double the capacity of your system when you can triple in the same case? Kit includes: double-sided to fit your case, chip to run both sides of new drive, hardware, and detailed instructions. Easy! Takes only 5 minutes!

Model $119. 500 or 501 **Model $115.** 502

All drives are new and fully assembled. We ship only FULLY TESTED and CERTIFIED at these low prices. We use Fuji, YE Data, and other fine brands. No drives are used or surplus unless otherwise stated to you when you order. We appear to be the one of the few advertisers in Rainbow who can truly make this claim. We have 5 years experience in the CoCo disk drive market! We are able to provide support when you have a problem.

Drives 1 Year Warranty

OWL WARE Software Bundle

Disk Tutorial/Utilities/Games

DISK TUTOR Ver 1.1

Learn how to use your disk drive from this multi-lesson, machine language program. This tutor takes you through your lessons and corrects your mistakes for a quick, painless disk drive introduction. (This professionally written tutor is easily worth the bundle's total price.)

3 UTILITIES

A copy verify, copy, and DOS utility.

2 GAMES

We will select 2 games from our stock. These are sold for more than $20 each.

Do not mistake this software with cheap "Public Domain" software which others offer. All of this software is copyrighted and professional in quality. The tutor is unique with us and has helped thousands of new users learn their disk drive.

only $27.95
(or even better)
only $6.95 with
any Disk Drive Purchase!!

512K Upgrade

Again at a popular price. Fully assembled and tested before shipping. Easy to install. Uses fast 120 ns. chips.

Only $85.

Now includes **memory test, Ram Disk Lighting, Printer Lighting, and Back-up Lighting.** All with an upgraded manual exclusive with OWL!

Our prices include a discount for cash but do not include shipping.

OWL-WARE has a liberal warranty policy. During the warranty period, all defective items will be repaired or replaced at our option at no cost to the buyer except for shipping costs. Call our tech number for return. Return of non-defective or unauthorized returns are subject to a service charge.

OWL-WARE

P.O. BOX 116

Mertztown, PA 19539

Now you, too, can have uncomplicated, readable listings

Frustration Extinguisher

by James Barnes

Have you ever had trouble finding that missing comma or quotation mark in a line number with a long series of commands? I have many times, so to lessen my frustration I wrote *Lister*.

Lister installs a hook into Color BASIC's LIST routine in ROM. Whenever a LIST or LLIST is entered, *Lister* checks the listing for a colon (:) or the BASIC word ELSE. If one or the other is located, the program sends a carriage return to CoCo's I/O device (in this case the monitor or the printer). It then sends a number of space characters to the I/O device to move the listing away from the line number. The result is a neat, uncomplicated and very readable listing — perfect for debugging.

Loading the Program

Listing 1 is the *EDTASM+* assembly language source code listing. Type the listing into your assembler exactly as it appears. You can omit the comments if you like. After assembly is error-free, load *Lister* from BASIC by typing the following (then press ENTER):

```
CLEAR10,&H7F90:(C)LOADM"LISTER":EXEC
```

When the OK prompt returns to the screen, *Lister* is installed and running.

Listing 2 is the BASIC installation program. If you don't have *EDTASM+*, type in the listing exactly as it appears. After you have saved it to disk or tape, RUN the program. When the Installed message appears onscreen, *Lister* can be saved to disk or tape by typing:

```
(C)SAVEM"LISTER",&H7F90,&H7FFE,&H7F90
```

To load the saved machine-language code, use the line shown for the assembly version above.

Lister was designed and written for the CoCo 3 and is written in position-independent code so it can be loaded anywhere in RAM and still function properly. In addition, *Lister* works on the CoCo 1 or 2, but your machine must be in the all-RAM mode before execution. You can find a listing of the all-RAM program on Page 109 of the April, 1990 issue of THE RAINBOW. ❑

James Barnes is a technical service technician for Baker Oil Tools. He is a self-taught programmer who never spends enough time with his CoCo. He may be contacted at 111-404-6 Ave., N.W., Slave Lake, Alberta T0G 2A1, Canada.

64K Extended

Listing 1: LISTER

```
00010 *        LISTER
00020 *  COPYRIGHT (C) 1990
00030 *           BY
00040 *   JAMES D. BARNES
00050
00070          ORG     $7F90    START ASSEMBLY AT $7F90
00080 START    LDA     #$7E     OPCODE FOR JMP
00090          STA     $B7BD    PLACE JMP IN ROM
00100          LEAX  BEGIN,PCR  GET START ADDRESS OF LISTER
00110          STX     $B7BE    PUT IT IN ROM AS A HOOK
00120          RTS              RETURN TO BASIC
00130
00140 BEGIN    CMPA    #$3A     CHECK FOR COLON
00150          BEQ     STEP     GO IF COLON
00160          CMPA    #$45     CHECK FOR LETTER [E]
00170          BEQ     STEP2    GO IF IT'S THE LETTER [E]
00180
00190 PRINT    JSR     $B9B1    NOT FOR OUR HOOK-OUTPUT CHAR.
00200          JMP     $B7B9    GET THE NEXT CHARACTER
00210
00220 SPACE    LDA     #$0D     VALUE FOR [ENTER] KEY
00230          JSR     $B9B1    OUTPUT [ENTER] KEY
00240          LDB     #4       SET COUNTER FOR 4 SPACES
00250 LOOP     LDA     #$20     VALUE FOR [SPACE BAR]
00260          JSR     $B9B1    OUTPUT [SPACE BAR]
00270          DECB             DECREASE COUNTER
00280          BNE     LOOP     GO IF NOT DONE 4 [SPACE BAR]'S
00290          RTS              RETURN FROM SUBROUTINE
00300
00310 STEP     BSR     SPACE    GO MODIFY THE LISTING
00320          LDA     #$3A     VALUE FOR COLON
00330          BRA     PRINT    OUTPUT COLON & GET NEXT CHAR.
00340
00350 STEP2    STA     $CB      SAVE THE LETTER [E]
00360          LDA     ,U+      GET THE NEXT CHARACTER
00370          CMPA    #$4C     CHECK FOR LETTER [L]
00380          BNE     STEP3    GO IF NOT LETTER [L]
00390          STA     $00CC    SAVE LETTER [L]
00400          LDA     ,U+      GET NEXT CHARACTER
00410          CMPA    #$53     CHECK FOR LETTER [S]
00420          BNE     STEP4    GO IF NOT LETTER [S]
00430          STA     $CD      SAVE LETTER [S]
00440          BSR     SPACE    MUST BE WORD ELSE-GO DO IT.
00450          LDA     #$20     VALUE FOR [SPACE BAR]
00460          JSR     $B9B1    OUTPUT SPACE TO LINE UP LISTING
00470          BSR     ELSE     OUTPUT LETTERS [E] & [L]
00480          LDA     $CD      GET SAVED LETTER [S]
00490          BRA     PRINT    OUTPUT [S] & GET NEXT CHARACTER
00500
00510 STEP3    STA     $00CC    SAVE CHARACTER
00520          LDA     $CB      GET SAVED LETTER [E]
00530          JSR     $B9B1    OUTPUT LETTER [E]
00540          LDA     $00CC    GET SAVED CHARACTER
00550          BRA     PRINT    OUTPUT IT & GET NEXT CHARACTER
00560
00570 STEP4    STA     $CD      SAVE CHARACTER
00580          BSR     ELSE     OUTPUT LETTERS  [E] & [L]
00590          LDA     $CD      GET SAVED CHARACTER
00600          BRA     PRINT    OUTPUT IT & GET NEXT CHARACTER
00610
00620 ELSE     LDA     $CB      GET SAVED LETTER [E]
00630          JSR     $B9B1    OUTPUT LETTER [E]
00640          LDA     $00CC    GET SAVED LETTER [L]
00650          JSR     $B9B1    OUTPUT LETTER [L]
00660          RTS              RETURN FROM SUBROUTINE
00670
00680          END     START    START EXECUTION AT START
```

Listing 2: LISTER1

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
5 'LISTER
6 'COPYRIGHT (C) 1990 BY
7 'JAMES D. BARNES
10 CLEAR10,&H7F90
20 B=&H7F90
30 FOR A=1 TO 110
40 READ A$
50 C=VAL("&H"+A$)
60 POKEB,C:D=D+C
70 B=B+1
80 NEXT A
90 IF D<>14978 THEN CLS:PRINT"<D
ATA ERROR>-PLEASE CHECK DATA":E
ND
100 EXEC&H7F90
110 CLS:PRINT"LISTER HAS BEEN IN
STALLED"
120 DATA 86,7E,B7,B7,BD,30,8D,00
,04,BF,B7,BE,39
130 DATA 81,3A,27,1A,81,45,27,1C
,BD,B9,B1,7E,B7,B9
140 DATA 86,0D,BD,B9,B1,C6,04,86
,20,BD,B9,B1,5A,26,F8,39
150 DATA 8D,EE,86,3A,20,E4,97,CB
,A6,C0,81,4C,26,17,97,CC,A6,C0
160 DATA 81,53,26,1A,97,CD,8D,D6
,86,20,BD,B9,B1,8D,17,96,CD
170 DATA 20,C5,97,CC,96,CB,BD,B9
,B1,96,CC,20,BA
180 DATA 97,CD,8D,04,96,CD,20,B2
,96,CB,BD,B9,B1,96,CC,BD,B9,B1,3
9
```

CoCo 3 Does Windows

by Dale L.Puckett
Contributing Editor

Most CoCo 3 owners, especially those with OS-9 Level II, know their favorite computer does windows. Many, however, don't know what to do with them; others know what they want to do but have no idea where to start. We'll tackle these issues head on this month.

You can increase productivity by using the windows in OS-9 Level II. Even when you don't need to get a lot of work done, you'll find that working with windows is fun, and you can use them to impress your friends. Once you use OS-9 windows, you'll wonder how you ever got along without them.

Suppose you're using a word processor to edit a document. It's almost a form letter but not quite; eight of nine paragraphs are close, but not identical. Because most OS-9 programs are reentrant, they let you run one copy of a program in several windows simultaneously. To make your writing job easy, you need only open two 80-by-24 windows. In the first window start a shell and run your word processor to open and display the original document. In the second window start another shell, run your word processor and create a new document. As you type your revised letter in this second window, refresh your memory by pressing CLEAR to switch to the first iteration of your word processor displaying the model document. When you're ready to continue typing, press CLEAR again and you'll be typing in your new document.

Still not sold? Here's another example. If you're a new convert to OS-9 and are spoiled by the WYSIWYG word processors running under RS-DOS, you probably can't stand the OS-9 line editor, `edit`, or the line editor built into BASIC09. Yet you bought OS-9 because you heard it was a fantastic environment for developing programs, and this is your next major cause. What to do? You can solve your dilemma by creating two 80-by-24 text windows with a shell running in both. This time, however, you start BASIC09 running in one window and your favorite OS-9-based word processor in the other. Use the `chd` command in both windows to point the current data directory used by both programs to the same OS-9 directory.

Now press CLEAR to move to the window running the word processor and type the source code for your program. Remember to type the following as the very first line:

```
PROCEDURE nameofprogram
```

When you're ready to test your program, save your source code but leave the word processor running. Now press CLEAR to move to the window running BASIC09. Load your program into BASIC09 and test it. When you're ready to adjust the code or fix a bug, save the source code and press CLEAR to move back to the word processor window. Now open the source code and make your changes. Repeat this cycle until your program is running the way you want.

Getting Started with Windows

When you run OS-9 Level II out of the package, it starts up in a green 32-column VDG screen with black letters. To use the windows available in the system you must enter a few commands first. Start by playing around with the eight window descriptors built into OS-9 Level II.

If you run the `mdir` command, you'll see there is one window device descriptor named `w` and seven more named `w1` through `w7`. Each of these windows are predefined by the authors of the OS-9 system software. To avoid the typing needed to exercise these windows, order a copy of the disk that contains all the listings from *The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II, Volume I: A Beginners Guide to Windows.*

Device window `/w7` is the most useful window out of the box because it gives you an 80-by-24 text screen that you can use immediately with most application packages. The others are useful to demonstrate additional window shapes, sizes and colors. Unfortunately most OS-9 application software still — three and a half years after the release of Level II — only runs in full-sized, 80-by-24 screens. In fact most of them have never been updated to take particular advantage of the Level II windowing system. This doesn't mean you can't use this functionality in your own programs; many persons are doing just that.

Each of the window descriptors, like any other device descriptor in an OS-9 system, must be initialized before it can be used. Do this by typing `iniz /w1`. Now the window is ready for use; it does not appear, however, until you display data in it and move to it with the CLEAR key. Type `date t >/w1`, then press CLEAR and you should see the date and time displayed when the screen containing window `/w1` appears. To initialize all seven window descriptors with one command, enter the following line:

```
iniz w1 w2 w3 w4 w5 w6 w7
```

Again, these windows do not appear until you display something in them. To display different things in different windows, use the redirection operators built

---

Dale L. Puckett, a freelance writer and programmer, serves as director-at-large of the OS-9 Users Group and is a member of the Computer Press Association. His username on Delphi is DALEP: on packet-radio, KOHYD @ N4QQ; on GEnie, D.PUCKETT2; and on CIS, 71446,736.

into shell. Use CLEAR to move to the green VDG screen and enter:

```
date t >/w1
dir /w3
echo Hello >/w4
shell i=/w7&
basic09 <>>>/w5&
```

The first three lines use the corresponding window to display their output. If you use the CLEAR key to move to window /w1, you see a date and time messages. In window /w3 there is a listing of the current data directory used by shell running in the green /term window. The word "Hello" is printed in the upper-left corner of window /w4. The last two lines behave differently. In window /w7 there is the familiar OS9: prompt. In window /w5, there is the BASIC09 banner and the language's B: prompt.

The fourth line above starts a shell running in window /w7. The i=w7 indicates that the shell created is *immortal* — it does not go away when the current process terminates. Notice also the ampersand (&) at the end of the line. This tells OS-9 to run the new shell concurrently — in the background — while it continues to run the original shell that executed the command line. The new shell can be active and run its own processes — a fancy OS-9 word that indicates a running program — at the same time you are running other processes in another OS-9 window.

You can study the difference between an immortal shell and a normal shell by comparing the way each reacts to your attempt to terminate it. Create two different shells with the following commands:

```
shell i=/w1&
shell <>>>/w4&
```

Now use the CLEAR key to move to window /w1. Attempt to terminate the shell in that window by holding down CTRL while you press ESC. This sends an EOF (End-Of-File) signal to the shell, which tells it to terminate. In this case, however, when the shell terminates, it starts right back up again in the same window. To kill this *immortal* shell, use the ex command.

After you've tried to terminate the shell running in window /w1 several times, move over to window /w4. Hold down CTRL and press ESC to terminate this shell. Like magic, the shell ends and the window it was running in disappears from your screen. To prove it's gone, use CLEAR to move back to the green /term window and run the OS-9 procs command. The process number of the copy of shell that was running in window /w4 should be missing from the list of current processes.

In the experiment just described, we used windows /w1 and /w4 first, because if you try to create or use windows /w2 or /w3 before you create /w1, you generate an error. This happens because windows /w2 and /w3 are predefined to be on the same physical screen as window /w1. The same

Type	Colors	Size	Memory Used
01	8	40-by-24 characters	2K
02	8	80-by-24 characters	4K
05	2	640-by-192 pixels	16K
06	4	320-by-192 pixels	16K
07	4	640-by-192 pixels	32K
08	16	320-by-192 pixels	32K

Table 1. Window Types

relationship holds true for windows /w4, /w5 and /w6. This assumes, however, you do not redefine them as described below.

The last of the five command lines above *forks* — or starts a new process — running concurrently in window /w5. This time the process running is BASIC09. When you terminate BASIC09 by holding down CTRL and pressing ESC or by issuing the BYE command, window /w5 disappears from your screen. To keep it around when you quit BASIC09, start an immortal shell in it, move to it and then start BASIC09 from within the window.

Customizing Windows on the Fly

After you've experimented with OS-9 Level II's built-in window descriptors, you'll most likely agree that most of them have rather limited application. You need a way to change them on the fly. It would also be handy to not need to worry about the particular window device name you are using when you create a new window, which was made possible by the OS-9 authors when they defined window descriptor /w. If you display anything on device /w, it appears on the next available window device. If you have already used windows /w1, /w2 and /w3 and redirect the output of an OS-9 command to device /w, it appears in window /w4 automatically.

As you begin to create and change windows, be aware that only one OS-9 device window can appear at the same spot on any screen. Unfortunately OS-9 device windows still cannot overlap each other. This means you are responsible for creating device windows with coordinates that do not cause your new window to overlay a window already existing on the same screen.

You can get around this problem by using OS-9 Level II's handy overlay windows. Any number of overlay windows may be stacked over each other, but there must be a valid device window at the *bottom* of the stack.

A second gotcha with overlay windows involves the type of device windows you created at the bottom of the stack. If you open a screen with a large text type device window, you will not be able to open a graphics overlay window on top of it and draw an icon for the person running your program.

You will find overlay windows are very handy when you need to send a message to the person running your program. In modern programs, overlay windows used in this manner are often called *dialog boxes*.

A review of the window types available to you is in Table 1. The predefined colors available within OS-9 Level II windows are in Table 2.

Before you set fingers to the keyboard and start creating windows, you must prepare yourself by determining the answer to a set of basic questions. To generate a complete windowing command line you must know the type of screen, the horizontal and vertical coordinate of your window's upper-left corner, the window's width and height, and the colors used for the text, background and border.

To make an 80-by-10 text device window appear at the top of your screen and display blue letters on a white background with a black border, use the codes 2, 0, 0, 80, 10, 1, 0, 2.

To create this window, use the OS-9 wcreate command or the display command. With the wcreate command you type the numbers above in decimal notation. With the display command, you must use hexadecimal. The commands look like this:

```
wcreate /w -s=2 0 0 80 10 1 0 2
```

or

```
display 1b 20 2 0 0 50 A 1 0 2 41 42
43 >/w1
```

You can use wcreate to create your window in the next available window descriptor, /w, but with the display command sequence you must send the characters to an existing screen not already in use. The 41, 42 and 43 at the end of the second command line above display the letters ABC at the top of the new window so you can identify it when you use the CLEAR key to move to it. They are not needed to create the window.

The two command lines in the example above show you how to create a new window. But how do you change an existing window rather than create a new one? Perhaps you have started a shell in the window descriptor /w1, but you would rather be running in a full 80-by-24 four-color graphics window. Use the OS-9 build command or edit to create the following procedure file. Name the file makegw.

```
display 1b 24
display 1b 20 7 0 0 50 18 1 0 4
display 1b 3a c8 01
display 1b 21
```

Let's attack this procedure file from the top. The first line terminates the window we have been working in. OS-9 does not allow you to have more than one window with the same name. Use the display command to send the hexadecimal characters 1b 24 to the stand-ard output path, which just happens to be window device /w1. Those codes, 1b 24, activate the OS-9 Device Window End call. As soon as they are received, the window disappears.

In the next line the display command sends the Device Window Set command and creates an 80-by-24, four-color graphics window. Characters are blue on a white background; the border is red. Since you are in a graphics window, tell OS-9 which font to use in the next line. Essentially the C8 01 tells the system to use the characters in Group 200, Buffer 1. These characters must be merged into the system from the file stdfonts in the SYS directory. Most people take care of this in the startup file. Buffer 1 contains the standard 8-by-8 pixel font.

Now that you have created a window and picked a set of fonts, you must select that window and tell the system to use it. The 1b 21 code in the next line activates the OS-9 Window Select Call.

Color #	Color
0	White
1	Blue
2	Black
3	Green
4	Red
5	Yellow
6	Magenta
7	Cyan
8	White
9	Blue
10	Black
11	Green
12	Red
13	Yellow
14	Magenta
15	Cyan

Table 2: Available Colors

```
link shell
load utils
montype r
date t
iniz w7
echo merging fonts
merge /dd/sys/stdfonts >/w7
echo merging pointers
merge /dd/sys/stdptrs >/w7
echo merging patterns
merge /dd/sys/stdpats_2 >/w7
merge /dd/sys/stdpats_4 >/w7
merge /dd/sys/stdpats_16 >/w7
shell i=/w7&
echo creating 80 column text window in TERM
merge mtw >/term
control -e
echo Starting Basic09
load basic09
load runb
iniz w1
display 1b 20 7 0 0 50 18 2 0 2 >/w1
basic09 #24K <>>>/w1&
echo Starting word processor
load ds
iniz w4
display 1b 20 2 0 0 50 18 1 0 2 >/w4
ds <>>> /w4&
echo Starting graphics program
load MVCanvas
MVCanvas <>>>/w&
```

Figure 1: Sample Startup File

You can execute the commands in the procedure file `makegw` in several ways. To use the first method, press CLEAR and move to window `/w1`. From the command line, type `makegw`. The file `makegw` must be located in the current data directory used by *this* shell. If it isn't, you need to type the complete pathlist to the file.

Next, save the output of the procedure file `makegw` in another file. You can then merge these codes into any window and make the changes instantly. To create the file containing these codes, use the following command line: `makegw >mgw`. Now anytime you want to change the window you're working in to an 80-by-24, four-color window, just type `merge mgw`. You can even change a window you're not working in by redirecting the output of the `merge` command.

For example, to change window device `/w4` to a four-color graphics window while you continue to work in the `/term` device window, type `merge mgw >/w4`. This is one of the fastest ways to change a window from one type to another. I keep three of these files — `mtw`, `mgw5` and `mgw7` — in my root directory, `/dd`, at all times. By doing this I can be seven directory levels down working on a program and still change the type of the window I'm working in by

typing `merge /dd/mtw`. The `mtw` stands for make text window, `mgw5` changes a window to a two-color, 80-by-24 graphics window, and `mgw7` turns a window into a four-color graphics window.

Another way to accomplish the same thing is to use only one `display` command with all the parameters used above trailing it. This gives you a way to send the commands interactively from within the window you are changing. To do this, use the CLEAR key to get to window `/w1` and issue the following command line:

```
display 1b 24 1b 20 7 0 0 50 18 1 0 4
1b 3a c8 01 1b 21 1b 32 1
```

A Sample Startup File

A sample `startup` file you can use to boot your system with BASIC09, a drawing program and your word processor while two shells wait in the wings for additional action is shown in Figure 1. You can move to any of the three application programs or two shells by pressing CLEAR until the proper window appears.

Most of the `startup` file above is pretty straightforward; however, several points need to be addressed. First, my `OS9Boot` file is set up with the `/term` descriptor as a window instead of the VDG screen version of `/term` in the original `OS9Boot`. The module containing the window version of `/term` is in the modules directory that comes with your system.

I use the command `control-e` to run the corresponding program from the *Multi-Vue* package. This command line reads the *Multi-Vue* environment file, `env.file`, which sets quite a few system parameters automatically. It also starts my Hi-Res mouse automatically and saves a lot of hassle when I try to run a program that assumes the mouse is already turned on.

You can substitute the proper commands to load and start your favorite word processor where I loaded and started *DynaStar*. Notice that I started *DynaStar* in an 80-by-24 text window because that is what the program requires. I start BASIC09 in a four-color, 80-by-24 graphics window because I experiment with graphics programs more than any other type.

I initialize and generate the proper type window for both BASIC09 and *DynaStar* specifically. But because *MVCanvas* kills the window it is started in and creates its own window of the proper type automatically, I am able to use the more generic `/w` descriptor and start the program in the next available window.

After you boot with this `startup` file, you are able to move to any one of the three application programs or two shells with the CLEAR key. One additional precaution is in order here. Since the whole point is to leave all three applications running and instantly available a CLEAR key away, you must make sure not to quit any of the application programs by the normal route.

For example, never type `BYE` or put that command in one of your BASIC09 programs. Otherwise, BASIC09 terminates and the window you run it in disappears from your screen until you manually start it again. Likewise, make sure you never type CTRL-BREAK to generate the EOF condition from within BASIC09. Instead, when you are finished using BASIC09 for the minute, press CLEAR to move to your next application. BASIC09 continues to run in the window you just left and is ready and at your command when you return later.

The same precautions must be taken with your word processor and graphics program. Instead of telling the word processor to save the file and exit to the shell, tell it to write the file to disk and return to its own menu. Do the same with your graphics program.

The OS-9 Spotlight returns next month. Until then, keep on hacking!

Novices Niche

Graphics CoCo 3

Spiral

by John Mosley

While doodling on a piece of paper, I noticed that some very interesting shapes could be made by drawing triangles inside other triangles, rotating them as I went along. I decided to see what the computer could do with this. To see what I mean, enter the listing, save it and type `RUN"SPIRAL`. Just enter the number of sides you want and wait a few moments while it computes points. This program can be converted to work on a CoCo 2 by changing the graphics statements. Have fun!

The Listing: `SPIRAL`

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990  FALSOFT,INC
10 DIMX(20,20),Y(20,20)
20 CLS:INPUT"NUMBER OF SIDES (3-
20):";Z
30 IF Z<3 OR Z>20 THEN 20
40 HSCREEN2:POKE65497,0:PALETTE0
,0:PALETTE15,63:HCLS0:HCOLOR15
50 V=57.2957795
60 B=-10:W=360/Z
70 A=0
80 FORT=1 TO 20
90 B=B+(Z-2)*3
100 A=A+T/2.2
110 FORU=1 TO Z
120 X(U,T)=1.1*A*COS((B+(U*W))/V
)+160
130 Y(U,T)=A*SIN((B+(U*W))/V)+96
140 NEXTU,T
150 SOUND 1,1
160 FORT=1 TO 20
170 HLINE(X(1,T),Y(1,T))-(X(1,T)
,Y(1,T)),PSET
180 FORU=1 TO Z
190 HLINE-(X(U,T),Y(U,T)),PSET
200 NEXTU
210 HLINE-(X(1,T),Y(1,T)),PSET
220 NEXTT
230 EXEC44539:HSCREEN0:RUN
```

Sugar Software

☞ New CoCo Calligrapher V2 for CoCo III! ☜

The popular RS-DOS version of the Calligrapher has been upgraded for the CoCo III! This new version has some of the advanced features that were only available in the OS9 Calligrapher. **$24.95** (upgrade your old V1 version for $12.50).

CALLIGRAPHER

CoCo Calligrapher V2 - Turn your CoCo and dot-matrix printer into a calligrapher's quill. Make beautiful flyers, certificates, labels and more. Includes three ¼ inch high fonts. Over 135 additional fonts are available (see below). Version V1 is available for any CoCo, Tape or Disk; Version V2 requires CoCo III and Disk; **$24.95**.

Calligrapher V2 - Prints all the same fonts as the CoCo Calligrapher. It reads a standard text file which contains text and formatting codes. You specify the fonts, centering, left, right or full justify, line fill, margin, line width, page size, page break, page numbers, indentation, multiple columns, macros, headers, footers and more. Includes the same 3 fonts with additional fonts available below. Disk only; Specify OS9 or MS-DOS; **$24.95**.

Calligrapher Fonts - Requires Calligrapher above. Each set on tape or disk with 8 to 10 fonts; Specify RS-DOS, OS9 or MS-DOS format; **$14.95** each:

- **Set #1** Reduced and reversed originals;
- **Set #2** Old Style and Broadway;
- **Set #3** Antique and Business;
- **Set #4** Wild West and Checkers;
- **Set #5** Stars, Hebrew and Victorian;
- **Set #6** Block and Computer;
- **Set #7** Small: Roman, Italics, Cubes, etc;
- **Set #8** Novelty fonts;
- **Set #9** Gallant and Spartan;
- **Set #10** Several Roman fonts;
- **Set #11** Gothic and Script;
- **Set #12** More Roman and Italic;
- **Set #13** Several Courier fonts;
- **Set #14** Modern and Screen;
- **Set #15** Tektron and Prestige.

Economy Font Packages available on disk only, with 25 to 30 fonts; Specify RS-DOS, OS9 or MS-DOS format; **29.95** for any one or save by buying two or more at **$19.95** each:

- **Pkg #1** - Above font sets 1, 2 and 3;
- **Pkg #2** - Above font sets 4, 5 and 6;
- **Pkg #3** - Above font sets 7, 8 and 9;
- **Pkg #4** - Above font sets 10, 11 and 12;
- **Pkg #5** - Above font sets 13, 14 and 15.

Calligrapher Combo Package - Includes the Calligrapher and any two Economy Font Packages (your choice) for only **$59.95**. Disk only. Specify RS-DOS, OS9 or MS-DOS format.

Sample Calligrapher CliPix Pictures

The Font Massager - This OS9/MS-DOS utility program allows you to do many things to Calligrapher font files. You may create new fonts, modify existing fonts, invert fonts, compress fonts, double the height and/or width, halve the height and/or width and convert between RS-DOS and OS9/MS-DOS formats. (Note: OS9 and MS-DOS font files are identical and need no conversion. Simply copy or upload the files from one OS to the other) OS9 or MS-DOS; **$19.95**.

Calligrapher CliPix - The Calligrapher may now include graphics pictures along with the text it prints. There are currently 9 different CliPix disks available, each one has over 60 different graphic pictures. While the OS9/MS-DOS Calligrapher may easily combine both text and CliPix, the RS-DOS (CoCo) Calligrapher may also print out the CliPix. **$9.95** each.

- **ClIPIx #1** - Animals
- **ClIPIx #2** - Astrology/Mythology
- **ClIPIx #3** - Jobs (Occupations)
- **ClIPIx #4** - KidStuff
- **ClIPIx #5** - Miscellaneous
- **ClIPIx #6** - Occasions
- **ClIPIx #7** - Sports
- **ClIPIx #8** - Vehicles
- **ClIPIx #9** - X-Rated

SPECIAL INTEREST

Rental Property Income and Expense Management Package - Maintain rental property income and expense records and print reports. 28 expense categories. *This program may be tax deductible.* Disk only; **$29.95**.

DATA BASE

TIMS Combo Package - All three of the following programs: TIMS, TIMS Mail and TIMS Utility on one disk - **$34.95**. Save about $20.00!

TIMS (The Information Management System) - Tape or disk, fast and simple general data base program. Create *files* of *records* that can be quickly sorted, searched, deleted and updated. Powerful printer formatting. Select records to print: all, from screen or a range. Up to 8 *user* fields, sort on up to 3 fields. Tape/Disk; **$19.95**.

TIMS Mail - Tape or Disk based mailing list program. Files are compatible with TIMS. Fast and simple to use. Supports labels 1, 2 or 3 across, 2¼ to 4 inches wide. Tape/Disk; **$19.95**.

TIMS Utility - Utility companion for TIMS and TIMS Mail for multi-term search (*AND* and *OR* logic), global change and delete, split large files and more! Tape/Disk; **$14.95**.

EDUCATIONAL

The Educational Combo - Learning stuff has never been so much fun! The Combo includes these educational (and entertaining) games:

- **Silly Syntax** - (ages 5 and up)
- **Galactic Hangman** - (ages 7 and up)
- **The Presidents** - (ages 10 and up)
- **The Great USA** - (ages 9 and up)
- **Trig Attack** - (ages 9 and up)

All five programs on one disk for only **$29.95**!

For a complete catalog of Sugar Software products and fonts, send a stamp and a label.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MasterCard VISA

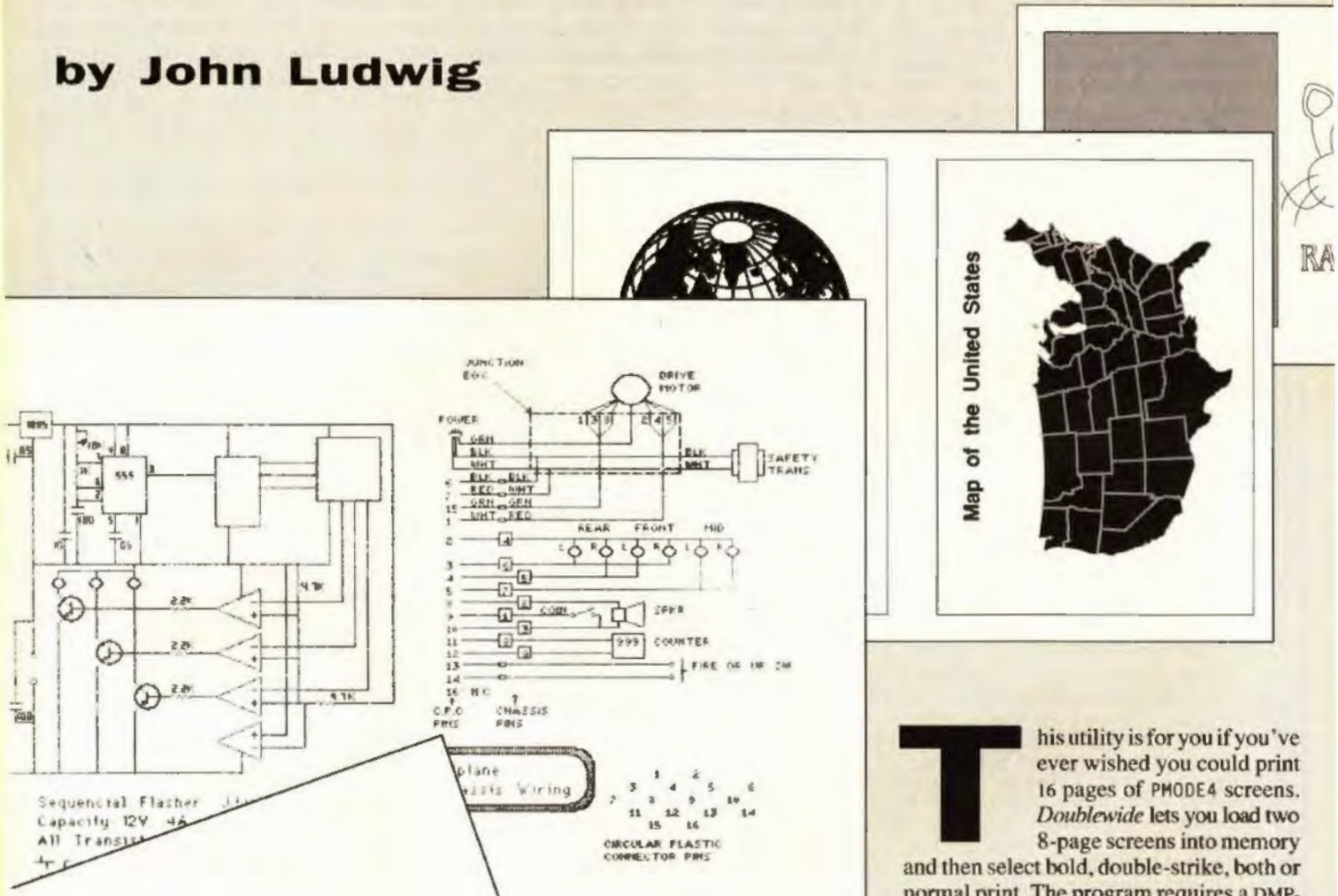
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7446
Hollywood, Florida 33081
(305) 981-1241

All programs run on the CoCo 1, 2 and 3, 32K Extended Basic, unless otherwise noted. Add $1.50 per tape or disk for shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. COD orders add $5. Dealer inquiries invited. Orders generally shipped in 24-48 hours. No refunds or exchanges without prior authorization.

Doublewide

by John Ludwig



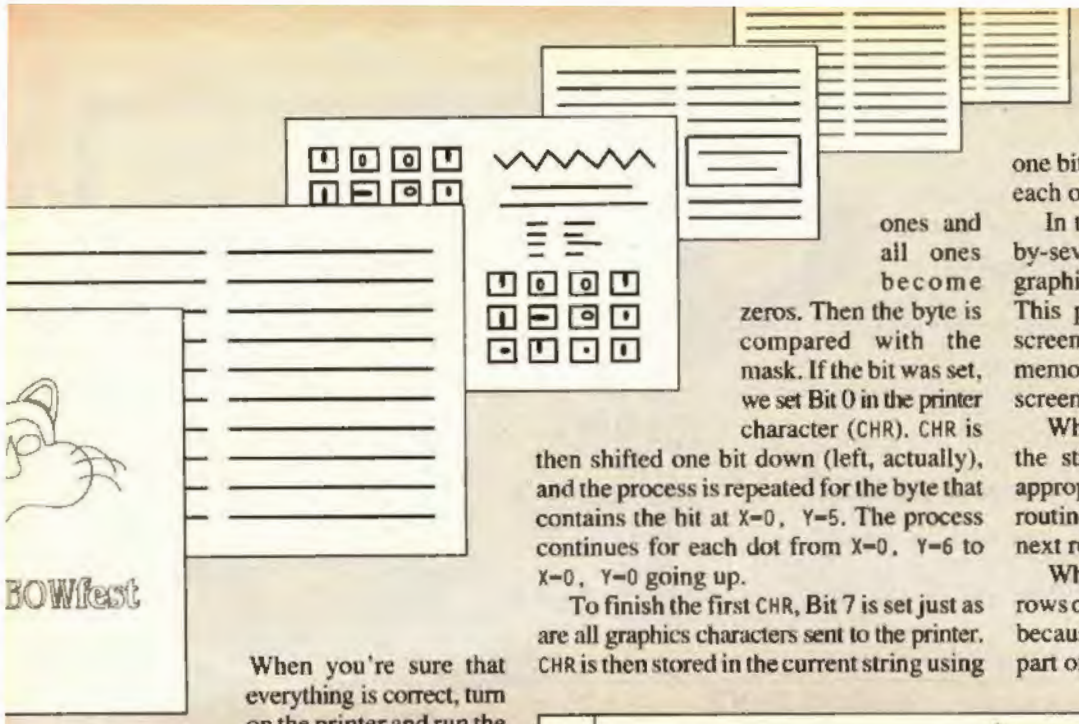
A progran that prints double graphics screens side-by-side.

This utility is for you if you've ever wished you could print 16 pages of PMODE4 screens. *Doublewide* lets you load two 8-page screens into memory and then select bold, double-strike, both or normal print. The program requires a DMP-105 or DMP-106 printer. It prints the screens side-by-side with anywhere from zero to 20 pixels between them. With no spacing, the resolution is 512 dots wide and 384 dots high. I have found it to be useful for printing two wiring diagrams on the same page. In my work, this saves on the cost of photocopies for distribution.

To prepare the program, the BASIC lines should be typed and saved. Then you have two choices:

- Type in CREATE and run it.
- Use an editor-assembler to copy the source listing, assemble it and write it on the disk.

John Ludwig has a degree in electronics and works as a repair technician for MCBIZ Corporation. He has owned a CoCo 2 for two years. You can reach John at 125 W. 8th St., Coal Valley, IL 61240.



When you're sure that everything is correct, turn on the printer and run the program.

Doublewide serves many functions:

- reserves memory for the Hi-Res screens and string storage.
- creates four strings of 128 characters each: A$, B$, C$ and D$.
- loads the machine-language subroutine that not-so-magically transforms the four strings into the image that will be printed.
- tells the subroutine where the strings begin in memory.
- asks you which screens to load or displays a directory, and then loads the screens.
- asks you to select bold, double-strike, both or normal and then it sets the printer accordingly.
- executes the subroutine 55 times and prints all of the strings each time.
- it returns the printer to normal text and then ends.

The Subroutine

In order for the dots on each screen to become the correct characters for the printer, the subroutine must examine the correct bit and type to determine if each bit is reset on the screen. If so, the subroutine must set the bit in the printer character. The printer is capable of printing an area seven dots high and, in the elite (compressed) mode, 576 dots wide. For two screens we only need 512 dots.

To show how the subroutine operates, let's consider the printer character to be eight bits high with all bits reset to begin. Because we are going to test only one bit at a time, we need a mask that will serve to ignore the other bits in each byte, with which we are not concerned yet.

The byte on the screen that contains the dot at X=0, Y=6 is brought into a register and complimented. That is, all zeros become ones and all ones become zeros. Then the byte is compared with the mask. If the bit was set, we set Bit 0 in the printer character (CHR). CHR is then shifted one bit down (left, actually), and the process is repeated for the byte that contains the bit at X=0, Y=5. The process continues for each dot from X=0, Y=6 to X=0, Y=0 going up.

To finish the first CHR, Bit 7 is set just as are all graphics characters sent to the printer. CHR is then stored in the current string using the current string pointer added to the value of the character counter. The mask is then shifted one bit right to be used to examine Bit 6 in each of the same seven bytes used before.

In this way an area of eight dots wide-by-seven dots high form the first eight graphics characters printed in each line. This process is repeated across the left screen (stored at the normal graphics memory location), then across the right screen (stored in high memory).

When the subroutine returns to BASIC, the strings have been converted to the appropriate image for printing. The subroutine remembers where it must start the next row.

When the subroutine prints the last seven rows of both screens, it ignores the last row, because the bottom row of the last pass isn't part of the graphics screen. ❑

32K Disk

Listing 1: DBLWIDE

```
00010 ************************
00020 *  DBLWIDE  BY J LUDWIG *
00030 *  SUBROUTINE TO DEFINE *
00040 *  THE STRINGS FOR      *
00050 *  DBLWIDE/BAS PROGRAM  *
00060 ************************
00070          ORG $7D00
00080 ACTBAS   FDB 0       BASE OF CURRENT 7 LINES
00090 LOBASE   FDB $0E00   BASE ON THE LEFT SCREEN
00100 HIBASE   FDB $4D00   BASE ON THE RIGHT SCREEN
00110 ADDRES   FDB 0       ACTUAL ADDRESS OF CURRENT STRING
00120 CHRCTR   FCB 0       POSITION IN STRING
00130 STRIX    FCB 0       STRING INDEX.EQUALS 0,2,4,6 OR 8
00140 CHR      FCB 0       CHAR TO PUT IN THE STRING
00150 REPCTR   FCB 0       NO.OF DOTS TO READ, THIS MASK
00160 SHFCTR   FCB 0       SHIFTCOUNTER FOR MULTIPLY
00170 MASK     FCB 0       ANDED WITH SCREEN TO LOOK AT 1 PIXEL
00180 VARPRS   RMB 8       RESERVE 8 BYTES FOR VARPTRS
00190 ENTER    CLR STRIX   START NEW STRINGS
00200          LDY LOBASE  SELECT LEFT SCREEN
00210          STY ACTBAS
00220 RET1     CLR CHRCTR  NEW STRING
00230          LDB STRIX   SET NEW ADDRESS TO STORE CHR
00240          LDX #$7D0E
00250          ABX
00260          STX ADDRES
00270 RET2     LDA #128    START NEW BYTE
00280          STA MASK
00290 RET3     LDB #7      REPCTR=7
00300          STB REPCTR
00310          LDX #$3D40 CHECK FOR LAST 7 LINES
00320          CMPX LOBASE
00330          BEQ NOSET   IF SO, SKIP BIT 6
00340 RET4     LSL CHR
00350          LDB #5      ADDRESS=(REPCTR-1)*32+ACTBAS
00360          STB SHFCTR
00370          LDB REPCTR
00380          DECB
00390 RET5     ASLB        (MULTIPLY BY 32)
00400          DEC SHFCTR
00410          BNE RET5
00420          LDX ACTBAS (ADD ACTBAS)
00430          ABX         X=ADDRESS
00440          LDB ,X      PICK UP THE SCREEN BYTE
```

```
00450          COMB       INVERT IT FOR PRINTING
00460          ANDB MASK
00470          BEQ NOSET
00480          INC CHR    SET BIT 0
00490 NOSET    DEC REPCTR
00500          BNE RET4   NEXT REP IF NOT DONE
00510          LDB #128   SET BIT7
00520          ORB CHR    OR AND STORE
00530          ST8 CHR
00540          LDX [ADDRES] ADDRESS = [STRIX+$7D0E]+CHRCTR
00550          LDB CHRCTR
00560          ABX
00570          LDB CHR    STORE CHR IN THE STRING
00580          STB ,X
00590          INC CHRCTR
00600          CLR CHR
00610          LSRA       SHIFT THE MASK BIT RIGHT
00620          STA MASK   STORE IT
00630          CMPA #0    DONE WITH MASKING YET?
00640          BNE RET3
00650          LDY ACTBAS INCREMENT THE ACTIVE BASE
00660          LEAY 1,Y
00670          STY ACTBAS
00680          LDB CHRCTR
00690          CMPB #$80  END OF STRING YET?
00700          BNE RET2
00710          INC STRIX
00720          INC STRIX
00730          LDB STRIX
00740          CMPB #4    READY TO CHANGE SCREENS?
00750          BEQ TOGGLE
00760          CMPB #8    DONE WITH SECOND SCREEN?
00770          LBNE RET1  IF NOT,START NEW STRING
00780          LDY HIBASE SET FOR NEXT 7 LINES
00790          LEAY 224,Y
00800          STY HIBASE
00810          LDY LOBASE
00820          LEAY 224,Y
00830          STY LOBASE
00840          RTS
00850 TOGGLE   LDY HIBASE SELECT RIGHT SCREEN
00860          STY ACTBAS
00870          JMP RET1
00880          END
```

```
20 ..... 101
70 ..... 144
130 ..... 235
200 ..... 27
250 ..... 146
END ..... 57
```

Listing 2: DWIDEBAS

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
1 'DBLWIDE BY JOHN LUDWIG
2 '            COAL VALLEY,ILL.
3 'A PROGRAM TO PRINT
4 'DOUBLE-SIZED GRAPHICS
5 'SCREENS, SIDE BY SIDE
6 'FOR COCO 1,2,3
7 'REQUIRES 32K AND DMP105 OR DM
P106
8 'PROGRAMMED FOR DISK DRIVE
10 PCLEAR8:CLEAR1024,19712:DIMP(
6):DIMM$(7)'IT'S GOING TO BE A F
ULL COMPUTER
20 M$(1)="NAME OF THE ":M$(2)="L
EFT ":M$(3)="RIGHT ":M$(4)="0 FO
R DIRECTORY":M$(5)="SCREEN":M$(6
)="NO. OF PIXELS BETWEEN SCREENS
":M$(7)="(0 TO 20)"
30 IFPEEK(&H7D16) <>127THENLOADM
"DBLWIDE"'IF SUB NOT IN MEMORY,
GET IT
40 CLS:PRINT"INITIALIZING VARIAB
LES"
50 FORR=1 TO128:A$=A$+" ":B$=B$+
" ":C$=C$+" ":D$=D$+" ":NEXT
60 DATA14,0,14,0,77,0
70 RESTORE:FORR=0TO5:READD:POKE&
H7D00+R,D:NEXT'SET UP STARTS FOR
 SUBROUTINE
80 P(0)=VARPTR(A$)+2:P(2)=VARPTR
(B$)+2:P(4)=VARPTR(C$)+2:P(6)=VA
RPTR(D$)+2'FIND STRINGS
90 B=&H7D0E:FORR=0 TO6STEP2:POKE
B+R,PEEK(P(R)):POKEB+R+1,PEEK(P(
R)+1):NEXT'GIVE POINTERS TO SUBR
OUTINE
100 CLS
110 GOSUB280:GOSUB300:IFT$="0"TH
ENDIR:GOTO110
120 LOADM"
130 GOSUB290:GOSUB300:IFT$="0"TH
ENDIR:GOTO130
140 LOADM",16128
150 PRINTM$(6):PRINTM$(7):INPUTS
160 S$="":FORR=0 TOS:S$=S$+CHR$(
128):NEXT
170 INPUT"PRINT BOLD (Y OR N)";B
O$
180 INPUT"PRINT DOUBLE-STRIKE (Y
 OR N)";DS$
190 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1:PRINT#-2,
CHR$(30);CHR$(27);CHR$(23)'DISPL
AY GRAPHICS,SELECT TEXT,ELITE
200 IFBO$="Y"THENPRINT#-2,CHR$(2
7);CHR$(31);:GOTO220'START BOLD
210 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);CHR$(32);'
END BOLD
220 IFDS$="Y"THENPRINT#-2,CHR$(2
7);CHR$(21);CHR$(18):GOTO250'NO
LF ON CR, SET GRAPHICS
230 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);CHR$(22);C
HR$(18)'LF ON CR, SET GRAPICS
240 FORR=1 TO55:EXEC&H7D16:PRINT
#-2,A$;B$;S$;C$;D$:NEXT:GOTO270
250 FORR=1 TO55:EXEC&H7D16:PRINT
#-2,A$;B$;S$;C$;D$;CHR$(13);A$;B
$;S$;C$;D$;CHR$(13);CHR$(10):NEX
T
260 'SELECT TEXT,     STD CHARAC
TER SET,LINEFEED ON CR,   END BO
LD.
270 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30);CHR$(27);C
HR$(19);CHR$(27);CHR$(22);CHR$(2
7);CHR$(32):END
280 PRINTM$(1);M$(2);M$(5):PRINT
M$(4):RETURN
290 PRINTM$(1):M$(3);M$(5):PRINT
M$(4):RETURN
300 INPUTT$:RETURN
```

```
50 ..... 104
END ..... 75
```

Listing 3: CREATE

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
10 'A PROGRAM TO CREATE THE DBLW
IDE.BIN SUBROUTINE
20 FORA=32000 TO32208:READD:POKE
A,D:NEXT
30 SAVEM"DBLWIDE",&H7D00,&H7DD0,
&H7D16
40 DATA0,0,14,0,77,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,127,125,9,1
6,190,125,2,16,191,125,0,127,125
,8,246,125,9,142,125,14,58,191,1
25,6,134,128,183,125,13,198,7,24
7,125,11,142,61
50 DATA64,188,125,2,39,33,120,12
5,10,198,5,247,125,12,246,125,11
,90,88,122,125,12,38,250,190,125
,0,58,230,132,83,244,125,13,39,3
,124,125,10,122,125,11,38,218,19
8,128,250,125,10,247,125,10,174,
159,125,6,246,125,8,58,246
60 DATA125,10,231,132,124,125,8,
127,125,10,68,183,125,13,129,0,3
8,170,16,190,125,0,49,33,16,191,
125,0,246,125,8,193,128,38,148,1
24,125,9,124,125,9,246,125,9,193
,4,39,31,193,8,16,38,255,116,16,
190,125,4,49,169
70 DATA0,224,16,191,125,4,16,190
,125,2,49,169,0,224,16,191,125,2
,57,16,190,125,4,16,191,125,0,12
6,125,33
```

TANDY® ADD-ONS

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

DRIVE CARDS

For model 1000, SX, TX, SL, TL, 3000, 3000NL

20 Meg Drive Card	65 MS	$269.95
20 Meg Drive Card	45 MS	$289.95
32 Meg Drive Card	45 MS	$299.95
40 Meg Drive Card	60 MS	$339.95
49 Meg Drive Card	32 MS	$399.95
64 Meg Drive Card	23 MS	$539.95

Call for current pricing

TDP/2

$699.95

30-Day Money Back Guarantee - you can't lose!

TDP/2 versus Tandy® TL/2

TDP/2	Tandy® TL/2
[illegible]	[illegible]

TDP/2 Options:

- 12" monochrome monitor $89.95
- 14" CGA monitor $279.95
- 14" EGA monitor & card $499.95
- 14" VGA monitor card $599.95
- 1.2 Meg floppy $119.95
- 1.44 Meg floppy $119.95
- 720K floppy $99.95
- 360K floppy $99.95
- 20 Meg drive $279.95
- 40 Meg drive $349.95

External Hard Drives for Tandy® EX, HX Computers 20 Meg **$389.95** 30 Meg **$429.95** 40 Meg **$499.95**

Complete System - just plug in (requires 384K min.)

Now we carry IDE Drives for new Tandy®s 20 Meg - CALL 40 Meg - CALL

100, SX, TX, SL, TL, 3000, 4000 — 2nd Floppy

360K	TEAC	$119.95
720K	Mitsubishi	$99.95
3½"	Mitsubishi	$119.95

1000, SX, TX, SL, TL — Hard Drive Controller
Will run 1 or 2 Hard Drives
Supports drives up to 120 megabytes
$99.95

1000, 1000A — Memory Board with 512K
Expands memory to 640K
$199.95

1000, SX, TX, SL, TL, 3000, 4000 — Memory Upgrades
From
$50

Tandy® EX, HX — 360K or 720K External Floppy
For EX or HX
$139.95

Tandy® EX, HX — External Hard Drive

10 Meg	$299.95
20 Meg	$389.95
30 Meg	$429.95
40 Meg	$499.95

Tandy® EX, HX — 384K Memory Expansion Card
Includes 384K
$189.95

Color Computer — Drive O
Includes floppy drive, case & power supply, controller & software
$179.95

Tandy® 1400 LT — 360K External Floppy
$199.95

Tandy® 1400 LT — 720K External Floppy Drive
$199.95

Tandy® 1400 LT — 20 Meg Internal Hard Disk Drive
$699.95

Color Computer — Drive O + 1
Includes 2 floppy drives, case & power supply, controller & software
$269.95

Tandy® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

1ST QUALITY MERCHANDISE
QUALITY CUSTOMER SERVICE 508-278-6555
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 508-278-6556
FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 347, 115 So. Main Street
Uxbridge, MA 01569
Tel. 508-278-6555
1-800-635-0300
Hours: 9 a.m.-6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

CORPORATE P.O.'s WELCOMED
ALL PACKAGES SHIPPED UPS EXCEPT CANADA AND A.P.O.'s. C.O.D.'s ADD $3.30. MASTERCARD/VISA ADD 2%
ALL RETURNS MUST HAVE RMA# (CALL 508-278-6555). YOU MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES NON-REFUNDABLE.
1 YEAR WARRANTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. PRICES/TERMS/CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Build Your Own EPROM Programmer

by Tony DiStefano
Contributing Editor

Enough of the basics! It's time to sink your teeth into a real project — an EPROM programmer. Though not a fancy, high-priced project, the end product (known as the MPROM programmer and sold by DISTO) can program three types of EPROMs. Make sure it can program the EPROM you need before you start. If you understand my last several articles, this project should go fine.

The programmer can program the following types of EPROMs: a 2764, which is an 8K EPROM on a 28-pin chip; a 27128, which is a 28-pin EPROM with a 16K capacity (Remember, the CoCo 1 and 2 do not use the last 256 bytes of the EPROM if you use it in a Disk Controller. In the CoCo 3, the unusable area is normally 512 bytes, but it has a way of being able to access it.); and a 27256, which is a 32K EPROM that resides in a 28-pin socket and can be used in a controller with a 28-pin socket.

The 27256 can only be programmed 16K at a time. This requires two passes with the programmer. With a CoCo 1 or 2, it can only be used one half at a time, but if you know what you are doing, you can add a switch and access both halves separately. With the CoCo 3, you can access the whole thing by whispering special codes to the GIME chip.

If you'd like to use any of these chips, this project will help you program them.

Programmer Construction

Figure 1 shows the complete schematic for the EPROM Programmer. Table 1 is a complete parts list. Obviously you need to get all the parts before you start building the programmer.

Cut the proto-board to about 3¼-inch square. Figure 2 shows where to place the connectors and ICs. Remember, if this is to fit in your DISTO controller, you must put some components on one side of the board and others on the other side. The diagram in Figure 2 is shown at the top of the board. In other words, looking at the IC numbers, all the components go on top of the board. JP1, JP2 and the ZIF socket are the only parts mounted on the other side of the board. The diagram shows only the major parts; place all of the smaller parts wherever they fit. Remember to place the smaller components close to where they are connected. This keeps your wiring short.

I did not mention sockets in the parts list. Some people like to solder the ICs directly to their board, some like to wire-wrap it, and others like to use sockets. It's

Quantity	Reference	Part
1	C1	100µF @ 50 Volts
1	C2	10µF @ 50 Volts
1	D1	1N4004
1	D2	1N5817
1	JP1	2 pin angled Header
1	JP2	3 pin straight Header
1	JP3	17 pin Female Header
2	Q1,2	2N3906
4	R1,2,3,6	4.7K 1/4 Watt
1	R4	
1	R5	
1	R7,8	10K 1/4 Watt
1	R9	
1	U1	74LS244
1	U2	74LS374
1	U3	74LS273
1	U4	74LS138
1	U5	CD4040 or 74HC4040
1	U6	7406
1	U7	28 pin ZIF Socket
1	U8	LM317 Regulator
6	—	.1 µF 25 Volts

Misc: Proto-board, wire, sockets, batteries and caps or adapter, solder, EPROMS.

Table 1: Parts List

Tony DiStefano is a well-known early specialist in computer hardware projects. He lives in Laval Ouest, Quebec. Tony's username on Delphi is DISTO.

really up to you. Usually I use sockets. If you want to, just get the proper amounts and sizes.

Not shown in the schematic diagram is the V_{CC} (+5 Volts) and GND (Ground) of each IC. The following is a list of V_{CC} and GND for each IC:

IC#	V_{CC}	GND
U1	20	10
U2	20	10
U3	20	10
U4	16	8
U5	16	8
U6	14	7
U7	None	14

Also in the parts list are six capacitors. Place one as close as possible to each of the six ICs on the board. They connect from V_{CC} to GND on each.

EPROM Programming

A new or erased EPROM has all the same data in each cell — all $FFs or, in binary, all 1s. The EPROM programmer changes a 1 into a 0, but it cannot do the opposite. Once a 0 is in an EPROM, the only way to change it back to 1 is to erase it, which can usually only be done with an EPROM eraser. Ultraviolet light erases an EPROM. So anything that generates UV erases an EPROM, so to speak. It's just a matter of time. For instance, the sun has UV and therefore can erase an EPROM, only it takes about a day. Neon lamps can do it in about a week. A proper UV EPROM eraser can handle the job in about seven minutes.

Pin Name	MEB Pin#	CoCo Pin#
D0	5	10
D1	6	11
D2	7	12
D3	8	13
D4	9	14
D5	10	15
D6	11	16
D7	12	17
A0	3	19
A1	4	20
A2	17	21
R/*W	15	18
E	2	16
*CE	13	36
+5V	16	9
GND	14	33

Table 2: System Pinouts

To program the EPROM requires hardware. Start powering the device by putting +5 Volts to V_{CC}. Then you must give it a stable address. It doesn't have to start with Address 0, but most programmers start there. Valid data must also be present at the data lines. This may be a little different for every EPROM, but the theory is basically the same.

The V_{PP} pin is the programming voltage. Depending on the EPROM being programmed, this voltage can be +12.5 volts, +21 volts or +25 volts; the older chips 25 volts and the newer ones mostly 12.5 volts.

Corrections

The Assembly Line, Part I" (May 1990, Page 22): To correct a minor problem with large magnifications, add Line 645 and change Line 650 in Listing 2 as follows:

```
645     CLRA
650     LDB     D,U
```

Change Line 10 in Listing 3 to:

```
10 CLEAR 200,&H6000-1:C0=&H61B6
```

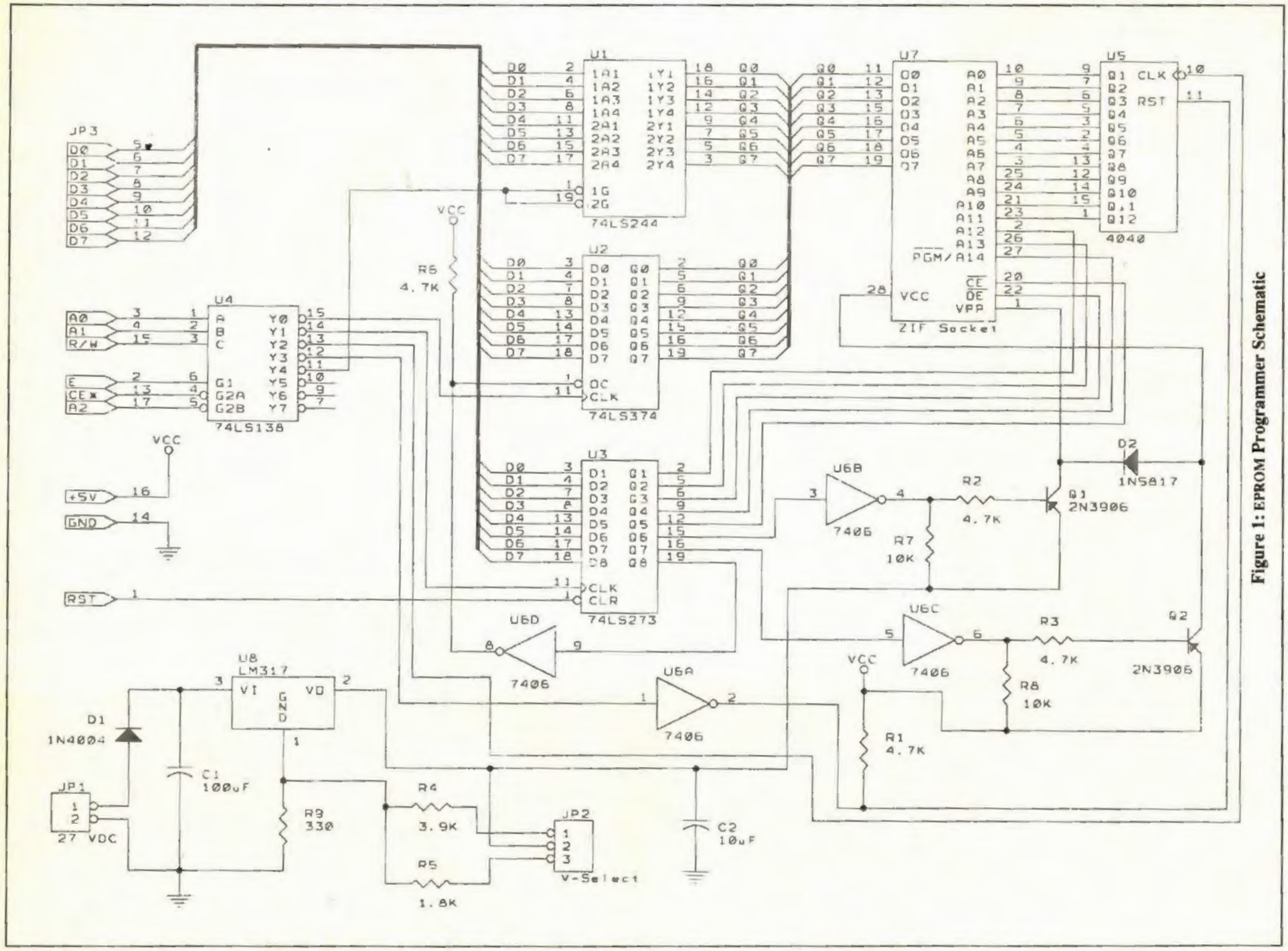


Figure 1: EPROM Programmer Schematic

The EPROMs that work on this programmer use only the 12.5- and the 21-volt kind. After the V_{pp} voltage is applied, a programming pulse is required.

Again, there is a difference between the older and newer type chips. The older ones such as the 2708 or 2716 (1K and 2K EPROMs) require that the programming pulse width (duration of the pulse) be 50 ms. Fifty milliseconds does not seem long and to program 1K and 2K EPROMs, it isn't. That's only 50 seconds for a 1K EPROM. This programmer can program a 27256 32K EPROM in about one hour. New internal programming circuits allow for shorter programming times.

Using 2764s or greater reduces the time required to program an EPROM. It involves a short algorithm. Most programmers on the market today use this method, but some do so incorrectly. When you see ads for programmers that claim to program an EPROM in "seconds," chances are they are not programming the EPROM long enough, even though the device seems to work properly. The device may lose information prematurely or not meet specs on access speed. Now I'll explain the proper algorithm to use when programming an EPROM using less than 50ms.

Start the programming by raising V_{pp} to the proper voltage. With stable address and data on the EPROM, a 1ms pulse is applied to the PGM pin (program pin). The EPROM is then verified for proper data at that location. This 1ms pulse is repeated until the selected address is correct. Then a final pulse that is four times the duration of the total amount of pulses required for proper operation is given to the EPROM. In other words, if it took three pulses to program that location, the final insurance pulse should be 3*4, or 12ms. Most of the time, however, only one pulse is required; therefore the final pulse is only 4ms, giving the total pulse width of 5ms. That's 10 times shorter to program. The bigger EPROMs require even less time to program. After that address is programmed, the next location is programmed and so forth until all the desired locations are programmed. The EPROM must be completely verified when programming is done.

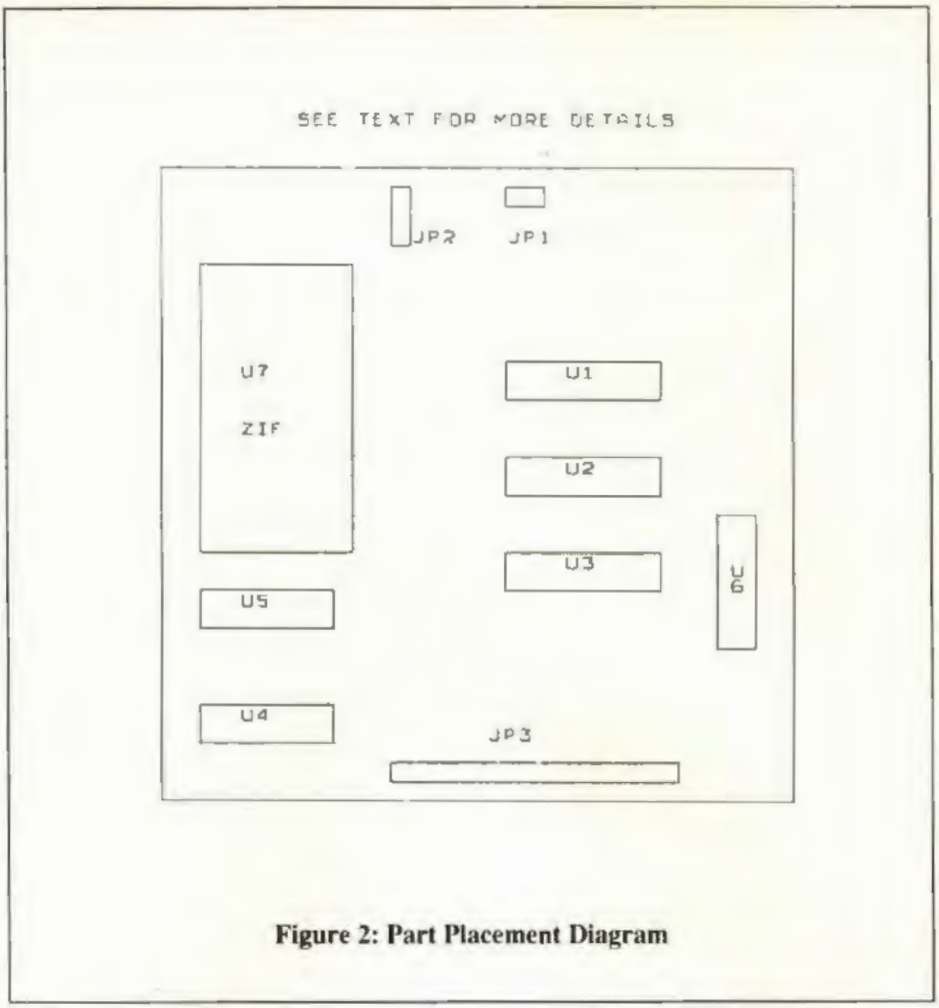


Figure 2: Part Placement Diagram

If you don't have a DISTO product that has an MEB adapter, you have to make a few changes to the diagram. All the connections to connector JP3 have to be changed to the CoCo's bus connector. You will need a standard CoCo proto-board such as the one CRC sells. Table 2 shows the different pin numbers required to wire the EPROM programmer to your CoCo's bus. The component layout is not so critical and may be done to your own preference.

Get your parts, put it together and check your work carefully. Don't attempt to put an EPROM into the socket until we run a few tests. Next month I'll go through a complete test and explain what each particular component is used for as well as testing and troubleshooting.

The Assembly Line, Part III:

by William P. Nee

Remember the Spirograph™, a wheel within a wheel? If you inserted a pen and rotated the inside wheel, it created endless loops and circles. By changing wheel sizes and pen locations you could draw an infinite number of designs. You can do the same thing on the CoCo.

First let's see how to generate a simple design. The large, fixed wheel can have a radius that measures from r_1 to 99. The second wheel has a radius of r_2 and, because it fits inside the first wheel, must have a smaller radius than r_1; the difference between r_1 and r_2 is r. The distance your pen is from the center of the inside wheel is di. Since we're not actually using wheels, you can let this distance be greater than the inside wheel.

As the pen goes around inside Wheel 1, it generates an angle A_1 of 0 to 359 degrees; but it also generates another angle A_2 as it goes around the inside wheel. This angle is proportional to the two radii (r_1/r_2) so $A_2=A_1(r_1/r_2)$. The x location is:

$$r\cos(A_1)+di\cos(A_2)$$

and the y location is:

$$r\sin(A_1)-di\sin(A_2).$$

The number of loops the finished design has is the sum of both radii (r_1+r_2) divided by their GCD (greatest common denominator — the largest number that evenly divides into both r_1 and r_2). The number of 360-degree cycles it takes to complete the design is r_2/GCD.

CoCo churning, wheels spinning, ideas turning

Now for an example. Type in and run Listing 1. Since R1 is 90 and R2 is 45, their GCD is 45 (computed in lines 200 through 250); the design has (90+45)/45, or 3, loops and takes one 360-degree cycle to complete (MX). RA is a factor that converts angles to radians since the CoCo only computes the sine or cosine of angles in radian measure. After the x and y locations are derived, they are plotted relative to the center of the screen.

Takes a while, doesn't it? Try changing R1 in Line 20 to 80. Now it's going to take nine cycles to complete the drawing. Or, even worse, change R1 to 91 — if you wait for that one to finish, you'll end up glued to your chair. It takes a while because the CoCo has to compute the sine and cosine of A1 and A2 every time. Since SIN and COS are already ROM routines, you really wouldn't save much time by converting the program to machine language as it is; what's needed is a different approach.

At the end of the machine language program is a scaled table of sine values from 0 to 359 degrees. After converting degrees to radians, I multiplied each value by 256 to get a two-byte number; negative values all begin with $FF. Now, instead of multiplying we can just look up the sine in the table. This also works for cosines since the cosine of a number is the sine of that number plus 90 degrees. At this point we'd better look at the BASIC program (Listing 2) and see what changes were made to it.

Lines 10 through 200 set up the variables, check for proper values and return information about the display. The subroutine at Line 2000 draws three menu selections and saves them in the M array; the subroutine at Line 1500 computes the greatest common demoninator and the number of cycles. There are new options for rotating the entire display up to 359 degrees and for scaling values. Since we'll be using the joystick, FB corresponds to $FF00, the location giving the status of the fire button.

Lines 200 through 340 display all previous and current values. You can change any current value by moving the cursor over the desired number and pushing the fire button; each time you push it, that number increases by one. When all the new values have been set, move the cursor to the right and push the fire button. This copies the old display to pages 5 through 8 and then draws the new display on top of the old one.

The routine beginning at Line 600 scales and pokes all the current values into the machine-language program and executes it. If it is the eleventh display, that's the end of the program — otherwise lines 700 through 750 bring up three menu choices in the top-left corner along with a little arrow that you control with the joystick. Move the arrow over the desired option (only the available

Bill Nee reversed the snowbird trend by retiring to Wisconsin from a banking career in Florida. He spends the long, cold winters writing programs for his CoCo. He can be contacted at Rt. 2, Box 216C, Mason, WI 54856-9302.

ones will blink) and push the fire button. Menu options are:

- Change — list previous and current values; change current values
- Save — give the picture a name and save it to disk
- Undo — remove only the last display and its values

The subroutines at lines 3000 and 4000 print the information properly and compute the new values as you change their numbers.

The picture is saved in lines 800 through 840. The menu is removed and that part of the picture is replaced, then the extension .SPI is added to the picture name. Finally the routine at Line 900 copies the previous display from pages 5 through 8 to pages 1 through 4 and puts all current values back to their previous values. Type in and save Listing 2 as SPIRO. Now let's follow the machine language program (Listing 3) as it goes through its paces.

Space is reserved for all the variables in lines 110 through 220. The only variable to use floating-point math is DR (R1/R2) — all the rest are one or two bytes. The first number to be computed is R*COS(ANGLE1+ROTAT). After adding ANGLE1, ROTAT and 90 degrees, the value is doubled (because the sine table is made of two-byte numbers) and the Dth value in the sine table is stored in Register X with its sign (0 or #$FF) in SIGN1. Then the scaled R is multiplied by Register X and the result stored in NUM1. The second value to be computed is DIST*COS(ANGLE2+ROTAT). Again, after adding ANGLE2, ROTAT and 90 degrees, the result is doubled and the Dth value stored in Register X with its sign in SIGN2. The scaled DIST is then multiplied by the value in Register X.

Since the *x* location is the sum of these numbers, the result is added to NUM1, including the signs — actually, three-byte addition. SIGN1 and the first byte of NUM1 are the signed value of the new *x* location. Because we'll be adding 128 to this value later when we plot it, compare the new value to plus or minus 127. Any value outside this range is ignored since it would be off the screen; and we can then also bypass the *y* location computations.

The first number of the *y* location to compute is DIST*SIN(ANGLE2+ROTAT). After ROTAT is added to ANGLE2, the result is doubled, and the Dth value in the sine table stored in Register X. This value is multiplied by the scaled DIST and the result is stored in NUM1 with its sign in SIGN1. The second number is R*SIN(ANGLE1+ROTAT). ROTAT is added to ANGLE1, the result doubled, the Dth value stored in Register X and multiplied by scaled R.

Because the *y* location is the difference between these two numbers, NUM1 and its sign are subtracted. Since we will be subtracting this value later from 96 when we plot it, compare the new value to plus or minus 95 and discard any location outside this range.

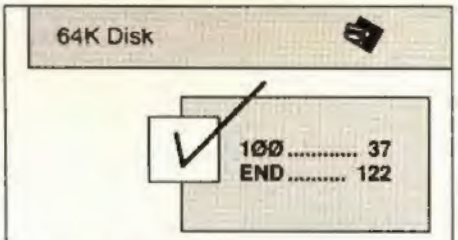
The PSET routine (Line 1230) adds 128 to the *x* location and subtracts the *y* location from 96. The results are stored in locations $BE and $C0, and the ROM routine at $9374 sets the points. Then ANGLE1 is increased by one degree, multiplied by DR (that's R1/R2), and the result stored in ANGLE2. Finally, the running counter ACOUNT is increased by one. If it's greater than the maximum count we computed in the BASIC program, the display is complete. Otherwise a quick check can be made to see if you want to stop drawing (press any key to do this) and then it's on to the next *x* and *y* locations.

After you've typed in the source code, check for errors with A/NO/NS/WE. When it's error-free, save the code with W SPIRO.SRC and then assemble it with A SPIRO.BIN /NS/WE. The BASIC program will check to see if the machine language portion has already been loaded. If you use a fast poke, be sure to insert a slow poke just before saving any picture. Here's a demo that makes a pretty design:

R1	R2	DI	SC	DA
90	10	30	1.00	000
90	10	25	1.00	000
90	10	20	1.00	000
90	10	15	1.00	000
40	10	15	1.00	000
40	10	15	1.00	180
40	10	15	1.20	180
90	10	05	1.00	000
90	10	10	1.00	000

Don't forget that the program allows for just 10 changes. You could have more than this but then would only be able to save and display the last 10 changes for the print routine in lines 3000 through 4000 to work.

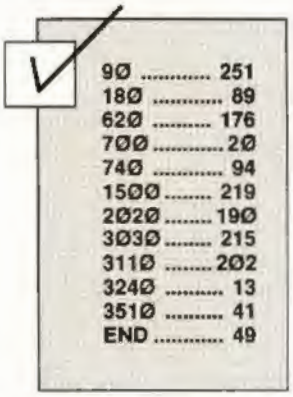
Some other suggestions are to use PMODE3 and allow for colored designs; you'd have to scale the *x* and *y* locations before using the PSET routine. How about adding a LOAD menu option that will load a previously saved picture (along with its last 10 changes)? You could also include Quit as a menu option or keypress check. In another article I'll show you how to do all the rest of the BASIC program (menu selection, joystick changes, etc.) in machine language. Until then, keep experimenting with this program and don't hesitate to be designing people. ❑



Listing 1: SPIRO1

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
10 CLS
20 R1=90:R2=45:DI=40
30 R=R1-R2:DR=R1/R2:RA=ATN(1)/45
```

```
40 GOSUB 200
50 PRINT"SPIROGRAPHICS"
60 PRINT:PRINT"RADIUS OF WHEEL 1
 -";R1
70 PRINT"RADIUS OF WHEEL 2 -";R2
80 PRINT"DISTANCE ON WHEEL 2 -";
DI
90 PRINT
100 PRINT"THIS WILL HAVE"(R1+R2)
/J"LOOPS":PRINT" AND WILL TAKE"R
2/J"CYCLES"
110 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO
 START":EXEC &HADFB
120 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
130 FOR N=0 TO MX
140 A1=N:A2=A1*DR
150 X=R*COS(A1*RA)+DI*COS(A2*RA)
160 Y=R*SIN(A1*RA)-DI*SIN(A2*RA)
170 PSET(128+X,96-Y)
180 NEXT
190 GOTO 190
200 'GREATEST COMMON DENOMINATOR
210 I=R1:J=R2
220 IF I>=J THEN I=I-J:GOTO 220
230 IF I=0 THEN 250
240 TEMP=I:I=J:J=TEMP:GOTO 220
250 MX=(R2/J)*360:RETURN
```



Listing 2: SPIRO2

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
10 CLEAR 200,&H6000-1:IF PEEK(&H
6016)<>204 THEN LOADM"SPIRO"
20 PCLEAR8:DIM M(43),M1(10),M2(1
0),M3(10),P(43),P1(1),C(2),DR
30 CLS:PRINT"       SPIRO - GRA
PHICS"
40 FB=&HFF00:GOSUB 2000
50 M4=0:RA=ATN(1)/45:NN=0
60 PRINT:INPUT"RADIUS OF WHEEL D
NE    -";R1:R1=INT(ABS(R1))
70 IF R1>99 THEN R1=90
80 INPUT"RADIUS OF WHEEL TWO   -
";R2:R2=INT(ABS(R2))
90 IF R2>R1 THEN PRINT" MUST BE
LESS THAN WHEEL ONE":GOTO 80
100 R=R1-R2
110 INPUT"DISTANCE ON WHEEL TWO
-";DI:DI=INT(ABS(DI))
120 GOSUB 1500
130 INPUT"SCALE FACTOR [1] -";SC
:IF SC=0 THEN SC=1
140 SC=INT(ABS(SC)*100)/100
150 INPUT"ROTATE ENTIRE DISPLAY
[0] -";DA:IF DA<0 THEN DA=360+DA
160 IF ABS(DA)>359 THEN DA=0
170 PRINT:PRINT"THIS WILL HAVE"(
R1+R2)/J"LOOPS":PRINT"AND WILL
T
A    K    E    "    R    2    /
J"CYCLES":PRINT:PRINT:PRI
NT"PRESS ANY KEY TO BEGIN"
180 R1(0)=R1:R2(0)=R2:DI(0)=DI:S
C(0)=SC:DA(0)=DA
190 EXEC &HADFB:GOTO 600
200 M1=0
210 CLS:PRINT"  CURRENT DATA"
220 PRINT" <R1> <R2> <DI> <SC> <
DA> [OK]"
230 GOTO 3000
300 NN=NN+1
310 R1(NN)=R1:R2(NN)=R2:DI(NN)=D
I:SC(NN)=SC:DA(NN)=DA
320 PUT(0,0)-(47,35),P,PSET
330 PCOPY 1 TO 5:PCOPY 2 TO 6:PC
OPY 3 TO 7:PCOPY 4 TO 8:M3=1
340 GOTO 600
600 SCREEN 1,1
610 POKE &H6000,INT(R*SC+.5)
620 POKE &H6001,INT(DI*SC+.5)
630 DR=R1/R2:V=VARPTR(DR):FOR Q=
0 TO 4:POKE &H600D+Q,PEEK(V+Q):N
EXT
640 MSB=INT(MX/256):LSB=MX-MSB*2
56:POKE &H600A,MSB:POKE &H600B,L
SB
650 POKE &H600C,INT(SC*16)
660 MSB=INT(DA/256):LSB=DA-MSB*2
56:POKE &H6006,MSB:POKE &H6007,L
SB
670 EXEC &H6016
680 GET(0,0)-(47,35),P,G:PUT(0,0
)-(47,35),M,PSET:IF NN<10 THEN
7
00
690 GOTO 690
700 H=JOYSTK(0)*4:V=JOYSTK(1)*3
710 GET(H,V)-(H+7,V+7),P1,G:PUT(
H,V)-(H+7,V+7),C,OR:PUT(H,V)-
(H+
7,V+7),P1,PSET
720 IF H<47 AND V<9 THEN GET(0,0
)-(47,8),M1:PUT(0,0)-
(47,8),M1,P
R E S E T : P U T ( 0 , 0 ) -
(47,8),M1,PSET:IF
  PEEK(FB)=254 OR PEEK(FB)=126
TH
EN 200
730 IF H<47 AND V>8 AND V<17 THE
N GET(0,9)-(47,17),M2:PUT(0,9)-
(
47,17),M2,PRESET:PUT(0,9)-
(47,17
),M2,PSET:IF PEEK(FB)=254 OR PEE
K(FB)=126 THEN 800
740 IF M3=1 AND H<47 AND V>17 AN
D V<27 THEN GET(0,18)-(47,26),M3
: P U T ( 0 , 1 8 ) -
(47,26),M3,PRESET:PUT
(0,18)-(47,26),M3,PSET:IF PEEK(F
B)=254 OR PEEK(FB)=126 THEN 900
750 GOTO 700
800 CLS:LINEINPUT"FILENAME - ";
N$:VERIFYON:SCREEN1,1
810 N$=N$+"/SPI"
820 PUT(0,0)-(47,35),P,PSET
830 SAVEM N$,&HE00,&H25FF,&HE00
840 GOTO 680
900 PCOPY 5 TO 1:PCOPY 6 TO 2:PC
OPY 7 TO 3:PCOPY 8 TO 4
910 GET(0,0)-(47,35),P,G
920 PUT(0,0)-(47,35),M
930 NN=NN-1:M3=0
940 R1=R1(NN):R2=R2(NN):DI=DI(NN
):SC=SC(NN):DA=DA(NN)
950 GOTO 700
1500 I=R1:J=R2:IF I=0 OR J=0 THE
N RETURN
1510 IF I>=J THEN I=I-J:GOTO1510
1520 IF I=0 THEN 1540
1530 TEMP=I:I=J:J=TEMP:GOTO 1510
1540 MX=(R2/J)*360:R=R1-R2
1550 RETURN
2000 PMODE4,1:PCLS:DRAW"BM0,0;NR
2;ND2;BF1;F3":GET(0,0)-
(7,7),C,G
:PCLS:'CURSER
2010 DRAW"BM6,2;H1;L3;G1;D4;F1;R
3;E1;BD1;BR3;NU6;BU3;R5;NU3;D3;B
R3;U4;E2;R1;F2;D1;NL4;D3BR3;U6;F
5;NU5;D1;BR3;BU1;U4;E1;R4;BD3;NL
1;D3;NL4;BR3;U3;NR3;U3;R5;BD6;NL
5":'CHANGE
2020 DRAW"BM2,16;NH1;R4;H5;E1;R3
;F1;BD5;BR3;U4;E2;R1;F2;D1;NL4;D
3;BR3;BU6;M+2,+6;R1;M+2,-
6;BD6;B
R3;U3;NR3;U3;R5;BD6;L4":'SAVE
2030 DRAW"BM1,25;BU1;U5;BR5;D5;G
1;NL4;BR4;U6;F5;NU5;D1;BR3;NR4;U
6;R4;F1;D4;BD1;BR3;BU1;U4;E1;R3;
F1;D4;G1;L3":'UNDO
2040 GET(0,0)-(47,35),M,G:PCLS
2050 RETURN
3000 FOR T=0 TO NN:TT=T+2
3010 IF R1(T)<10 THEN PRINT@TT*3
2+2,USING"0#";R1(T);ELSE PRINT@T
T*32+2,USING"##";R1(T);
3020 IF R2(T)<10 THEN PRINT@TT*3
2+7,USING"0#";R2(T):ELSE PRINT@T
T*32+7,USING"##";R2(T);
3030 IF DI(T)<10 THEN PRINT@TT*3
2+12,USING"0#";DI(T);ELSE PRINT@
TT*32+12,USING"##";DI(T);
3040 PRINT@TT*32+16,USING"#.##";
SC(T);
3050 IF DA(T)>99 THEN PRINT@32*T
T+21,USING"###";DA(T);:GOTO 3080
3060 IF DA(T)>9 THEN PRINT@32*TT
+21,USING"0##";DA(T);:GOTO 3080
3070 PRINT@32*TT+21,USING"00#";D
A(T);
3080 NEXT:TT=(TT+1)*32:T=T-1
3090 IF R1(T)<10 THEN PRINT@TT+2
,USING"0#";R1(T);ELSE PRINT@TT+2
,USING"##";R1(T);
3100 IF R2(T)<10 THEN PRINT@TT+7
,USING"0#";R2(T);ELSE PRINT@TT+7
,USING"##";R2(T);
3110 IF DI(T)<10 THEN PRINT@TT+1
2,USING"0#";DI(T);ELSE PRINT@TT+
12,USING"##";DI(T);
3120 PRINT@TT+16,USING"#.##";SC(
T);
3130 IF DA(T)>99 THEN PRINT@TT+2
1,USING"###";DA(T);:GOTO 3160
3140 IF DA(T)>9 THEN PRINT@TT+21
,USING"0##";DA(T);:GOTO 3160
3150 PRINT@TT+21,USING"00#";DA(T
);
3160 L1=&H400+TT+2
3170 L2=&H400+TT+7
3180 L3=&H400+TT+12
3190 L4=&H400+TT+16
3200 L5=&H400+TT+21
3210 H=INT(JOYSTK(0)/2)
3220 LL=&H400+TT:LR=&H400+TT+31
3230 LO=&H400+TT+H
```

```
3240 VA=PEEK(LO):POKE LO,128:POK
E LL,41:POKE LR,40
3250 IF ((H>1 AND H<4) OR (H>6 A
ND H<9) OR (H>11 AND H<14) OR (H
-16 OR (H>17 AND H<20)) OR (H>20
 AND H<24)) AND (PEEK(FB)=254 OR
  PEEK(FB)=126) THEN VA=VA+1:IF
V
A>121 THEN VA=112
3260 POKE LO,VA:POKE LL,126:POKE
 LR,124:GOSUB 3500
3270 IF H>26 AND (PEEK(FB)=254 O
R PEEK(FB)=126) THEN GOSUB 4000
3280 GOTO 3210
3500 IF (H>1 AND H<4) THEN R1=10
*(PEEK(L1)-112)+(PEEK(L1+1)-
112)
:GOSUB 1500:RETURN
3510 IF (H>6 AND H<9) THEN R2=10
*(PEEK(L2)-112)+(PEEK(L2+1)-
112)
:GOSUB 1500:RETURN
3520 IF (H>11 AND H<14) THEN DI=
10*(PEEK(L3)-112)+(PEEK(L3+1)-
11
2):RETURN
3530 IF (H>15 AND H<20) THEN SC=
(PEEK(L4)-112)+(PEEK(L4+2)-
112)/
10+(PEEK(L4+3)-112)/100:RETURN
3540 IF (H>20 AND H<24) THEN DA=
1 0 0 * ( P E E K ( L 5 ) -
112)+10*(PEEK(L5+1
)-112)+(PEEK(L5+2)-112)
3550 IF DA>359 THEN DA=DA-360:GO
TO 3550
3560 RETURN
4000 IF (R1=R1(NN)) AND (R2=R2(N
N)) AND (DI=DI(NN)) AND (SC=SC(N
N)) AND (DA=DA(NN)) THEN M1=0:GO
TO 3210
4010 M1=1:GOTO 300
```

Listing 3: SPIRO

```
00100            ORG     $6000
00110 R          RMB     1
00120 DIST       RMB     1
00130 ANGLE1     RMB     2
00140 ANGLE2     RMB     2
00150 ROTAT      RMB     2
00160 ACOUNT     RMB     2
00170 COUNT      RMB     2
00180 SCALE      RMB     1
00190 DR         RMB     5
00200 SIGN1      RMB     1
00210 NUM1       RMB     2
00220 SIGN2      RMB     1
00230 START      LDD     #0
00240            STD     ANGLE1
00250            STD     ANGLE2
00260            STD     ACOUNT
00270 XC         LDX     #STABLE
00280            CLR     SIGN1
00290            CLR     SIGN2
00300            LDD     ANGLE1
00310            ADDD    ROTAT
00320            ADDD    #90
00330 XCOMP      CMPD    #360
00340            BLO     XC1
00350            SUBD    #360
00360            BRA     XCOMP
00370 XC1        LSLB
00380            ROLA
00390            LDD     D,X
00400            BPL     CONX
00410            STA     SIGN1
00420 CONX       TFR     D,X
00430            CLRA
00440            LDB     R
00450            JSR     $9FB5
00460            STU     NUM1
00470            LDX     #STABLE
00480            LDD     ANGLE2
00490            ADDD    #90
00500            ADDD    ROTAT
00510 X2COMP     CMPD    #360
00520            BLO     XC2
00530            SUBD    #360
00540            BRA     X2COMP
00550 XC2        LSLB
00560            ROLA
00570            LDD     D,X
00580            BPL     CONX2
00590            STA     SIGN2
00600 CONX2      TFR     D,X
```

```
00610          CLRA
00620          LDB     DIST
00630          JSR     $9FB5
00640          TFR     U,D
00650          ADDD    NUM1
00660          STD     NUM1
00670          LDA     SIGN2
00680          ADCA    SIGN1
00690          LDB     NUM1
00700          CMPD    #127
00710          LBGT    AINC
00720          CMPD    #-127
00730          LBLT    AINC
00740          STB     $BE
00750
00760 YC       LDX     #STABLE
00770          CLR     SIGN1
00780          CLR     SIGN2
00790          LDD     ANGLE2
00800          ADDD    ROTAT
00810 YCOMP    CMPD    #360
00820          BLO     YCONT
00830          SUBD    #360
00840          BRA     YCOMP
00850 YCONT    LSLB
00860          ROLA
00870          LDD     D,X
00880          BPL     CONY
00890          STA     SIGN1
00900 CONY     TFR     D,X
00910          CLRA
00920          LDB     DIST
00930          JSR     $9FB5
00940          STU     NUM1
00950          LDX     #STABLE
00960          LDD     ANGLE1
00970          ADDD    ROTAT
00980 Y2COMP   CMPD    #360
00990          BLO     Y2CONT
01000          SUBD    #360
01010          BRA     Y2COMP
01020 Y2CONT   LSLB
01030          ROLA
01040          LDD     D,X
01050          BPL     CONY2
01060          STA     SIGN2
01070 CONY2    TFR     D,X
01080          CLRA
01090          LDB     R
01100          JSR     $9FB5
01110          TFR     U,D
01120          SUBD    NUM1
01130          STD     NUM1
01140          LDA     SIGN2
01150          SBCA    SIGN1
01160          LDB     NUM1
01170          CMPD    #95
01180          BGT     AINC
01190          CMPD    #-95
01200          BLT     AINC
01210          STB     $C0
01220
01230 PSET     LDD     #$8060
01240          ADDA    $BE
01250          STA     $BE
01260          SUBB    $C0
01270          STB     $C0
01280          JSR     $9374
01290
01300 AINC     LDD     ANGLE1
01310          ADDD    #1
01320          STD     ANGLE1
01330          JSR     $B4F4
01340          LDX     #DR
01350          JSR     $BACA
01360          JSR     $83F0
01370          STD     ANGLE2
01380
01390          LDD     ACOUNT
01400          ADDD    #1
01410          STD     ACOUNT
01420          CMPD    COUNT
01430          BHI     FIN
01440 DONE     JSR     [$A000]
01450          LBEQ    XC
01460 FIN      RTS
01470
01480 STABLE   FDB     0
01490          FDB     4
01500          FDB     9
01510          FDB     13
01520          FDB     18
01530          FDB     22
01540          FDB     27
01550          FDB     31
01560          FDB     36
01570          FDB     40
01580          FDB     44
01590          FDB     49
01600          FDB     53
01610          FDB     58
01620          FDB     62
01630          FDB     66
01640          FDB     71
01650          FDB     75
01660          FDB     79
01670          FDB     83
01680          FDB     88
01690          FDB     92
01700          FDB     96
01710          FDB     100
01720          FDB     104
01730          FDB     108
01740          FDB     112
01750          FDB     116
01760          FDB     120
01770          FDB     124
01780          FDB     128
01790          FDB     132
01800          FDB     136
01810          FDB     139
01820          FDB     143
01830          FDB     147
01840          FDB     150
01850          FDB     154
01860          FDB     158
01870          FDB     161
01880          FDB     165
01890          FDB     168
01900          FDB     171
01910          FDB     175
01920          FDB     178
01930          FDB     181
01940          FDB     184
01950          FDB     187
01960          FDB     190
01970          FDB     193
01980          FDB     196
01990          FDB     199
02000          FDB     202
02010          FDB     204
02020          FDB     207
02030          FDB     210
02040          FDB     212
02050          FDB     215
02060          FDB     217
02070          FDB     219
02080          FDB     222
02090          FDB     224
02100          FDB     226
02110          FDB     228
02120          FDB     230
02130          FDB     232
02140          FDB     234
02150          FDB     236
02160          FDB     237
02170          FDB     239
02180          FDB     241
02190          FDB     242
02200          FDB     243
02210          FDB     245
02220          FDB     246
02230          FDB     247
02240          FDB     248
02250          FDB     249
02260          FDB     250
02270          FDB     251
02280          FDB     252
02290          FDB     253
02300          FDB     254
02310          FDB     254
02320          FDB     255
02330          FDB     255
02340          FDB     255
02350          FDB     256
02360          FDB     256
02370          FDB     256
02380          FDB     256
02390          FDB     256
02400          FDB     256
02410          FDB     256
02420          FDB     255
02430          FDB     255
02440          FDB     255
02450          FDB     254
02460          FDB     254
02470          FDB     253
02480          FDB     252
02490          FDB     251
02500          FDB     250
02510          FDB     249
02520          FDB     248
02530          FDB     247
02540          FDB     246
02550          FDB     245
02560          FDB     243
02570          FDB     242
02580          FDB     241
02590          FDB     239
02600          FDB     237
02610          FDB     236
02620          FDB     234
02630          FDB     232
02640          FDB     230
02650          FDB     228
02660          FDB     226
02670          FDB     224
02680          FDB     222
02690          FDB     219
02700          FDB     217
02710          FDB     215
02720          FDB     212
02730          FDB     210
02740          FDB     207
02750          FDB     204
02760          FDB     202
02770          FDB     199
02780          FDB     196
02790          FDB     193
02800          FDB     190
02810          FDB     187
02820          FDB     184
02830          FDB     181
02840          FDB     178
02850          FDB     175
```

OUR LATEST 30 ISSUES

ISSUE #63, SEP. 1987
GENEOLOGIST HELPER
SMART COPY
MAINTENANCE
COCO3 - COCO2 HELP
DIRECTORY PICTURE
SUBSTANTIAL ATTACK
SAVE THE MAIDEN
CAVIATOR
ELECTRONICS 6
MONKEY SHINE

ISSUE #64, OCT. 1987
GARDEN PLANTS
FORT KNOX
ELECTRON FORMULAS
SNAKE IN THE GRASS
CYCLE JUMP
GEOMETRY
WIZARD
GAME OF LIFE
ELECTRONICS 7
FLIGHT SIMULATOR

ISSUE #65, NOV. 1987
TAXMAN
DAISY DOT
CHILD STONE ADVENT.
SIR EGGBERT
CROWN QUEST
GYM KHANA
COCO 3 DRAWER
FOOTBALL
ELECTRONICS 8
CHOP

ISSUE #66, DEC. 1987
ONE ROOM ADVENTURE
OS9 TUTORIAL
RIVER CAPTAIN
SOUNDS
BETTING POOL
ADVANCE
MATH TABLES
ELECTRONICS 9
LOWER TO UPPER
NOIDS

ISSUE #67, JAN. 1988
MEDIA MASTER
SAVE THE EARTH
WEIGHTS & MEASURES
LOW RES GRAPHICS
COAST TO COAST
BACCARAT
BATTLE SHIP
ELECTRONICS 10
TAPE CONVENIENCE
DUEL

ISSUE #68, FEB. 1988
COINFILE
WORD COUNTER
SQUIRREL ADVENTURE
AREA CODES
DRAW POKER
TURTLE RACES
ELECTRONICS 11
MULTI SCREEN
CANON PRINT
COCO TENNIS

ISSUE #69, MAR. 1988
POLICE CADET
STAMP COLLECTION
BARRACKS ADVENTURE
CITY/TIME
HI-LO/CRAPS
OLYMPICS
HI-RES CHESS
ELECTRONICS 12
DOUBLE EDITOR
DOUBLE BREAKOUT

ISSUE #70, APR. 1988
BLOTTO DICE
SUPER COMM
GENESIS ADVENTURE
PLANETS
PHK/WAR
SIGN LANGUAGE
ARX SHOOTOUT
ELECTRONICS 13
MAGIC KEY
SNAP PRINT

ISSUE #71, MAY 1988
SUPER LOTTO
RODOL ADVENTURE
MAZE
YAHTZEE3
PHASER
SHAPES/PLATES
STAR WARS
ELECTRONICS 14
PRINTER CONTROL
MAZE 2

ISSUE #72, JUNE 1988
MARKET WATCHER
3 STOOGES
HOSTAGE ADVENTURE
PROGRAM TRIO
GLADIATOR
U.S. & CANADA QUIZ
JEOPARDY
ELECTRONICS 15
COCO 3 PRINT
CITY

ISSUE #73, JULY 1988
FOREIGN OBJECTS
CHESS FUNDAMENTALS
WATERFOWL QUIZ
WHAMMY 3
ADVENTURE TUTORIAL
CIRCLE 3
EDUCATION TRIO
WRITE-UP EDITOR
PICTURE PACKER
AIR ATTACK

ISSUE #74, AUG. 1988
VIDEO CAT 3
1 EYE WILLIE
JAVA
GAME TRIO
CRIONAUT WARRIOR
ENVELOPE PRINT
RAM DRIVE 3
MODE 2
XMODEM TRANSFER
CAVE II

ISSUE #75, SEP. 1988
DRACULA ADVENTURE
HELP TRIO PROGRAM
SHOWDOWN DICE
TARZAR 1 ADVENTURE
ARAKNON
CASH FLOW REPORTING
GRAPHICS LETTER
GRAPHIC EDITOR
ADDRESS BOOK
SQUARES

ISSUE #76, OCT. 1988
SUPER BLITZ 3
CHAMBERS
TRIO RACE
EARTH TROOPER
STARGATE
BOWLING SECRETARY
DISK TUTORIAL
JOYSTICK>KEYBOARD
KEYBOARD<JOYSTICK
SAILORMAN

ISSUE #77, NOV. 1988
POLICE CADET #2
STARSHIP SHOWDOWN
MUSIC COMPOSER
COUPONS/REBATES
PROGRAM LIBRARY
BOYSCOUT SEMAPHOR
HOUSEHOLD CHORES
MAXOMAR ADVENTURE
CHUCK LUCK3
BUZZARD BAIT

ISSUE #78, DEC. 1988
POLICE CADET #3
TANK TURRET
WAR OF THE WORLDS
SPINSTER CAFE
COCO-SIZE
SIGN MAKER
LEGAL DEDUCTIONS
BOOK KEEPING
CAR LEASE 3
WAREHOUS MUTANTS

ISSUE #79, JAN. 1989
POLICE CADET #4
DRAW POKER 3
TILER TEX
BATTLE
INSIDE THE COCO
COCO BULLETIN BOARD
HOT DIRECTORY
VCR TUTORIAL
PRINTER CONTROL
THE KING

ISSUE #80, FEB. 1989
SCRABBLE
SPELLING CHECKER
SANDSTONE ADVNT.
THE FAMILY FEUD
HARNESS3 HANDICAP
MINIGOLF 3
ULTIMATERM 3
NETWORKING TUTORIAL
A-MAZING PLACE
MONEYOPOLY

ISSUE #81, MAR. 1989
MONSTERS
SUPER CONCENTRATION
TEN PROGRAMS COCO3
FINANCE
SNOWBALL FIGHT
RULER
POP-UP WINDOWS
TARZAR2 - CASTLE
SUPER LISTER
DRACONIAN

ISSUE #82, APR. 1989
DUNGEON MAZE
DISK TRANSFER
MAIL MERGE
SUPER SPREADSHEET
BLASTER
TILER TWO
DREAM TUNNEL
DISK UTILITY 3
EDUCATION TRIO
LUNCHTIME

ISSUE #83, MAY 1989
T&D FIRST 80
MODEM BATTLESHIP
CHURCH MANAGER
SUPER FILE SORT
BASEBALL STATS
TARZAR PT. 3
INVOICE
CARD SQUEEZE
SWORDPLAY 1+2
BREWMASTER

ISSUE #84, JUNE 1989
CROSSWORD PUZZLES
MOUNT DEATH
TERRON
DISK/TAPE TRANSFER
PAPER WORKS
SUPER DATABASE
CONNECT3
BUSINESS MODEL
MASS FORMAT
CHAMBERS

ISSUE #85, JULY 1989
5 PLAYER POKER
RESUME WRITER
CRAZY CHEMIST
JOURNEY UP
SUBMAINIA
WORKBENCH
VACATION PLANNER
DISK EDITOR II
NIGHT OF THE NINJA
MARTIAN CRYPT

ISSUE # 86, AUG. 1989
TIME TRAP
PHONE ACCOUNTANT
ON TARGET
NAME THAT TUNE 3
LASER DEFENCE
CHECKBOOK BALANCER3
KROACH ADVENTURE
SUPER BAR GRAPH
EASY LETTER
DEVIL ASSAULT

ISSUE #87, SEPT. 1989
PURCHASE ORDER
INVENTORY INVOICE
AMERICAN TRIVIA
KROACH2 ADVENTURE
TETRA
SOLO POKER
GALAXY Q3
IBM PICTURE VIEWER
RGB PATCH
KING TUT

ISSUE #88, OCT. 1989
SALES PROSPECTING
VIRUS 3
WILL MAKER
JOURNAL-GEN. LEDGER
POLICE CADET #5
RED DOG
MAD LIBS
MACINTOSH PICT. SAVER
FROG
F51 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

ISSUE #89, NOV. 1989
SPEECH INDEXER
QUEST ADVENTURE
EDUCATION TRIOS
BIG LETTER
PANGO
ELEMENTS
GARDEN PLANNER
VIDEO SHOW
WARP
QUIX

ISSUE #90, DEC. 1989
MUSIC-4 VOICE
HONEYCOMB
POINT OF SALE
ORBS ADVENTURE
IBM - COCO
CIVIL WAR
LIST UTILITIES
BREAK-IN COCO III
LABYRINTH MASTER
COLOR CAR ACTION

ISSUE #91, JAN 1990
TRENCH FIGHTER
COCVERT3
SPEED GAMES
BUSINESS STARTER
CAVERN QUEST3 PT. 2
BUILDERS HELPER
TARZAR IV
ADDRESS IT
ANIMAL GRAPHICS
SKYWAY

ISSUE #92, FEB 1990
PENTA-SAME
ROTISSERIE LEAGUE
NICK'S QUEST
SOLITAIR
EDUCATION 4
IBM - BASIC
BASEBALL CARD ORG.
MUNCHY 3
RIVER RAID 3
CUBER

ISSUE #93, MAR 1990
MR. MOVIE
INVADERS
COCO3 RECIPE MACHINE
SILVERCAPE 3 ADV.
BABY-SITTER'S BASE
BIBLE SCRIPTURE
VOCABULARY QUIZ
DROP PACK
DOCTOR WHO 3
GRABBER

TOM MIX PROGRAMS

EACH ISSUE CONTAINS 10 PROGRAMS READY TO LOAD.

AVAILABLE ON TAPE OR DISK.

SUPER SAVINGS

SINGLE ISSUE	$ 8.00
2-5 ISSUES	$ 6.00 EA
6-10 ISSUES	$ 5.00 EA
11 OR MORE ISSUES	$ 4.50 EA
ALL 93 ISSUES	$ 245.00

PURCHASE 20 OR MORE ISSUES AND RECEIVE A FREE 6 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

VISA MasterCard

COCO I, II, AND III

- All Programs Include Documentation.
- We Send 1st Class - No Charge!
- For Information On Other Software, **Turn to Pages 29 & 88**

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION ONLY $ 70.00 !

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Mail Or Call

T&D

T&D SOFTWARE
2490 MILES STANDISH DR.
HOLLAND, MI. 49424

(616) 399-9648

PLEASE CIRCLE

TAPE OR DISK

1	9	17	25	33	41	49	57	65	73	81	89		
2	10	18	26	34	42	50	58	66	74	82	90		
3	11	19	27	35	43	51	59	67	75	83	91		
4	12	20	28	36	44	52	60	68	76	84	92		
5	13	21	29	37	45	53	61	69	77	85	93		
6	14	22	30	38	46	54	62	70	78	86			
7	15	23	31	39	47	55	63	71	79	87			
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88			

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Card # _____ Total $ _____

```
02860   FDB   171
02870   FDB   168
02880   FDB   165
02890   FDB   161
02900   FDB   158
02910   FDB   154
02920   FDB   150
02930   FDB   147
02940   FDB   143
02950   FDB   139
02960   FDB   136
02970   FDB   132
02980   FDB   128
02990   FDB   124
03000   FDB   120
03010   FDB   116
03020   FDB   112
03030   FDB   108
03040   FDB   104
03050   FDB   100
03060   FDB   96
03070   FDB   92
03080   FDB   88
03090   FDB   83
03100   FDB   79
03110   FDB   75
03120   FDB   71
03130   FDB   66
03140   FDB   62
03150   FDB   58
03160   FDB   53
03170   FDB   49
03180   FDB   44
03190   FDB   40
03200   FDB   36
03210   FDB   31
03220   FDB   27
03230   FDB   22
03240   FDB   18
03250   FDB   13
03260   FDB   9
03270   FDB   4
03280   FDB   0
03290   FDB   -4
03300   FDB   -9
03310   FDB   -13
03320   FDB   -18
03330   FDB   -22
03340   FDB   -27
03350   FDB   -31
03360   FDB   -36
03370   FDB   -40
03380   FDB   -44
03390   FDB   -49
03400   FDB   -53
03410   FDB   -58
03420   FDB   -62
03430   FDB   -66
03440   FDB   -71
03450   FDB   -75
03460   FDB   -79
03470   FDB   -83
03480   FDB   -88
03490   FDB   -92
03500   FDB   -96
03510   FDB   -100
03520   FDB   -104
03530   FDB   -108
03540   FDB   -112
03550   FDB   -116
03560   FDB   -120
03570   FDB   -124
03580   FDB   -128
03590   FDB   -132
03600   FDB   -136
03610   FDB   -139
03620   FDB   -143
03630   FDB   -147
03640   FDB   -150
03650   FDB   -154
03660   FDB   -158
03670   FDB   -161
03680   FDB   -165
03690   FDB   -168
03700   FDB   -171
03710   FDB   -175
03720   FDB   -178
03730   FDB   -181
03740   FDB   -184
03750   FDB   -187
03760   FDB   -190
03770   FDB   -193
03780   FDB   -196
03790   FDB   -199
03800   FDB   -202
03810   FDB   -204
03820   FDB   -207
03830   FDB   -210
03840   FDB   -212
03850   FDB   -215
03860   FDB   -217
03870   FDB   -219
03880   FDB   -222
03890   FDB   -224
03900   FDB   -226
03910   FDB   -228
03920   FDB   -230
03930   FDB   -232
03940   FDB   -234
03950   FDB   -236
03960   FDB   -237
03970   FDB   -239
03980   FDB   -241
03990   FDB   -242
04000   FDB   -243
04010   FDB   -245
04020   FDB   -246
04030   FDB   -247
04040   FDB   -248
04050   FDB   -249
04060   FDB   -250
04070   FDB   -251
04080   FDB   -252
04090   FDB   -253
04100   FDB   -254
04110   FDB   -254
04120   FDB   -255
04130   FDB   -255
04140   FDB   -255
04150   FDB   -256
04160   FDB   -256
04170   FDB   -256
04180   FDB   -256
04190   FDB   -256
04200   FDB   -256
04210   FDB   -256
04220   FDB   -255
04230   FDB   -255
04240   FDB   -255
04250   FDB   -254
04260   FDB   -254
04270   FDB   -253
04280   FDB   -252
04290   FDB   -251
04300   FDB   -250
04310   FDB   -249
04320   FDB   -248
04330   FDB   -247
04340   FDB   -246
04350   FDB   -245
04360   FDB   -243
04370   FDB   -242
04380   FDB   -241
04390   FDB   -239
04400   FDB   -237
04410   FDB   -236
04420   FDB   -234
04430   FDB   -232
04440   FDB   -230
04450   FDB   -228
04460   FDB   -226
04470   FDB   -224
04480   FDB   -222
04490   FDB   -219
04500   FDB   -217
04510   FDB   -215
04520   FDB   -212
04530   FDB   -210
04540   FDB   -207
04550   FDB   -204
04560   FDB   -202
04570   FDB   -199
04580   FDB   -196
04590   FDB   -193
04600   FDB   -190
04610   FDB   -187
04620   FDB   -184
04630   FDB   -181
04640   FDB   -178
04650   FDB   -175
04660   FDB   -171
04670   FDB   -168
04680   FDB   -165
04690   FDB   -161
04700   FDB   -158
04710   FDB   -154
04720   FDB   -150
04730   FDB   -147
04740   FDB   -143
04750   FDB   -139
04760   FDB   -136
04770   FDB   -132
04780   FDB   -128
04790   FDB   -124
04800   FDB   -120
04810   FDB   -116
04820   FDB   -112
04830   FDB   -108
04840   FDB   -104
04850   FDB   -100
04860   FDB   -96
04870   FDB   -92
04880   FDB   -88
04890   FDB   -83
04900   FDB   -79
04910   FDB   -75
04920   FDB   -71
04930   FDB   -66
04940   FDB   -62
04950   FDB   -58
04960   FDB   -53
04970   FDB   -49
04980   FDB   -44
04990   FDB   -40
05000   FDB   -36
05010   FDB   -31
05020   FDB   -27
05030   FDB   -22
05040   FDB   -18
05050   FDB   -13
05060   FDB   -9
05070   FDB   -4
05080   END   START
```

Novices Niche

CoCo 3 Joystick

by Keiran Kenny

Joystick 3 is a simple program for colorful doodling on HSCREEN2 with the right joystick. When you run the program, press the 0 through 7 keys and you see a pixel in the corresponding color (green to orange) at the center of the screen. To change color in mid-trace, press another color key. Hold the fire button in for a flashing cursor. The program is foolproof and does not respond to keys other than 0 though 7. A diagonal trace stops when it reaches the edge of the screen and waits until you move it again with the joystick.

The Listing: JOYSTK3

```
0 'JOYSTK3' by Keiran Kenny,
   Sydney, 1988.
1 ' COPYRIGHT 1990  FALSOFT,INC
10 ONERRGOTO310
20 ONBRKGOTO320
30 POKE65497,0
40 PALETTERGB
50 HSCREEN2:HCLS8
60 EXEC44539:IFPEEK(135)>55ORPEE
K(135)<48THEN60
70 X=160:Y=96
80 J0=JOYSTK(0):J1=JOYSTK(1)
90 IFJ0<63THENX=X-1
100 IFJ0>0THENX=X+1
110 IFJ1<31THENY=Y-1
120 IFJ1>0THENY=Y+1
130 IFX<0THEN140ELSE160
140 IFJ1<31THENX=0:Y=Y+1
150 IFJ1>0THENX=0:Y=Y-1
160 IFX>319THEN170ELSE190
170 IFJ1<32THENX=319:Y=Y+1
180 IFJ1>0THENX=319:Y=Y-1
190 IFY<0THEN200ELSE220
200 IFJ0<63THENY=0:X=X+1
210 IFJ0>0THENY=0:X=X-1
220 IFY>191THEN230ELSE250
230 IFJ0<63THENY=191:X=X+1
240 IFJ0>0THENY=191:X=X-1
250 PK=PEEK(65280)
260 IFPK=126ORPK=254THENHCIRCLE(
X,Y),1,K:HCIRCLE(X,Y),1,8:GOTO30
0
270 K=PEEK(135):IFK>55ORK<48THEN
270ELSEK=K-48
280 HCOLORK:HSET(X,Y)
290 FORD=1TO100:NEXT
300 GOTO80
310 WIDTH40:LOCATE6,11:PRINT"ERR
OR #"ERNO"IN LINE #"ERLIN
320 POKE65496,0:END
```

The Future of the CoCo

by William Barden, Jr.
Contributing Editor

There's no point in denying it, MS-DOS systems such as the Tandy 1000 series and IBM PS/2 series are big business. They constitute the bulk of the computer sales all over the world. Can the CoCo survive in wake of the popularity of MS-DOS systems? Yes. Let me tell you why I think it can. First, we'll make a brief comparison of the two different systems.

Comparing Basic Capabilities

A typical MS-DOS system has 640K bytes of memory, a 720K-byte disk drive, a parallel printer port, a serial interface for data communications, and 640-by-200 CGA color graphics. This typical system costs about $1200 with a color monitor. A CoCo 3 with 512K bytes of memory, a 360K-byte disk drive, a serial interface and 640-by-192 color graphics costs about $750 with color monitor. The two systems are roughly comparable in the amount of processing they can do and speed of operation.

Both MS-DOS and the CoCo 3 allow disk drive upgrades. Hard disk drives that store 10, 20 or 40 megabytes are available for both MS-DOS systems and the CoCo for about the same price. 720K-byte disk drives are available for the CoCo at reasonable prices. Most MS-DOS systems can be upgraded to 1.44M-byte, 3½-inch floppy drives.

Graphics capabilities can be upgraded to 640-by-350 (EGA) or 640-by-480 (VGA) on MS-DOS systems. An MS-DOS EGA upgrade costs about $350 with EGA monitor; a VGA upgrade costs about $600 with VGA monitor. There is no corresponding upgrade for the CoCo to increase its graphics resolution.

There are many plug-in options available for MS-DOS systems. One of these, the 80x87 coprocessor, allows high-speed computation of floating-point numbers. This type of computation is used in number-crunching programs such as spreadsheets and speeds up computer operations in this type of program. There is no comparable upgrade for the CoCo. In addition to the coprocessor, MS-DOS systems provide plug-in boards for additional memory, scanners, clock/calendar, and control and other applications. A typical system, however, probably won't have very many of these additional boards.

The CoCo on the other hand, also has a great many plug-in options such as serial ports, digitizers and hard disk interface cards. It's true you'll need a Multi-Pak Interface for many of these, but on the other hand, CoCo options are generally one-third to one-half the cost of a comparable option on an MS-DOS system.

Software is another factor in comparing the two types of systems. There's a great deal of software for MS-DOS systems; however, the CoCo also has a large amount of reasonably priced software for basic applications — data communications, spreadsheets, word processing and the like. Again, CoCo software is much less expensive than the MS-DOS variety — about one-third to one-half the cost.

Comparing the two basic systems, the CoCo comes out with the following scoresheet:

- Computing power fairly comparable to a less expensive MS-DOS system.
- A basic price about 40 percent less.
- Upgrades in hardware at one-third to one-half the cost, but with fewer available than on MS-DOS systems.
- Software at one-third to one-half the price, but with fewer specialized software applications available.

Now, a few reasons why the CoCo is still an attractive system today.

CoCo Costs and Modularity

One of the biggest reasons the CoCo will be around for a while is its attractive entry level and upgrade prices. Where else can you get a basic computer system for about $130? It's true that adding a disk drive costs $200, but the cassette capability of the CoCo can't be found in current MS-DOS systems. Cassette storage is still a viable way to store computer data and provides a very inexpensive way to start using a computer system. As for a monitor, using a standard television as a temporary monitor is still an option. CoCo color graphics on a television is still better than the basic (non-Tandy) CGA graphics found on MS-DOS systems, even without an expensive color monitor. You can become a computer hobbyist with $130, a tape recorder and a television. Try that with an MS-DOS system!

This basic entry-level price provides a way for kids or others with limited funds to try computing without a huge investment. And the resulting system they have with that small investment is fairly powerful.

BASIC and Assembly Language Power

BASIC still remains the most popular computer language. BASIC is bundled with most computers as part of the system software. Fortunately for the computing community, BASIC used with all MS-DOS systems and with the CoCo is Microsoft BASIC. I'm not a big fan of monopolies in computer software, but in this case Microsoft BASIC has standardized BASIC programming. If you learn how to use Extended Color BASIC, you'll be able to use GW-BASIC found on MS-DOS systems with no

---

Bill Barden has written 35 books and hundreds of magazine articles about small computers. His newest Color Computer book is "Connecting the CoCo to the Real World", a book of CoCo interfacing projects. He has over 20 years experience in the industry on systems ranging from mainframes to micros.

additional training. Extended Color BASIC (and Disk BASIC) are a subset of GW-BASIC. Actually, *subset* isn't a very good word because 95 percent of the commands found in GW-BASIC are found in Extended Color BASIC with a high degree of compatibility. Extended Color BASIC is a very powerful language with the capability of doing just about anything you'd want to do on a computer system and virtually anything you can do on an MS-DOS system.

The CoCo uses a Motorola 6809 microprocessor. The assembly language used for the 6809 is a very straightforward, easy-to-use assembly language, much more so than the 80x86 assembly language used in MS-DOS systems. Motorola designed the 6809 with an instruction set that follows classic computer instructions. The 80x86 instruction set, on the other hand, is a hodge-podge of instructions that have a heritage dating back to one of the original Intel microprocessors, the 8008. Although the 80x86 instruction set is more powerful than the 6809's, it's more difficult to use. If you have any ideas about learning assembly language and want to start on a lucid instruction set, the 6809 in the CoCo probably is a better choice than the 80x86 series. Once you've learned one assembly language, you're in good shape for learning all of them.

CoCo Operating Systems

The basic CoCo operating system is really part of Disk BASIC. While the commands are not extremely powerful, they are easy to use and constitute most of the common things you need to do on a computer. The MS-DOS operating system, on the other hand, is a lot more complex, although you do get more capability.

Multitasking is the ability to run several tasks on a computer system at once. Microsoft has just brought out its new version of *Windows*, namely *Windows 3.0*, which provides this capability on high-end MS-DOS systems. Also, OS/2, a multitasking system for IBM PS/2 series computers and high-end MS-DOS compatibles, has been out for some time. CoCo OS-9, however, is a powerful multitasking operating system that's been available for the CoCo for years, at an affordable price. OS-9 is no more difficult to learn than MS-DOS, but MS-DOS can't multitask. However, once you've put in the necessary time, you have all the capabilities of a powerful operating system that can unleash the power of your CoCo.

OS-9 is very similar to the Xenix and UNIX operating systems used on larger computer systems. UNIX is highly regarded by its many users, such as those using computers like the Digital Equipment VAX series. OS-9 also allows such popular languages as C and Pascal to be used on the CoCo. A structured version of BASIC, BASIC09 can also be used under OS-9 on the CoCo and is a very powerful compiled BASIC.

CoCo Real-World Interfacing

Those of you who read this column regularly know that I am a champion of the CoCo's use in interfacing to the real world. It's possible to use the CoCo as an instrument to measure such things as windspeed, temperature and pressure. One reader, for example, uses a CoCo to measure and record precision resistances, and another uses it to control plastic cutting operations.

The reason the CoCo lends itself so well to these applications is that all versions have built-in dual joystick capability. Two joystick ports allow you to attach a variety of other devices to the CoCo and measure their inputs. MS-DOS systems also have joystick ports through a game control adapter, but it's an optional item. (For more on this, see my new book *Connecting the CoCo to the Real World.*)

The CoCo as a Game Machine

There's been a lot of negative talk among CoCo users about how the CoCo is treated by Radio Shack as a game machine. Nintendo sells about five billion dollars worth of products annually, so you really can't blame Radio Shack for wanting a share of that market. The CoCo, with its good graphics capability, *does* make an excellent game machine, albeit not quite as good as the Nintendo system with its dedicated hardware. There are many games available for the CoCo as well such as *King's Quest*, *Rampage*, *Predator*, etc. Unlike Nintendo, the CoCo not only can play a decent game of *Tetris* but does everything else a computer does, as well. For about the price of a Nintendo, you can have a system that balances your books, too.

The CoCo as a Business System

While writing this article I received a phone call from Arthur Boos of Mansfield, Texas. Arthur runs a rural water co-op not too far from the sight of the Tandy Towers in Fort Worth. The co-op has about 500 customers, and all billing is handled by four CoCos with DMP-130A and DMP-132A printers. Not only is billing handled, but accounts receivable, accounts payable, the general ledger and inventory is done as well — under OS-9. Arthur swears by the CoCos and illustrates what I've been preaching for a long time: The CoCo is a powerful system that can often be used for business applications at less cost and just as efficiently as any MS-DOS system.

Upgrading Your CoCo

If you've been considering an MS-DOS system in lieu of your current CoCo, think about some of the points I've mentioned above. I have both systems, so I'm not pushing one over the other. I do a lot of video digitizing, experimentation and data logging with my CoCos. I'll also whip out useful CoCo BASIC programs when the need arises. Much of my word processing, on the other hand, is done on my MS-DOS systems. But if I had a more limited budget, I could get along nicely with the CoCo and no MS-DOS systems and still do pretty much the same types of computing tasks that I do today.

Be realistic about the capabilities of each system. Too often we're drawn in by the hype of the computer press about new products. They are often being promoted just to generate new sales.

If you have a CoCo 1 or 2, I recommend upgrading to a CoCo 3. There's more power with better graphics and memory capability that puts the system on a par with the lower-priced MS-DOS systems. If you have a CoCo 3, consider adding some new disk drives with more capacity or possibly a hard drive.

If you're a CoCo enthusiast and haven't tried OS-9, consider giving it a shot. It's a powerful operating system that can improve the capabilities of your system dramatically if you're willing to invest some time in learning the system.

I think the CoCo is going to be around for a while. It has too much going for it, especially when it comes to cost.

See you next month with more CoCo topics.

Hard Drives for 68K

by Marty Goodman.
Contributing Editor

I have a Seagate SCSI hard drive on my CoCo 3. Can I use that with one of the soon-to-be-introduced OS-9 68K systems from Frank Hogg or Kenneth Leigh?

Jim Hutchins
Indianapolis, Indiana

Yes. The Frank Hogg and KLE systems use a SCSI bus to talk to the hard drive. The more common CoCo 3 hard drive arrangements include a SCSI drive, like the Seagate N-series, or an ST-506 drive hooked to a SCSI hard drive controller. Both work with the SCSI bus on the new OS-9/68K systems. The Burke and Burke system, however, is not compatible with a SCSI bus, so to bring the drive from that system over to the Frank Hogg or KLE system, you need to buy a SCSI controller board for the drive.

JDOS Trouble

I am having trouble using JDOS with the CoCo 3. The most recent version has pokes to make it compatible with the CoCo 3, but they also limit me to using the CoCo 3 in CoCo 2 mode. Also, I'm having problems with unreliable disk operation when using my CoCo 3 at 2MHz.

Jim Walsh
San Diego, California

Get rid of JDOS and stop beating your head against a wall. JDOS is riddled with incompatibilities and has been patched and repatched. The disk problem you are having with it or with RS-DOS is most likely due to the fact that RS-DOS and JDOS have timing constants in the disk read and write routine (DSKCON) that are too short to work with the CoCo 3 at 2MHz. To fix both problems you describe, I recommend you buy, configure and burn into an EPROM, *ADOS 3* or (if you have 512K) *Extended ADOS 3* from SpectroSystems. This modification of RS-DOS allows full use of CoCo 3 Mode and CoCo 3 BASIC commands and is by far the most compatible of all DOS mods with RS-DOS, and corrects the disk I/O software in the ROM for error-free disk I/O at 2MHz.

All Around Mess

I have a CoCo 3 whose RGB video does not work. Everything else does work. When I plug in an RGB monitor, the picture appears to lack both horizontal and vertical sync pulses. The luminance information seems to be getting through, but it is smeared and scattered all over the place. Is my GIME chip bad? Should I replace it?

Keith March (KEITHMARCH)
Continental, Ohio

Your problem could be a bad GIME chip but is probably a blown 74LS04 chip (IC15), located toward the middle of the keyboard. This chip is just in front of the keyboard cable connector and 74LS30 chip (IC14), between the LSC81001P keyboard PIA chip and the GIME chip. This 74LS04 is a hex inverter gate/buffer chip. Two of those gates (pins 9 and 10; pins 11 and 12) constitute, respectively, the inputs and outputs for buffers on the H and Vsync lines as they leave the GIME chip. Since the 74LS04 chip (and not the GIME chip) is exposed to the outside world (via the RGB port), it is more likely to get zapped (and thus protect the GIME chip from harm). Just use a logic probe or oscilloscope to examine the signals going into pins 9 and 11 and then the signals coming out of pins 10 and 12. If the signal coming out of Pin 10 is not an inverse of the one going in on Pin 9, and similarly for pins 11 and 12, then your 74LS04 has turned into a data motel (data checks in, but does not check out). The bad news is that the 74LS04 is soldered to the CoCo motherboard, so it requires the removal of the motherboard and its shield and some degree of technique to remove it without harming the CoCo 3. The good news is that this is a 25-cent chip, as opposed to the $22 price tag for a new GIME chip. *Note: Keith March later replied (via Delphi) that he replaced the 74LS04 chip with a new one, and that this completely fixed his problem. He now has a working RGB video in that computer.*

Need a Resurrection

I've got a dead 64K CoCo 2 that I'd like to repair. The screen shows only wavy black lines. I repaired one 64K CoCo 2 by replacing the 6809E chip, based on your advice in a previous column. What do you suggest I do with this dead CoCo?

James Morton Haynes
Dallas

This CoCo may be "more dead" than the last one. There are several things I'd check out: First check the power supply to make sure the +5 volts is OK. If the power supply is good, check the RF modulator (the little metal box that converts VDG video signals into RF video). It's possible the box is malfunctioning, and your TV is not getting the right frequency signal. While you are at it, make sure the channel switch is set correctly. One way to test if the problem is limited to the RF-modulator is to hook a monitor driver and video monitor up to the CoCo to see if the signal at that point is any good. Then check the memory (by chip replacement) and the SAM chip (the 74LS783 or 74LS785) and the 6809E itself. Usually

---

Martin H. Goodman, M.D., a physician trained in anesthesiology, is a longtime electronics tinkerer and outspoken commentator — sort of the Howard Cosell of the CoCo world. On Delphi, Marty is the SIGop of RAINBOW's CoCo SIG and database manager of OS-9 Online. His non-computer passions include running, mountaineering and outdoor photography. Marty lives in San Pablo, California.

a bad memory chip or 6809E produces a flat green screen or a checkerboard of green and orange — not wavy black lines.

You might also suspect the VDG chip here (the 6847 chip). I've yet to see a dead CoCo where only the 6847 chip failed. In one CoCo that got a nasty jolt of 110 volts on its ground, every chip in it got burned out except the VDG and one small scale logic chip.

A Virus Among Us?

I'm concerned about viruses on the Color Computer. How can I tell if my disks are corrupted? What does the VERIFY ON function under Disk BASIC mean? How can I compare one disk's contents to another?

Lorin E. Owens
Bakersfield, California

I would not worry about viruses under Disk Extended Color BASIC, because it is so difficult to make one that no real virus has, to my knowledge, ever been created for it. This is because the operating system is burned into firmware in the ROMs of the computer, and so is, in effect, impossible to corrupt. One can in theory create a virus that perpetuates itself from disk to disk even under Disk Extended BASIC (several of us on Delphi have discussed how this could be done), but to my knowledge it has never been done. If it did occur, it would be easy to spot and fix, because disks with this sort of virus do not duplicate properly with the BACKUP command if that command is used immediately after a power-up of the computer system.

Under OS-9, much more sophisticated viruses are possible, but OS-9 users tend to be a responsible crowd, and I don't know of any problems with OS-9 viruses to date.

VERIFY ON simply means the computer checks to see that it has correctly written a sector during writes. This check takes extra time, but ensures that the data is being written properly. The best way to compare two disks is with a machine language compare program. However, a relatively effective one can be written under BASIC:

```
10 FOR T=0 TO 34
20 FOR S=1 TO 18
30 DSKI$ 0,T,S,A$,B$
40 DSKI$ 1,T,S,C$,D$
50 IF A$<>C$ THEN GOTO 100
60 IF B$<>D$ THEN GOTO 100
70 NEXT S
80 NEXT T
90 PRINT "DISKS ARE IDENTICAL":E
ND
100 PRINT "DISKS ARE DIFFERENT I
N:"
110 PRINT "TRACK ";T
120 PRINT "SECTOR ";S
130 END
```

This program compares all 35-tracks on a disk in Drive 0 with those on a disk in Drive 1. If it finds a discrepancy, it notes what track and sector it is in. For a 40-track disk, change FOR T=0 TO 34 to FOR T=0 TO 39. For an 80-track disk, change FOR T=0 TO 34 to FOR T=0 TO 79.

The Hi-Res Joystick Interface

I recently purchased a Hi-Res Joystick Interface for the Color Computer 3, but I cannot get it to work with the JOYSTK commands from BASIC. Can you help?

Steve Buehler
Santa Ana, California

The Hi-Res Joystick Interface requires special software. THE RAINBOW published a three-part series (July 1986 through September 1986) by Steve Bjork, inventor of the Hi-Res interface. These articles include a discussion of how the interface works, as well as assembly language routines for accessing it. Alternatively, the adapter can be used with *CoCo Max 3* and *Max 10*.

Also refer to "Programming for the Hi-Res Joystick Interface," by Duane Perkins (February 1988, Page 122) and "Barden's Buffer" (February 1990, Page 42) for further information on using the Hi-Res Joystick Interface.

FAX Chance?

Is there any way to send and receive FAX messages using a Color Computer?

Marvin E. Logan
Ft. Carson, Colorado

If, by FAX, you mean the 4800 or 9600 baud CCITT Group III type FAX commonly used now by businesses, the answer is no. To allow a computer to send or receive that highly sophisticated FAX protocol, dedicated hardware cards are needed. Too few people with Color Computers have an interest in buying such hardware, so none has ever been developed for the CoCo. In my article, "Weather . . . or Not?" (February 1985, Page 42), I presented in a program that allows a Color Computer (any model) to receive Weather FAX transmissions broadcast on shortwave radio. These use an ancient, vastly simpler protocol. For those interested, there is an update to that program available from me that lets you use other printers and send and receive WEFAX signals.

Disk Drive Housing

Can I use the case and power supply that once housed a single, MPI 52A, full-height disk drive to house and power one 5¼-inch half-height drive and one 3½-inch half-height drive?

Joseph D. Meaux, Jr.
Lafayette, Louisiana

Probably. As I noted in my two-part article on disk drives in THE RAINBOW, older full-height drives tend to use significantly more power than modern half- and third-height drives. It is likely that the supply you have will power both newer drives.

You need to add another power connector and check that the supply is not being overloaded. To check for overload, see if the regulator chips are running hot.

Another thing you can do is check the input voltage to the regulator chips. If the input voltage to the 5-volt regulator does not drop below 8 volts when the drives are being accessed, and if the input voltage to the 12-volt regulator does not drop below 15 volts, you have further evidence that the power supply will handle the load.

Your technical questions are welcomed. Please address them to CoCo Consultations, THE RAINBOW, P. O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.

We reserve the right to publish only questions of general interest and to edit for brevity and clarity. Due to the large volume of mail we receive, we are unable to answer letters individually.

Questions can also be sent to Marty through the Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, pick Rainbow Magazine Services. Then at the RAINBOW> prompt, type ASK (for Ask the Experts) to arrive at the EXPERTS> prompt, where you can select the "CoCo Consultations" online form, which has complete instructions.

ife Without ine Numbers

Will the virtues of BASIC09 never cease?

by Dean Bergmann

Since I have begun to learn a little about BASIC09, I have come to the startling conclusion that BASIC09 is easier to use than Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC or Disk BASIC (once you have learned to use OS-9). When programming in BASIC09, it is easier to keep track of your own variables and program flow; it's easier to follow the logic and program flow of someone else's listing; it's easier to debug; and its structure makes program listings clearer.

I put off learning BASIC09 for a long time. I'd *seen* statements that programming without line numbers was great. Though I didn't doubt it was possible, I just couldn't see how that would work — there were all those listings! How could you follow program logic without line numbers? As in most instances of switching from one system to another, my previous learning was getting in the way. I was trying to make it more complicated than was really necessary.

I can't give a complete tutorial here in one easy lesson, but I will try to make it easier for you to look at other BASIC09 listings you've seen printed in THE RAINBOW. In order to explain to someone who doesn't yet own a copy of BASIC09, it's necessary to have a simple, clear program listing. We want a program that illustrates general principles, so we'll just print names on the screen. In BASIC09, all programs are called *procedures*. We'll call this procedure, shown in Listing 1, `PrintName`.

For now, ignore the hexadecimal numbers on the left. You never type those in, and if you change a single space in the program, they'll end up different anyway. These hexadecimal numbers are called *offsets* and are useful for pointing out locations in your program and for finding bugs when you get an error message. As you type in the listing, you don't have to capitalize the commands because BASIC09 takes care of that for you.

One of the first lessons to learn in BASIC09 is that the programmer has to define variables. This may seem more complex at first glance, but it actually helps to make things simpler. Defining a variable automatically clears space for it. As a result, there are no `CLEAR` or `PCLEAR` commands; no guessing about how much memory you'll need to run the program.

Now we have to decide what we'll call these variables. Because there isn't a two-letter limit, BASIC09 is very forgiving with variable names. You can choose to use the dollar sign ($) for string variables, or you can elect not to — the choice is up to you.

Dean Bergman is the installation manager for ShowBiz Pizza Time, Inc. He has been playing with Color Computers since 1983. You can contact Dean at 2312 Balsam, #A-111, Arlington, TX 76006. Please enclose an SASE when requesting a reply.

It's a trade-off between how many letters you want to type, what is easier for you to remember while you are programming, and how readable you want your listing. Remember, you may need to read your own program listing six months or a year down the road, so as long as they're not terribly long, I always opt for readability.

We define variables using the DIM statement. Because just about anyone's name can fit into 35 characters, we'll define the name variables in Listing 1 as 35-character string variables. After defining these variables, we assign values to them. If you would like to keep up the nice practices you were taught in programming class, you can use := instead of =, but this is not really important to how the program runs.

Next we'll print each name on the screen, starting 20 spaces over from the left side, with a blank line between each one. Isn't that simple? Now, look at the listing again. The procedure flows from one line to the next — with no line numbers — from beginning to end. Of course that's obvious in a listing this simple, but how about programs that have a lot of options and require subroutines and choices? Let's add some to our program (see Listing 2).

First we have to add a couple of new variables. We'll use a string variable (choice) with inkey and an integer (count) in the FOR/NEXT loop. Next we'll list the choices on the screen and start polling the keyboard. In BASIC09, inkey is not a regular command but a separate procedure, so we have to run the program and pass the value it gives back to our own procedure (i.e., passing parameters). Otherwise it works in the same way that it does in other forms of BASIC — it looks at the keyboard one time, and if it does not find a key pressed, it releases control to the next line in the program. With other forms of BASIC, this means using a GOTO in order to keep repeating the line until a key is pressed. Since we have chosen not to use line numbers here, let's try REPEAT/UNTIL. At this point the program keeps polling the keyboard until the ASCII value of the key pressed is right for one of the choices.

Notice that everything between REPEAT and UNTIL is indented. BASIC09 automatically indents statements in your program that appear inside a control structure. For instance, look at the IF/ENDIFs further down in the listing. In each one, when the IF statement is not true, the program simply skips to the corresponding ENDIF and continues from there. Notice how the indentations make the REPEAT, FOR and IF lines stand out from the rest (making them more visible).

It might have been simpler in this listing to have used ON GOSUB 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 with corresponding line numbers (BASIC09 allows that), but consider how many GOTOs and GOSUBs are used in most BASIC listings. In order to follow a program's logic, which is necessary during debugging, you have to keep jumping back and forth all through a listing. Finding a bug or altering a program can be like wandering through a maze, especially if you're typing or trying to understand a listing created by someone else. Avoiding this maze is what's really nice about not using line numbers. (Of course, BASIC09 let's you use line numbers if you really want to.)

OS-9

Listing 1: PrintName

```
PROCEDURE PrintName
 0000      DIM yourname,hisname,hername:STRING[35]
 0014      yourname=""
 001B      hisname=""
 0022      hername=""
 0029
 002A      INPUT "Enter Your Name: ",yourname
 0043      INPUT "Enter His Name: ",hisname
 005B      INPUT "Enter Her Name: ",hername
 0073
 0074      PRINT  \ PRINT  \ PRINT
 007A      PRINT TAB(20); yourname
 0083      PRINT
 0085      PRINT TAB(20); hisname
 008E      PRINT
 0090      PRINT TAB(20); hername
 0099      END
```

The second choice, the FOR/NEXT loop, prints the name 10 times. The third choice keeps listing it until you press the BREAK key, unless of course her name really is Brutus, which will break the loop.

The fourth choice runs another procedure (Listing 3) that gets its variables and their values (parameters) from the main program. If this new procedure — used like a subroutine — altered the values of those variables, the new values are passed back to the main program. The PARAM statement takes care of passing the variables in both directions.

In many BASIC09 listings you'll see TYPE statements. For brevity, I'm leaving them out of these listings. When a procedure uses a lot of different variables that need to be passed around to a disk, a printer or another procedure, it is often easier to combine them into one complex variable. TYPE statements define complex variables.

BASIC09 always checks for errors when you enter each line, which is nice because it catches a lot of them. Then, every time you go from the Edit mode to the Command mode, it checks your whole listing for errors. Errors caught at this time are mostly missing control structures: LOOP without ENDLOOP, FOR without NEXT, IF without ENDIF and so on. By the time you have finished your first draft, a lot of your debugging will be done.

Disk Extended Color BASIC is not a true disk operating system (DOS). In fact it has barely enough disk functions to make your drives usable. If you have never used another DOS, then learning OS-9 requires about as much time and effort as learning Extended Color BASIC. I first tried OS-9 with 128K and one disk drive, but I quickly found out that 512K and two drives were necessary to avoid a lot of frustration. But then, even with Disk BASIC, two drives put an end to a lot of disk swapping.

Once you have learned your way around the operating system, BASIC09 has its own rewards to add to OS-9. For instance, it has enough in common with other BASICs that you won't have to start from scratch to learn your way around. I hope this makes the listings you see easier to understand.

If you decide to give OS-9 a try, you'll find that its multitasking abilities open up a whole new world. Many compare it to switching from cassette tapes to disks. Imagine never having to quit the program you're using in order to look up that file name you forgot, or to see how much disk space is left, or even to format a disk. You can take a break from your word processor to play a game for a while and then go back to your document right where you left the cursor. The time spent learning OS-9 is well-rewarded. ❑

Listing 2: PrintName1

```
PROCEDURE PrintName1
 0000      DIM yourname,hisname,hername:STRING[35]
 0014      DIM choice:STRING[1]
 0020      DIM count:INTEGER
 0027
 0028      yourname=""
 002F      hisname=""
 0036      hername=""
 003D
 003E      INPUT "Enter Your Name: ",yourname
 0057      INPUT "Enter His Name: ",hisname
 006F      INPUT "Enter Her Name: ",hername
 0087
 0088      PRINT  \ PRINT  \ PRINT
 008E      PRINT TAB(20); "SCREEN PRINTING OPTIONS"
 00AD      PRINT
 00AF      PRINT TAB(24); "1.  Your Name"
 00C4      PRINT TAB(24); "2.  His Name"
 00D8      PRINT TAB(24); "3.  Her Name"
 00EC      PRINT TAB(24); "4.  All the Names"
 0105      PRINT
 0107      PRINT TAB(22); "[Press 1, 2, or 3]"
 0121
 0122      REPEAT
 0124        choice=""
 012B        RUN inkey(choice)
 0135      UNTIL ASC(choice)>48 AND ASC(choice)<53
 0149
 014A      PRINT  \ PRINT  \ PRINT
 0150
 0151      IF choice="1" THEN
 015E        PRINT TAB(20); yourname
 0167      ENDIF
 0169
 016A      IF choice="2" THEN
 0177        IF hisname="Sue" THEN
 0186          PRINT TAB(20); "Wasn't there a song about him?"
 01AC        ENDIF
 01AE        FOR count=1 TO 10
 01BE          PRINT TAB(20); hisname
 01C7        NEXT count
 01D2      ENDIF
 01D4
 01D5      IF choice="3" THEN
 01E2        LOOP
 01E4          PRINT hername,
 01EA        EXITIF hername="Brutus" THEN ENDEXIT
 01FF        ENDLOOP
 0203      ENDIF
 0205
 0206      IF choice="4" THEN
 0213        RUN print_all_the_names(yourname,hisname,hername)
 0227      ENDIF
 0229
 022A      PRINT  \ PRINT
 022E      END
```

Listing 3: PrintName2

```
PROCEDURE PrintName2
 0000      PARAM yourname,hisname,hername:STRING[35]
 0014      PRINT  \ PRINT  \ PRINT
 001A      PRINT TAB(20); yourname
 0023      PRINT
 0025      PRINT TAB(20); hisname
 002E      PRINT
 0030      PRINT TAB(20); hername
 0039      END
```

Elementary, my dear Watson

Who Dunnit?

by Rob Becker

Simulating *Clue*, the popular board game, *Detecto* allows you to play a detective who must solve the murder that has taken place at the Falsoft Building. There are six suspects, six weapons and nine rooms. You must find out who did it, what weapon was used and what room it happened in. You have 50 turns to solve the murder, and you must try to get clues to help you.

Detecto was written on a 32K disk system but should run on a 16K system if you do a PCLEAR1 before loading the program.

You move around the building using the directions north, south, east and west. There are six weapons in the house. The weapon used by the murderer is hidden. To find the other weapons, you must search each room. If you find a weapon, you know that weapon was not used by the murderer. Occasionally you do not find a weapon in the room even though it is there. Sometimes you must search more than once.

Often, when you search a room, you find a tip. A tip tells you one of three things: who committed the murder, what weapon was used or what room the murder occurred in. You may choose one of these three questions to ask the computer, but you do not always get the truth. Sometimes the computer throws you off track. To keep from getting thrown off track, you must ask many questions. More often than not, however, you get the truth. There are three kinds of tips. They are: free tip, 5-turn tip and 10-turn tip. On the 5-turn tip and the 10-turn tip you are asked if you want the tip. If you say Yes, you lose the amount of turns the tip is worth. If you say No, you do not lose a turn.

As in a real murder investigation, you can question the suspects. And, like a real investigation, you do not always get the truth. You may ask the suspects one of three things: who did it, what weapon or what room. You will notice the truth is told more often than not, and the more questions you ask, the easier it is to solve the murder.

Sometimes the suspect refuses to answer a question. If this is so, you cannot ask the suspect a question until you leave the room and come back at another time. You can only ask the suspect one question during the game.

To keep track of what you've found or the information you have received from suspects, you have a list. The list has all the suspects' names on it, all the weapons and all the rooms of the building (except for the parking lot, because a murder is never committed there).

To see the list, press L while the game is in progress. You do not lose a turn when you look at your list. An asterisk or a number next to a suspect, weapon or room means that it has been suspected as being part of the murder. The number of asterisks shown tells the number of times it has been suspected. A greater than sign (>) next to a weapon means that you have found that weapon.

While you are looking at your list, you are asked if you want to solve the murder. Answer Yes or No. If you answer No, you return to the game; otherwise, type in the suspect, the weapon and the room.

After you have typed in your suspect, weapon and room, the computer suspensefully tells you if you've won or lost. Also at the end of the game, you receive a score.

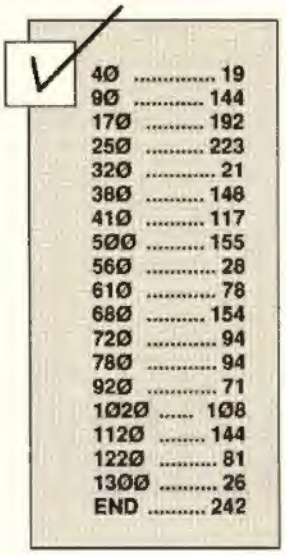
Scoring	
Each turn	10 pts.
Weapons found	50 pts.
Correct killer suspect	400 pts.
Correct weapon	300 pts.
Correct murder room	500 pts.
Solving the murder	600 pts.
Best possible score	2460 pts.

You get 10 points for every turn you have left. The best possible score is almost impossible to get. You get 50 points for every weapon you find.

You get 600 points extra if you solve the murder along with the points for the correct killer, weapon and room. Once you receive your score, you also see the murderer, the weapon used to commit the murder, and the room the murder took place in. After every move you make, press any key to continue the game.

Over 2000 points is a good score. My high score is 2380 points. It is good to search all the rooms to find all the weapons, because you will know which weapon is hidden, and you will also get 250 points extra. Question all the suspects, so you get all the information possible. Once you think you can solve the murder, do so. Good luck! ❑

Robert Becker studies economics and business management at Cornell University. His hobbies include music (he is also a disc jockey) and computers.



```
40 ..... 19
90 ..... 144
170 ..... 192
250 ..... 223
320 ..... 21
380 ..... 148
410 ..... 117
500 ..... 155
560 ..... 28
610 ..... 78
680 ..... 154
720 ..... 94
780 ..... 94
920 ..... 71
1020 ..... 108
1120 ..... 144
1220 ..... 81
1300 ..... 26
END ..... 242
```

The Listing: DETECTO

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
1 '       *** DETECTO ***
2 '    *** BY ROB BECKER ***
3 ' *** COPYRIGHT (C) 1990 ***
10 CLS(C):PRINT@40,"*** DETECTO
***";:PRINT@69,"*** BY ROB BECKE
R ***";:PRINT@99,"*** COPYRIGHT
(C) 1990 ***";:FORX=1TO800:NEXT:
IFDI=1 THENGOSUB60:DI=0:GOTO1250
20 X=RND(-TIMER):FORZ=1TO10:X=RN
D(63):Y=RND(20)+11:SET(X,Y,5):PL
AY"V31O1T20C":NEXT
30 FORX=1TO300:NEXT:PRINT@266,"W
HO DUN IT?";
40 FORX=1TO2000:NEXT:DI=1:C=1:GO
TO10
50 RM=RND(10):TL=51:SC=51
60 SU$(1)="LONNIE FALK":SU$(2)="
CRAY AUGSBURG":SU$(3)="TONY OLIV
E":SU$(4)="GREG LAW":SU$(5)="KEL
LY GOFF":SU$(6)="HEIDI NELSON"
70 WP$(1)="COCO":WP$(2)="CASSETT
E":WP$(3)="DISK DRIVE":WP$(4)="M
ULTI-PAK":WP$(5)="PRINTER":WP$(6
)="MODEM"
80 RM$(1)="COMPUTER ROOM":RM$(2)
="LOBBY":RM$(3)="OFFICE":RM$(4)=
"HALLWAY":RM$(5)="CONF.ROOM":RM$
(6)="KITCHEN":RM$(7)="STAIRWAY":
RM$(8)="BASEMENT":RM$(9)="ELEVAT
OR":RM$(10)="PARKING LOT"
90 IFDI=1THEN RETURN
100 FORX=1TO6
110 RP(X)=RND(9):FORY=1TO6:IFY=X
 THENNEXTY ELSEIFRP(X)=RP(Y) THE
N110ELSENEXTY
120 NEXTX
130 FORX=1TO6
140 RW(X)=RND(9):FORY=1TO6:IFY=X
 THENNEXTY ELSEIFRW(X)=RW(Y) THE
N140 ELSENEXTY
150 NEXTX
160 KS=RND(6):KS$(KS)=SU$(KS):KW
=RND(6):KW$(KW)=WP$(KW):KR=RND(6
):KR$(KR)=RM$(KR):RW(KW)=0
170 TL=TL-1:IFTL=0 THEN1130 ELSE
SC=TL+SW:CLS:SOUND200,1:PRINT@37
,"ROOM : ";RM$(RM)
180 PRINT@62,"I";:PRINT@94,"I";:
PRINT@126,"S";:PRINT@158,"T";
190 PRINT@101,"TURNS LEFT :";TL;
200 PRINT@165,"YOU SEE : ";:IFSU
$(RM)="" THEN PRINT"NOBODY" ELSE
PRINTSU$(RM)
210 GOSUB810:PRINT@262,"*";
220 IFO(1)=1 THENPRINT@230,"N";
ELSEPRINT@230,"-";
230 IFD(2)=1 THENPRINT@263,"E";
ELSEPRINT@263,"-";
240 IFD(3)=1 THENPRINT@294,"S";
ELSEPRINT@294,"-";
250 IFD(4)=1 THENPRINT@261,"W";
ELSEPRINT@261,"-";
260 IFRP(RM)>0 AND QQ(RM)=0 OR Q
Q(RM)=2 THENPRINT@268,"qUESTION"
;
270 PRINT@332,"sEARCH";:PRINT@39
6,"mOVE";
280 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="M" THEN 290
```

```
ELSEIFA$-"S"THEN330ELSEIFA$-"Q"T
HEN390ELSEIFA$-"L"THEN560ELSE280
290 SOUND100,1:IFQQ(RM)-2 THEN Q
Q(RM)-0
300 PRINT@396,"direction?"
310 D$-INKEY$:IFD$-"N" OR D$-"S"
 OR D$-"E" OR D$-"W" THEN320ELSE
310
320 GOSUB920:SOUND1,10:GOTO300
330 PRINT@332,"search";:FORY-1TO
350:NEXT:FORX-1TO5:PRINT".";:SOU
ND100,1:FORY-1TO350:NEXTY:NEXTX
340 IFRND(5)-1 AND TL>10 THEN730
350 IFRW(RM)-0 THEN 360 ELSEIFRN
D(5)-1 THEN360 ELSEIFWF(RM)-1THE
N360 ELSE370
360 PRINT@332,"NOTHING FOUND.":S
OUND1,10:GOSUB1340:GOTO170
370 FORX-1TO2:PRINT@332,"SEARCH"
;:FORY-1TO200:NEXTY:PRINT@332,"s
earch";:SOUND200,1:FORY-1TO200:N
EXTY:NEXTX
380 FORX-1TO350:NEXT:PRINT@332,W
P$(RM);".":WF(RM)-1:SW-SW+5:GOSU
B1340:GOTO170
390 IFRP(RM)-0 OR QQ(RM)-1 OR QQ
(RM)-2 THEN 280ELSEIFRND(4)-1 TH
ENPRINT@268,"SUSPECT REFUSES.":S
OUND1,5:FORX-1TO200:NEXT:SOUND1,
5:GOSUB1340:IFQQ(RM)-0 THEN QQ(R
M)-2:GOTO170 ELSE 170
400 QQ(RM)-1:PRINT@268,"SUSPECT
QUESTIONED.":SOUND200,1:PRINT@30
0,"ASK : ";SU$(RM):PRINT@332,"1)
 WHO DID IT?":PRINT@364,"2) WHAT
 WEAPON?":PRINT@396,"3) WHAT ROO
M?":PRINT@428,"QUESTION";:INPUTQ
:IFQ<1 OR Q>3 THEN400
410 PRINT@428,"***************";
:PRINT@460,"*";:PRINT@474,"*";:P
RINT@492,"***************";:PRIN
T@461,"";:FORY-1TO250:NEXTY:FORX
-1TO13:PRINT".";:SOUND200,1:FORY
-1TO250:NEXTY:NEXTX
420 ON Q GOTO 430,480,520
430 IFKS-RM THEN 440 ELSE460
440 BL-RND(6):IFBL-KS OR BL-RM T
HEN440
450 SS(BL)-SS(BL)+1:PRINT@461,SU
$(BL):PRINT@474,"*";:SOUND150,1:
GOSUB1340:GOTO170
460 IFRND(3)-1THEN440
470 SS(KS)-SS(KS)+1:PRINT@461,SU
$(KS):PRINT@474,"*";:SOUND150,1:
GOSUB1340:GOTO170
480 IFRND(2)-1 THEN490 ELSE510
490 BL-RND(6):IFBL-KW THEN 490
500 WS(BL)-WS(BL)+1:PRINT@461,WP
$(BL):PRINT@474,"*";:SOUND150,1:
GOSUB1340:GOTO170
510 WS(KW)-WS(KW)+1:PRINT@461,WP
$(KW):PRINT@474,"*";:SOUND150,1:
GOSUB1340:GOTO170
520 IFRND(3)-1 THEN530 ELSE550
530 BL-RND(9):IFBL-KR THEN530
540 RS(BL)-RS(BL)+1:PRINT@461,RM
$(BL):PRINT@474,"*";:SOUND150,1:
GOSUB1340:GOTO170
550 RS(KR)-RS(KR)+1:PRINT@461,RM
$(KR):PRINT@474,"*";:SOUND150,1:
GOSUB1340:GOTO170
560 TL-TL+1:CLS:PRINT@0,"suspect
s":FORX-1TO6:PRINT@0+(32*X),SU$(
X);" ";:IFSS(X)-0 THEN NEXTX ELS
EFORY-1TO SS(X):PRINT"*";:NEXTY:
NEXTX
570 PRINT@225,"weapons":FORX-1TO
6:PRINT@224+(32*X),"";:IFWF(X)-1
 THENPRINT">"; ELSEPRINT" ";
580 PRINTWP$(X);" ";:IFWS(X)-0 T
HEN NEXTX ELSEFORY-1TO WS(X):PRI
NT"*";:NEXTY:NEXTX
590 PRINT@17,"rooms":FORX-1TO9:P
RINT@17+(32*X),RM$(X);:IFRS(X)-0
 THENNEXTX ELSEIFRS(5)>0 THENPRI
NTRS(5);"M"; ELSEPRINTRS(X);:NEX
TX
600 PRINT@369,"SOLVE(Y/N)";:INPU
TS$:IFS$-"Y" THEN610 ELSE170
610 SC-TL+SW:CLS:PRINT@1,"suspec
ts":FORX-1TO6:PRINT@0+(32*X),X;"
) ";SU$(X)" ";:IFSS(X)-0 THEN NE
XTX ELSEFORY-1TO SS(X):PRINT"*";
:NEXTY:NEXTX
620 PRINT@257,"SUSPECT";:INPUTYS
630 CLS:PRINT@1,"weapons":FORX-1
```

```
TO6:PRINT@0+(32*X),X;") ";:IFWF(
X)>0 THENPRINT">"; ELSEPRINT" ";
640 PRINTWP$(X);" ";:IFWS(X)-0 T
HENNEXTX  ELSEFORY-1TO WS(X):PRI
NT"*";:NEXTY:NEXTX
650 PRINT@257,"WEAPON";:INPUTYW
660 CLS:PRINT@1,"rooms":FORX-1TO
9:PRINT@0+(32*X),X;") ";RM$(X);"
 ";:IFRS(X)-0 THENNEXTX ELSEFORY
-1TO RS(X):PRINT"*";:NEXTY:NEXTX
670 PRINT@353,"ROOM";:INPUTYR
680 FORX-1TO10:C-RND(8):CLS(C):S
OUNDC*3,1:FORY-1TO50:NEXTY:NEXTX
:CLS0:FORX-1TO2000:NEXT
690 CLS:IFYS<>KS THEN 1140ELSEPR
INT@172,"SUSPECT":A-32-LEN(SU$(K
S)):A-A/2:PRINT@256+A,SU$(KS):SO
UND50,20:FORX-1TO500:NEXT:CLS0:F
ORX-1TO1500:NEXT
700 CLS:IFYW<>KW THEN 1140ELSEPR
INT@173,"WEAPON":A-32-LEN(WP$(KW
)):A-A/2:PRINT@256+A,WP$(KW):SOU
ND100,20:FORX-1TO500:NEXT:CLS0:F
ORX-1TO1500:NEXT
710 CLS:IFYR<>KR THEN 1140ELSEPR
INT@174,"ROOM":A-32-LEN(RM$(KR))
:A-A/2:PRINT@256+A,RM$(KR):SOUND
150,20:FORX-1TO500:NEXT:CLS0:FOR
X-1TO1500:NEXT
720 SC-SC+60:WI-1:GOTO1140
730 X-RND(3)
740 ON X GOTO 750,760,770
750 TL-TL+1:PRINT@332,"FREE TIP"
:SOUND255,5:GOTO780
760 PRINT@332,"TIP - 5 TURNS";:S
OUND250,5:INPUTT$:IFT$-"N" THEN
TL-TL+1:GOTO170 ELSEIFT$-"Y" THE
N TL-TL-4:GOTO780 ELSE760
770 PRINT@332,"TIP - 10 TURNS";:
SOUND240,5:INPUTT$:IFT$-"N" THEN
 TL-TL+1:GOTO170 ELSEIFT$-"Y" TH
EN TL-TL-9:GOTO780 ELSE770
```

Utility 64K

Novices Niche

Line Copy
An Easy Way to Copy Program Lines

by Geoff Friesen

Entering long program listings into the CoCo by hand can become very tedious. I created *Line Copy* to ease this pain. *Line Copy* makes a copy of any line in a program. As an example, suppose you wanted to copy Line 100 in the following program to Line 400.

```
100 PRINT HEX$ (PEEK(&H8C1B)*256
+PEEK(&H8C1C))
```

You would type `LCOPY 100 TO 400`, which results in the following program:

```
100 PRINT HEX$ (PEEK(&H8C1B)*256
+PEEK(&H8C1C))
400 PRINT HEX$ (PEEK(&H8C1B)*256
+PEEK(&H8C1C))
```

Needless to say, *Line Copy* can save a great deal of typing — and Syntax errors.

The syntax of *Line Copy* is:

`LCOPY` *sourceline* `TO` *destline*

sourceline, `TO` and *destline* are necessary. If any of these are missing or one of the numbers is out of range, a Syntax Error occurs. If *sourceline* does not exist, *Line Copy* generates an Undefined Line Error. It does not matter if *destline* exists, because it is replaced with *sourceline*.

Line Copy is most useful in conjunction with `EDIT`. Some programs have many similar lines. After the first such line is entered, *Line Copy* can be used to copy this line to the appropriate places. Minor changes to the new lines can then be made with the `EDIT` command.

Unfortunately, once *Line Copy* is installed, `SKIPF` is no longer available. This is a tradeoff I had to make. Originally I wanted to get rid of `DLOAD` because `DLOAD` has no useful purpose; however, it is rather tricky to remove `DLOAD` and I wanted this program to run under Extended BASIC as well as Disk BASIC. In the future I will replace `DLOAD` with `LCOPY` and leave `SKIPF` alone. A future version of *Line Copy* will support a range of lines where *sourceline* appears, making `LCOPY` even more useful.

If you are using a 64K CoCo 1 or 2, you must put it into the all-RAM mode before running `LCOPY`. Refer to Listing 3 in the April 1990 issue (Page 109) for `ALLRAM`. Since the CoCo 3 is always in the all-RAM mode, no modifications are needed.

The Listing: `LCOPY`

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990  FALSOFT,INC
100 REM ---
110 REM LCOPY
120 REM ---
130 CLEAR 200,PEEK(&H27)*256+PEE
K(&H28)-85
140 SA-PEEK(&H27)*256
150 SA-SA+PEEK(&H28)+1
160 FOR I-SA TO SA+85
170 READ B$: POKE I,VAL("&H"+B$)
180 NEXT I
190 DATA 24,4C,BD,AF,67,9E,2B,AF
200 DATA 8D,00,3F,9D,A5,81,A5,26
210 DATA 3D,9D,9F,24,39,BD,AF,67
220 DATA 9E,2B,AF,BD,00,2E,9D,A5
230 DATA 26,2C,AE,8C,25,9F,2B,BD
240 DATA AD,01,25,25,DE,47,33,44
250 DATA 8E,02,DC,C6,04,37,02,A7
260 DATA 80,5C,4D,26,F8,AE,8C,0C
270 DATA BF,02,DA,9F,28,32,62,7E
280 DATA AC,B0,00,00,00,00,7E,B2
290 DATA 77,C6,0E,7E,AC,46
300 FOR I-&HAAF1 TO &HAAF5
310 READ B$
320 POKE I,VAL("&H"+B$)
330 NEXT I
340 DATA 4C,43,4F,50,D9
350 POKE &HABAD,SA/256
360 POKE &HABAE,SA AND 255
```

```
780 PRINT@364,"1) SUSPECT":PRINT
@396,"2) WEAPON":PRINT@428,"3) R
OOM":PRINT@460,"WHICH ONE";:INPU
TQ:IFQ<1 OR Q>3 THEN780 ELSEPRIN
T@460," "
790 GOTO410
800 IFINKEY$=""THEN800ELSERUN
810 FORX=1TO4:D(X)=0:NEXT:ON RM
GOTO 820,830,840,850,860,870,880
,890,900,910
820 D(2)=1:D(4)=1:D(1)=1:RETURN
830 D(4)=1:D(2)=1:RETURN
840 D(4)=1:D(2)=1:RETURN
850 D(4)=1:D(2)=1:RETURN
860 D(4)=1:D(2)=1:RETURN
870 D(2)=1:D(3)=1:RETURN
880 D(4)=1:D(3)=1:RETURN
890 D(1)=1:D(2)=1:RETURN
900 D(1)=1:D(4)=1:RETURN
910 D(4)=1:D(2)=1:D(3)=1:RETURN
920 ON RM GOTO 930,950,970,990,1
010,1030,1050,1070,1090,1110
930 IFD$="N" THEN RM=10 ELSEIFD$
="E" THENRM=3 ELSEIFD$="W" THENR
M=2 ELSERETURN
940 GOTO170
950 IFD$="W" THEN RM=8 ELSEIFD$=
"E" THEN RM=1 ELSERETURN
960 GOTO170
970 IFD$="W" THEN RM=1 ELSEIFD$=
"E" THEN RM=9 ELSERETURN
980 GOTO170
990 IFD$="W" THEN RM=6 ELSEIFD$=
"E" THEN RM=10ELSERETURN
1000 GOTO170
1010 IFD$="W" THEN RM=10 ELSEIFD
$="E" THEN RM=7ELSERETURN
1020 GOTO170
1030 IFD$="E" THEN RM=4 ELSEIFD$
="S" THEN RM=8 ELSERETURN
1040 GOTO170
1050 IFD$="W" THEN RM=5 ELSEIFD$
="S" THEN RM=9 ELSERETURN
1060 GOTO170
1070 IFD$="N" THEN RM=6 ELSEIFD$
="E" THEN RM=2 ELSERETURN
1080 GOTO170
1090 IFD$="N" THEN RM=7 ELSEIFD$
="W" THEN RM=3 ELSERETURN
1100 GOTO170
1110 IFD$="W" THEN RM=4 ELSEIFD$
="S" THEN RM=1 ELSEIFD$="E" THEN
 RM=5 ELSERETURN
1120 GOTO170
1130 PRINT@101,"turns left : 0";
:SOUND200,30:GOTO610
1140 CLS:IFWI=1 THENPRINT@43,"YO
U WON!!!":SOUND200,20:GOTO1160
1150 PRINT@43,"YOU LOST.":SOUND1
,20
1160 IFYS=KS THEN SC=SC+40
1170 IFYW=KW THEN SC=SC+30
1180 IFYR=KR THEN SC=SC+50
1190 SC=SC*10
1200 PRINT@106,"SCORE :";SC
1210 PRINT@165,"KILLER : ";SU$(K
S):PRINT@197,"WEAPON : ";WP$(KW)
:PRINT@229,"ROOM    : ";RM$(KR)
1220 PRINT@293,"YOUR SUSPECT":PR
INT@357,"SUSPECT : ";SU$(YS):PRI
NT@389,"WEAPON  : ";WP$(YW):PRIN
T@421,"ROOM     : ";RM$(YR)
1230 IFWI=1 THENSCREEN0,1:FORX=1
TO50000:NEXT
1240 GOTO1240
1250 FORX=227TO252:PRINT@X,CHR$(
128);:NEXT:FORX=291TO316:PRINT@X
,CHR$(128);:NEXT
1260 FORX=1TO6:US$(X)=SU$(X):PW$
(X)=WP$(X):NEXT:FORX=1TO9:MR$(X)
=RM$(X):NEXT
1270 EX$(1)=US$(RND(6)):EX$(2)=P
W$(RND(6)):EX$(3)=MR$(RND(9))
1280 EX$(4)=US$(RND(6)):EX$(5)=P
W$(RND(6)):EX$(6)=MR$(RND(9))
1290 IFEX$(1)=EX$(4) OR EX$(2)=E
X$(5) OR EX$(3)=EX$(6) THEN1280
1300 EX$(3)=EX$(3)+"?":EX$(6)=EX
$(6)+"?"
1310 P$(1)="WAS IT ":P$(2)="WITH
 THE ":P$(3)="IN THE ":P$(4)="OR
 ":P$(5)="WITH THE ":P$(6)="IN T
HE ":P$(7)="IT'S YOUR JOB TO FIN
D OUT":P$(8)="WHO THE MURDERER I
S.":P$(9)="GOOD LUCK!!!"
1320 FORX=1TO9:M=32-LEN(P$(X)+EX
$(X)):M=M/2:PRINT@256+M,P$(X);EX
$(X):FORY=1TO1500:NEXTY:PRINT@25
6," ":NEXTX
1330 GOTO50
1340 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1340
1350 RETURN
```

MVCanvas 2.0 - OS-9 Paint Program

Finally, a professional OS-9 Level II paint program is available for the Color Computer 3. **MVCanvas** not only supports true windows, **MVCanvas** is the **ONLY** Color Computer graphic editor that gives you **more choices than just a 320 by 200 pixel, 16 color graphic resolution.** •

Now with **MVCanvas**, the graphic editing power found only under RSDOS based products is married with the benefits of a multitasking windowing environment to produce one of the most versatile and powerful graphic packages available to the Tandy Color Computer 3 user!

MVCanvas is a mouse/joystick/keyboard driven graphic editor for the OS-9 Level II, Multi-Vue windowing environment.

MVCanvas features include:

- Multiple Screen resolutions: (Four different Resolutions) • 640 by 200 with 2 or 4 colors & 320 by 200 using 4 or 16 colors.
- Mouse/joystick/keyboard controlled.
- Select up to 16 colors out of a palette of 64.
- IMG (Rescan) digitized picture importing.
- VEF Graphics Format & VEF Squashing (Compression).
- Palette animation and Remap.
- Instant grey scaling (in 640x200 mode).
- Multiple font support.
- Clipboard includes Copy,Cut & Paste, Flips, Invert and Remap.
- Plain, inverse, transparent, bold, underline & proportional text.
- Drawing features include: Circle, Ellipse, Radians, Lines, Pencil, Brush, Fill, Erase, Spray, Box, Bar and Stamps.
- Printers supported: Epson, DMP (Tandy), IBM, Gemini, Star & CItoh.

•

System Requires CoCo3, OS-9 LVL II, Disk Drive, 512K
Only $49.95 + $3.00 S/H. Nev. Res add 6.5% sales tax, C.O.D. Orders Add $2.50

Send Check/Money order to:
Hyper-Tech Software / 4341 Gannet Cir #174 / Las Vegas, NV 89103
Phone: (702) 362-5346

BASIC09 Interfacing

by Greg Law
Technical Editor

Creating programs in BASIC09 can be a real treat. This is especially true since BASIC09 can make programming a pleasure instead of a burden. You don't even need to exit BASIC09 during your creative efforts. The editor, compiler and debugger are all self-contained. If the program doesn't work the first time, you have the debugger at your disposal, a mere keystroke away. Because the editor automatically checks each line as you type it, many common errors are in listings prevented.

But what if you need a task performed that BASIC09 is not equipped to handle directly? The beauty of BASIC09 is that it *is* equipped to handle most of your needs one way or another. If you can't perform a task directly, you can use the `gfx`, `gfx2` or `syscall` modules to perform the task. If all else fails, you can write your own module using another language such as C or assembly. For our discussion, let's examine the `syscall` module and how it is used.

The first step is to create a structure that is a *mirror image* of the registers used in the 6809 microprocessor. The registers used are the condition codes register (CC), two accumulators (A and B), the direct page register (DP) and three index registers (X, Y and U). The condition codes register and the accumulators are 8-bit registers, while the index registers are 16-bit. The stack pointer (SP) and program counter (PC) registers are not used by the `syscall` module. Therefore, the CC, A, B and DP registers are type `BYTE` and the X, Y and U registers are type `INTEGER`. The next step is to declare the register packet as a variable and declare a variable of type `BYTE` that will be used to hold the system call code. The result is shown in Figure 1.

```
TYPE Registers=CC,A,B,DP:BYTE; X,Y,U:INTEGER
DIM Regs:Registers
DIM CallCode:BYTE
```

Figure 1: 6809 Register Structure

As a simple exercise, let's use the `syscall` module to get our process ID and user ID. Turn to Page 8-22 in the Technical Reference section of the OS-9 Level II manual or to Page 98 of the Technical Information manual included with OS-9 Level I. Here you find the description of the `F$ID` system call. Notice there are no entry conditions, so we do not need to assign any values to the registers. At the top of the page, to the right of `OS9 F$ID`, are three numbers: 10, 3F and 0C. The first two numbers, 10 and 3F, are the machine code values of the `SWI2` assembly language instruction. The third number, 0C, is the system call code for the `F$ID` system call. Therefore, the value of $0C is assigned to `CallCode`.

In the exit conditions it shows the process ID returned in Register A and the user ID returned in Register Y. If there is an error, the carry flag in the condition codes register is set to one and the B Register contains the error code. The format of the condition codes register is shown in Figure 2. To determine whether or not the carry bit is set, test Bit 1 of the condition codes register. This is accomplished by the `IF LAND(Regs.CC,1)=1` test. If the carry bit is set, the statements inside the `IF/ENDIF` conditional are executed. The resulting program is shown in Listing 1.

As another example, let's use the `syscall` module to get the current date and time. The system call code for the `F$Time` system call is $15, and Register X contains the address of a six-byte buffer to hold the date and time. The description of the `F$Time` system call shows that the buffer will contain the year, month, day, hour, minute and second, in that order, as type `BYTE`. As shown in Listing 2, this information is used to create the `TimePacket` structure and declare the variable `Time` using this structure. The statement `Regs.X:=ADDR(Time)` assigns the address of `Time` to Register X. Next the value of $15 is assigned to `CallCode`. Finally the `PRINT` statement prints the date and time.

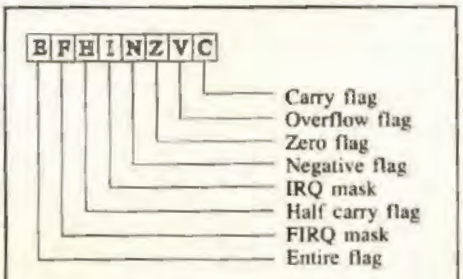


Figure 2: Condition Codes

For a little more sophistication, let's use the `SS.DevNm` Get Status call to get the device name of the screen. Register A contains the path number of the device or file, Register B contains $0E, and Register X contains the address of a 32-byte buffer. The system call code for the `I$GetStt` system call is $8D. Here I use the standard output path, `Regs.A:=1`. You can use the

In addition to being OS-9 Online SIGop, Greg Law enjoys programming on all types of computers and has worked on systems ranging from the CoCo to the Burroughs B6700 super mainframe. He lives in Louisville, Kentucky.

Blowout Sale

Your Choice: 50% off Price Marked!

Sale Ends: 09/01/90

Pyramix

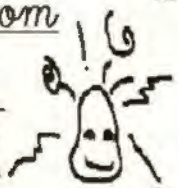
This is a fascinating CoCo 3 game of skill and coordination. Pyramix is 100% machine language written exclusively to take advantage of all the power in your 128K CoCo 3. The Colors are brilliant, the graphics sharp, the action fast. Written by Jordon Tsvetkoff and a product of ColorVenture. Disk: ~~$19.95~~ $9.76

The Freedom Series

Vocal Freedom

Vocal Freedom turns your computer into a digital voice recorder. The optional Hacker's Pac lets you incorporate voices or sounds that you record into your own BASIC or ML programs. This is not a synthesizer. Sounds are digitized directly into computer memory so that voices or sound effects sound very natural. One "off-the-shelf" application for Vocal Freedom is an automatic message minder. Record a message for your family into memory. Set Vocal Freedom on automatic. When Vocal Freedom "hears" any noise in the room, it plays the prerecorded message directly from its Random Access Memory with amazing fidelity! You may also SAVE or LOAD sounds to and from DISK. VF also tests memory to take advantage of from 64K up to a full 512K. Requires low cost amplifier (RS cat. #277-1008) and any microphone. Will run on a CoCo 1, 2, or 3. Vocal Freedom Disk: ~~$34.95~~ $17.48. Optional Hacker's Pac Disk: ~~$19.95~~ $9.98. Disk for both: ~~$49.95~~ $24.98

Mental Freedom



Would your friends be impressed if your computer could read their minds? Mental Freedom uses the techniques of Biofeedback to control video game action on the screen. Telekinesis? You control the action with your thoughts and emotions. Your goal is to materialize and levitate objects with the power of your mind while avoiding the insidious cobra. Mental Freedom teaches peace of mind in the face of adversity. Mental Freedom even talks in a perfectly natural voice without using a speech synthesizer! Requires Radio Shack's low cost Biofeedback monitor, Cat. #63-675. Will run on a CoCo 2 or 3 but not CoCo 1. Disk: ~~$24.95~~ $12.48

Lightning Series

These three utilities give real power to your CoCo 3.

Ramdisk Lightning

This is the best Ramdisk available. It lets you have up to 4 mechanical disk drives and 2 Ram drives on-line and is fully compatible with our Printer Lightning. Requires 512K CoCo 3. Disk: ~~$19.95~~ $9.98

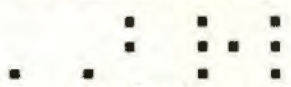
Printer Lightning

Load it and forget it--except for the versatility it gives you. Never wait for your printer again! Printer runs at high speed while you continue to work at the keyboard! Disk: ~~$19.95~~ $9.98

Backup Lightning

Reads your master disk once and then makes super fast multiple disk backups on all your drives! No need to format blank disks first! Supports 35, 40 or 80 track drives. This utility requires 512K. Disk: ~~$19.95~~ $9.98

COCO Braille



Produce standard grade 2 Braille on a Brother daisy wheel printer. Easy to use for sighted or blind user. No knowledge of Braille is necessary. Call for free sample. Will run on CoCo 1, 2, or 3. Disk: ~~$69.95~~ $34.98

VDOS the UnDisk

VDOS, The Undisk, ramdisk for the CoCo 1 or 2 only. Available only on tape: ~~$24.95~~ $12.48
VDUMP, backup Undisk files to single tape file. Requires VDOS. Tape: ~~$14.95~~ $7.48
VPRINT, Print Undisk directory. Requires VDOS. Tape: ~~$9.95~~ $4.98

Add $2.50 shipping/handling in USA or CANADA
Add $5.00 to ship to other countries

Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
24 Hour Hot Line
(502) 969-1818
Visa, MC, COD, Check

standard input path (0) or the standard output path (2). Alternatively, you can open a file or device and assign the path number returned in the OPEN call to obtain the device name the file is on. Notice that two strings are declared; NameH and Name. The reason is that the device name returned is terminated by setting the most significant bit in the last character. The strhcpy procedure copies this string into a string BASIC09 can deal with properly.

For homework, refer to the mouse routines shown in the "KISSable OS-9" column in the September, 1987 issue of THE RAINBOW. Dale demonstrates some fine examples of setting up and using the Hi-Res mouse in that particular issue. ❑

OS-9

Listing 1: GetID

```
PROCEDURE GetID
 0000       TYPE Registers=CC,A,B,DP:BYTE; X,Y,U:INTEGER
 0025
 0026       DIM Regs:Registers
 002F       DIM CallCode:BYTE
 0036
 0037       CallCode:=$0C
 003F       RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
 004E
 004F       IF LAND(Regs.CC,1)=1 THEN
 0061         PRINT "ERROR #"; Regs.B
 0073       ELSE
 0077         PRINT "Process ID = "; Regs.A
 008F         PRINT "   User ID = "; Regs.Y
 00A7       ENDIF
 00A9       END
```

OS-9

Listing 2: GetTime

```
PROCEDURE GetTime
 0000       TYPE Registers=CC,A,B,DP:BYTE; X,Y,U:INTEGER
 0025       TYPE TimePacket=Year,Month,Day,Hour,Minute,Second:BYTE
 0044
 0045       DIM Regs:Registers
 004E       DIM Time:TimePacket
 0057       DIM CallCode:BYTE
 005E
 005F       Regs.X:=ADDR(Time)
 006D       CallCode:=$15
 0075       RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
 0084
 0085     PRINT Time.Month; "/"; Time.Day; "/"; Time.Year; " "; Time.Hour
            ; ":"; Time.Minute; ":"; Time.Second
 00C4       END
```

OS-9

Listing 3: DeviceName

```
PROCEDURE DeviceName
 0000       TYPE Registers=CC,A,B,DP:BYTE; X,Y,U:INTEGER
 0025
 0026       DIM Regs:Registers
 002F       DIM CallCode:BYTE
 0036       DIM NameH,Name:STRING[32]
 0046
```

Submitting Material To Rainbow

Contributions to THE RAINBOW are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs that are useful, helpful and fun for other CoCo owners.

WHAT TO WRITE: We are interested in what you want to tell our readers. We accept for consideration anything that is well-written and has a practical application for the Tandy Color Computer. If it interests you, it will probably interest lots of others. However, we vastly prefer articles with accompanying programs that can be entered and run. The more unique the idea, the more the appeal. We have a continuing need for short articles with short listings. These are especially appealing to our many beginners.

FORMAT: Program submissions must be on tape or disk, and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs and debug our typing errors. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary explaining how the program works. We also prefer that editorial copy be included in ASCII format on the tape or disk, using any of the word processors currently available for the Color Computer. Also, please include a double-spaced printout of your editorial material and program listing. Do not send text in all capital letters; use upper- and lowercase.

COMPENSATION: We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those wanting more detailed information on making submissions, please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope (SASE) to: Submission Guidelines, THE RAINBOW, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit material currently submitted to another publication.

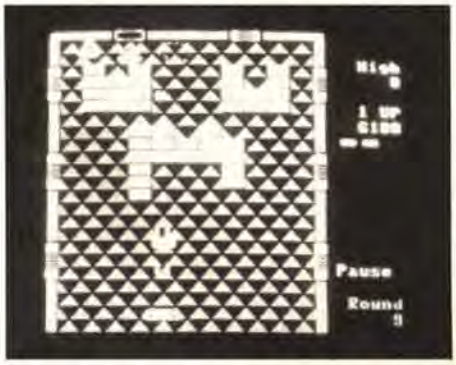
```
0047        Regs.A:=$01
0053        Regs.B:=$0E
005F        Regs.X:=ADDR(NameH)
006D        CallCode:=$8D
0075        RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
0084        RUN Strhcpy(Name,NameH)
0093        PRINT "/"; Name
009C        END

PROCEDURE strhcpy
 0000       PARAM Name,NameH:STRING
 000B       DIM Count:INTEGER
 0012       DIM i:INTEGER
 0019
 001A       Name:=""
 0021
 0022       FOR Count:=1 TO 29
 0032         i:=ASC(MID$(NameH,Count,1))
 0041
 0042         IF i=0 THEN
 004E           GOTO 10
 0052         ENDIF
 0054
 0055         IF i>127 THEN
 0061           i:=LAND(i,127)
 006C           Name:=Name+CHR$(i)
 0079           GOTO 10
 007D         ELSE
 0081           Name:=Name+CHR$(i)
 008E         ENDIF
 0090       NEXT Count
 0098
 009C 10    (* Return to the caller *)
 0089       END
```

Software — CoCo 1, 2 & 3

Arkanoid — New Variation on an Old Video Classic

Picture a row of bricks crossing a screen slightly more than half-way up. Down the left side you see a high-score indicator, current score, number of lives remaining and a round indicator. At the bottom is a paddle that responds to your control. From out of nowhere a ball suddenly appears, angling steadily down toward the base of the screen. Deftly manipulating the joystick, you send it careening back upward to strike the bricks. As you strike a brick, it disappears and the ball rebounds downward again, gaining speed.

Sound familiar? It should. *Arkanoid*, a new ROM-Pak from Tandy designed for the Color Computer 1, 2 or 3, is by no means a new concept in video games. I was playing games of this genre before there was a Color Computer! It is, however, a new variation on an old classic. And some classics are well worth repeating.



In this latest incarnation, the wall of bricks varies dramatically in shape from one level to the next. In fact the word "wall" doesn't always apply, as the target bricks are distributed on the screen in some intriguing patterns. With some rounds, once you break through the lower layers of bricks, you can almost sit back and watch as the rest are destroyed from above. Other rounds require intense hand/eye coordination and superlative reflexes.

There are variations in the bricks, too. Silver bricks require two or more hits before they disappear, whereas gold ones cannot be destroyed. Random bricks release one of seven types of "reinforcement items" when hit. These reinforcement items are labelled, drift down, and are caught on the paddle for a variety of effects.

The S item slows down the ball. The C item causes the ball to stick to the paddle, then is released again by pressing the firebutton. The E item expands the size of the paddle. Catching the D item splits the ball into three balls, which can inflict greater damage on the remaining bricks (if you can keep them in play). You score an extra paddle (life) by catching the P item, while a B breaks a hole into the next level of play. My favorite is L, which enables you to shoot lasers at the bricks with your paddle by pressing the firebutton.

Arkanoid offers some other interesting new slants. From doors at the top of the playing area, hindering objects (although these objects are more helpful than a hindrance) appear at random intervals. They meander around the top and middle areas of the screen until hit by the ball, at which time they are destroyed, giving you a bunch of points, and the ball is deflected just as if it had been hit by a brick. When you are down to that last brick on any given level, there is nothing more frustrating than getting locked into a pattern that never quite hits the brick. As a hindering object wanders into such a pattern, the ball is knocked into a new course, often taking out the last brick in the process.

Another innovation is an option screen available before starting the game. It enables you to choose the number of players (one or two), which joystick to use and the starting level. There are 22 levels for the Color Computer 1 or 2, and a full 32 for the CoCo 3. When you lose the game, you can immediately continue at the same level, although your score is reset to zero.

Arkanoid is a great deal of fun. The colors are bright, the action fast and challenging, and you don't need to spend hours trying to decipher the manual (which is six pages of short and simple directions) before playing.

I have only two minor gripes with this product — one with the program and one with the packaging. First, I am unable to use my Tandy deluxe joystick. Perhaps I didn't try hard enough since my standard joystick was also plugged in and worked fine. I could not get the paddle to move to the left with the deluxe model, which could be a serious annoyance if that's the only kind of joystick you have!

My other complaint is Tandy apparently feels that the only way to sell a new variation on an existing theme is to give it an outer space scenario. *Arkanoid* is a delightfully simple and engrossing program on its own merit. But the exterior packaging alludes to a mysterious "they" who have "destroyed your planet" and are now "coming after you!" Moreover, a very scant scenario screen (that pops up if you don't start the game right away) provides a weak explanation of some "mother ship" being destroyed, but a "Vaus" manages to escape. The manual refers to your paddle as a Vaus, so presumably you're controlling a space ship.

What a bunch of junk! The only thing even remotely resembling spaceships during play is a laser item that allows you to shoot at the bricks. It's difficult to think of this item in terms of a laser, though, when the shots are accompanied by noise as loud as an explosion.

Arkanoid is a terrific adaptation of a classic game, and it deserves better than to be swaddled in a completely misleading package. Seeing this on the rack in Radio Shack, you don't have any idea what's really inside. But then, I guess that's what reviews are for. . .

(Data East, dist. by Tandy Corporation, 1700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX; 76102 $34.95: Available in Radio Shack stores nationwide)

— Jim K. Issel

Software — CoCo 3

SuperFile III— A Simply Useful Database

SuperFile III by Gimmesoft is a multipurpose database program that is great for club mailing lists, record collections, inventory, etc. The program runs under Disk Extended Color BASIC on a Color Computer 3 and requires an 80-column display.

SuperFile III is based on a direct access file structure that provides for fast data retrieval. The program supports all the basic functions of a database such as sorting, searching and print formatting, including labels. The program is menu-driven and easy to set up and use. Six pages of documentation adequately explain program

How to build a high-paying career, even a business of your own, in computer programming.

**RICK BRUSH,
NRI PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**

Start with training that gives you hands-on programming experience—at home and at your own pace. Training that begins with BASIC, then continues with Pascal, C, and COBOL—today's hottest computer languages. Training that even includes a powerful IBM-compatible computer, modem, and programming software you keep.

Start with real-world training. The kind of training only NRI provides.

Now with NRI's new at-home training in Computer Programming, you can be one of today's highly paid, creative team of computer wizards who give computers the power to carry out an astonishing range of business, professional, and personal applications. Now, with NRI, you can be a computer programmer, ready to build a high-paying career—even a business of your own—making computers do anything you want them to do.

The only programming course that includes a powerful computer system and software you keep.

Unlike any other school, NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a powerful IBM compatible West Coast computer system, including 2400 baud internal modem, 640K RAM, disk drive, monitor, and invaluable programming software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep.

You get the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software to get to the heart of *every* programming problem, design imaginative solutions, then use your choice of four key computer languages to build original, working programs.

No matter what your background, NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in programming, today's top-growth computer career field.

You need no previous experience to build a successful programming career with NRI training. Indeed, your NRI lessons start by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, giving you an expert understanding of the programming design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.

With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use your computer and software to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Then, rounding out your training, you use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

Your career in computer programming begins with your FREE catalog from NRI.

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the coupon today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find vivid descriptions of every aspect of your NRI training. You'll see the computer system included in your course up close in a special, poster-sized foldout section. And, best of all, you'll find out how your NRI training will make it easy for you to build that high-paying career—even a business of your own—in computer programming.

You master today's hottest computer languages, gaining the skills you need to build programs for a wide variety of real-world applications.

Send for your NRI catalog today. It's yours, free.

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of the IBM Corporation

Only NRI gives you an IBM-compatible computer with modem, 640K RAM, disk drive, monitor, and software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep!

NRI School of Computer Programming
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

YES! Please rush me my FREE catalog describing NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming.

NAME _____ (please print) AGE

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Accredited Member National Home Study Council 5410-080

operation. I ran the program with only minimal reference to the manual.

Although the program is easy to use and adequately provides the capability for managing databases, it cannot go much beyond the complexity of the already described examples. The record structure is limited to six fields with a maximum of 30 characters per field. This field structure is OK for mailing lists but is otherwise limited. As an example, suppose you want to maintain a database for your computer club. Besides the usual fields for name, address, etc., you would want fields for type of computer, date joined, date for dues renewal, type of computer and perhaps an 80-character field for comment. This is not too much to ask for in a database, but it's definitely not possible with *SuperFile III*.

If your database needs are fairly simple and can be confined to a record structure with a maximum of six fields, then by all means consider *SuperFile III*. This program is also available for MS-DOS users.

(Gimmesoft, P.O. Box 421, Perry Hall, MD, 21128; 800-441-GIME; $29.95 plus $3 S/H)

— Donald D. Dollberg

Software CoCo 3

The Power Stones of Ard II — The Five Towers of Trafa-Zar

Ouch! Darn wall, there goes another health point. Where's my torch? I can't see anything in here. Ah, that's better. Now I'm getting somewhere. What was that noise? Who goes there? Oh no, Goblins! Where's my Dagger, Aaaaaaah! (gasp, fade to black)

I haven't gotten far into this dungeons and dragons-type Adventure. I'm playing the role of an apprentice to the wizard Niz. The wizard was planning to transport himself into the five towers of Trafa-Zar using a special powder. There was an accident — a cat knocked the powder over, inadvertently transporting me, not the wizard, into the towers. Luckily Niz had told me what he planned to do. He was going to try and find the Mind Stone.

The Mind Stone is one of the three power stones of Ard. It contains a force of good energy that repels all evil forces. This is in my favor, because the evil wizard, Trafa-Zar, can't get close enough to the stone to use its powers. He has hidden the stone and placed his minion of evil creatures throughout the towers to keep the stone from being recovered by good people.

Before you play, make backups of both sides of the disk. Use your backup disks to play the game. Next, create your character. The character may be male or female, elf or human. Choose the character abilities to best meet your ends. The choices are saved to disk; one character can be saved per disk. If you want to change characters, you can overwrite the previous one or make more backup disks.

The game screen appears and your Adventure begins. The lively-colored screen is divided into boxes displaying ability scores, a character picture, a spell box, the game level, the item in hand, the text area, your armor rating, the weight of your load, your opponent's picture, the number of opponents, a picture of the room and direction. The information inside these boxes is subject to change, so keep close tabs on it.

You have over 50 spells and action commands to use. Read the manual thoroughly, because you'll probably find a need for every one of them. How prudently you cast spells and slay creatures help determine whether you find the stone.

Casting spells and using action commands drains your character of vital ability points. Each spell cast reduces spell points. Reducing any of the six ability points to zero results in death. Using the wizard trance returns spell points to their maximum. This trance can't be used in the middle of a battle.

I find the fast pace exciting. Once I had to carry a mattress across one level of a tower and drop it in a room with a shimmering blue ceiling. Jumping on the mattress let me go through the ceiling to the next level of the tower. Along the way, I was frantically casting one- and two-key spells as strange creatures appeared around every turn.

In addition to the fast pace, there are several other things that make this game

enjoyable. I found learning all the commands a fun trial-and-error process. For instance, lightning works well against a room full of goblins. Sometimes it helps to turn off the lights before attacking your opponent. Attacking beasts and then running before spell points are exhausted takes a little practice. The beasts give you a good run for your money (or life, rather) if you try to escape! Hand-to-hand combat is time-consuming but not the sole part of the game. The puzzles and riddles are challenging. Examine everything, leave no stone unturned, and remember to save your game often!

There are five towers, each with five levels; each level has twenty-five rooms. I'm still in the first tower. The game is lengthy and possibly too toilsome for the beginning Adventurer. The $25 price is justified. Requirements are a CoCo 3 and at least one disk drive. Options exist for using one or two drives and an RGB or composite monitor.

(Three C's Projects, P.O. Box 1323, Hamlet, NC 28345, 919-582-5121;$25)

— Tony Olive

Software CoCo 3

Overlord — Production of War

"Hear me mortals! I, Sauron the Magnificent, disciple of Melkor, builder of Barad-Dur, ruler of Mordor and Lord of the Rings, do hereby command you to lay down your arms and surrender to me Frodo the Hobbit." Aside to himself Sauron said, "You can never find a Nazgul when you need one."

Words such as that kept running through my head while playing the Middle Earth map in Oblique Triad's latest CoCo 3 disk game, *Overlord*. It's a fascinating strategy game, perhaps like no other, because you are concerned with production of war material just as much as you are with maneuvering your forces in the field. In addition, you must also become a sea and air power, not just a commander with a massive army. But which has priority? Congratulations, you now have a war game with built-in interservice rivalry.

Oddly enough, even though the game's title is the same as the code word for the June 6, 1944 Normandy invasion, the front cover of the instruction booklet seems to be illustrated with various Warsaw Pact weaponry. That minor technical distraction, however, doesn't detract from the booklet's concise instructions. It guides you

through playing the game and creating your own maps. If you're not in the mood to create your own worlds, the program already includes seven maps.

This is warfare on a grand scale, not a game to be hurried through on a slow Sunday afternoon — unless you have the following week off. It is strategy in the classical sense, because you have to begin

building your forces at the same time you start exploring and conquering the territory immediately around your capital. This calls for planning, juggling resources and a certain amount of low cunning. Depending on the city's industrial capabilities, you can create armies, fighter spy planes, paratroop transports, troop ships, submarines, destroyers, cruisers, battleships and carriers. Some take a lot longer to build than others, and some are needed sooner than others. Deciding what to designate for production after you've captured a city can be a puzzle; only through conquest can you expand your production and your empire. You may have to redesignate a city's armament production during the course of the game. Decisions, decisions.

Fortunately there is a game save option, although it seems to work best if you use a separate disk for the saves. This allows you to avoid sitting up for 172 hours straight as you and your opponent slug it out on the plains or the steppes or in the mountains. Speaking of opponents, the game allows for three players, all of which can be human if you can find two other aspiring warlords. You can turn off one player (electronically of course) and play against the computer. The computer, by the way, does not storm across your expanding borders as if an equivalent of the Fulda Gap existed all over the world.

As I said, the program lets you choose from one of seven maps, or you can create your own by following the easy directions. Since everything is driven from pull-down menus and a joystick or mouse, your typing doesn't have to be of olympic quality. If you are creating your own world, holding the button down on either the joystick or mouse speeds things up. When creating the area near the top of the screen, you might pick up another terrain symbol if you get sloppy.

One neat capability is the Make Shore option, which lets you create curves on your homemade map so your world doesn't look boxy.

When you begin, use the Aran map, which covers a fairly small area. You can get the idea relatively quickly. Also, when you're learning how the system works, or if you want to use a handicap system for newer players, change the production efficiency rating. Of course you can also raise your own production efficiency before beginning to enchance the probability of ultimate victory by implementing surge production techniques and total Quality Management/Statistical Process Control, but remember your mother told you it's not nice to cheat.

The booklet gives you some playing hints, but there is one other thing you should know: Armies may board transports by using the W command; this works if the transport is within one grid square. Otherwise the armies wait until a transport gets within one grid square and then load automatically. Transports, however, can't get through rough water, which is easy to spot (once you know it's there). Unfortunately I'd given the W command before finding that out. This left me with four armies waiting impatiently for the transports that never showed. Throughout the rest of the game, I could hear thousands of tiny electronic voices muttering, "Oh, sure. Here we go again. Hurry up and wait."

As a J.R.R. Tolkien aficionado and honorary member of the Fellowhip of the Ring, my favorite map is Middle Earth. It contains city names such as DolGuldur, Esgaroth, Isengard, Moria and Helms Deep.

Even though some Tolkien fans might find the use of spy planes and aircraft carriers unusual, you can still imagine the chanting of Orcs, the thrumming of arrows and the clang of swords.

This is an excellent game, an innovative change from the run-of-the-mill moving of land forces until you have superiority. You have to decide on your order of battle and forces composition, then produce it on time while preventing your potential adversaries from conquering you or the lands you want to expand into.

In the meantime, if someone else playing the Middle Earth map locates the Ruling Ring, I'd be glad to trade great quantities of Mithril Mail for it and would even throw in one of the Palantiri to sweeten the deal. I thank you, and my Ringwraiths thank you.

(Oblique Triad, 32 Church St., Georgetown, Ontario, Canada, L7G 2A7 416-877-8149; $29 US, $34 Canadian, plus $2.50 S/H)

— John M. Hebert

Software CoCo 1, 2 & 3

Word Search Puzzle Generator — Computerized Hide-and-Seek

It's hide-and-seek on paper. *Word Search Puzzle Generator* hides words within a matrix of randomly arranged letters, then prints the puzzle on paper. You then find those words and circle them.

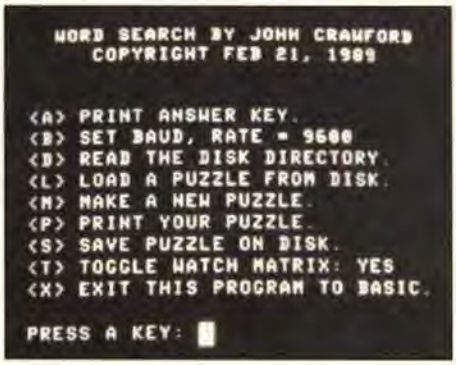
The program prompts you to type each word you want hidden in the puzzle. You may not use duplicate entries, but any combination of letters is accepted as a word. The number of words you can enter depends upon their length; I've entered up to 130 short words. Words that won't fit into the matrix are deleted from your entries.

You have the option to watch the program form the matrix. If you plan on working the puzzle yourself, it would be better to skip this option. After the puzzle is complete, use the Print option to print the puzzle with the hidden words listed in alphabetical order below it.

To save your puzzle to the game disk, you must give it a filename and use the Save option. You can save 35 to 60 game puzzles on the disk, depending on the number of hidden words in each puzzle. This Save feature is listed under a menu that also offers you options to print, load and make puzzles, read the disk directory, print an answer key, set the baud rate for your printer and exit to BASIC.

Besides using *Word Search* for just plain fun, it could be used by teachers in the classroom to familiarize students with vocabulary words or biology terms. For example, if the classroom has access to a CoCo, students could be assigned to design puzzles using only terms within a specific category — as a lesson in classification.

If you can find no practical use for the program, you'll be left to debate whether the mere fun of making and solving hide-and-seek puzzles is worth the $22.95 price. Considering this price, I was surprised to find that no editing feature is in the program; so if you want to add words to or delete words from a puzzle you've already created, you must remake the puzzle.



There is no debate, however, concerning how easy the program is to use: a youngster could use it. *Word Search* runs on the CoCos 1, 2 and 3 and requires a printer.

(Second City Software, P.O. Box 72956, Roselle, IL 60172, 312-653-5610; $22.95 plus $2.50 S/H)

— Kelly Goff

Book OS-9 Level II

Inside OS-9 Level II — A Reference Manual

A nice addition to anyone's bookshelf, *Inside OS-9 Level II* is full of information you'd be hard pressed to find elsewhere. It is approximately 200 8½-by-11-inch pages filled with tables, text and source code. It is not a tutorial on how to use OS-9. Rather, it is a reference manual for those who want to know what goes on in the Kernel during system calls, where tables are located and what they contain, etc.

The book is divided into seven chapters

and starts with an introduction to multitasking principles, memory management and DAT images. Also covered are the steps taken when a process is forked and when a device or file is opened, including the variables used.

Chapter 2 covers the process descriptor, direct page, system memory map and interrupts. It also includes flowcharts of the actions taken during system calls and interrupts. Chapter 3 covers RBF, SCF and Pipe devices as well as the device descriptor and path descriptor formats. Assembly language source for a device descriptor template and flowcharts of the actions taken during I/O system calls are provided.

Chapter 4 gives detailed information about window table formats, fonts and window descriptor formats. Chapter 5 includes patches, corrections to the manuals and a font conversion utility that converts *Graphicom-III* font files to OS-9 font files. Chapter 6 is the goody chapter where you'll find source code for an alarm, utilities to dump blocks of memory, a memory map, a process map, process descriptors and a system memory map. Chapter 7 covers the GIME registers and provides an appendix showing corrections, module header definitions, and video display and error codes.

The utilities alone, I believe, are worth the price of the book. It is the utilities that demonstrate the meanings of the user, process and system memory maps. The book is a treasure chest of information and has found a permanent spot next to my computer.

(Frank Hogg Laboratories, 204 Windemere Road, Syracuse, NY 13205; $29.95 plus $3.50 S/H)

— Greg Law

Notes II — Finish Your Music on a Positive Note

Choir directors, music writers and arrangers, band directors and music teachers everywhere, listen up. Have I got a program for you — *Notes II*, for the CoCo 3.

I can hear you now, "Oh swell, another four-part harmony music program, right?" You couldn't be further from the truth, because *Notes II* doesn't make a sound. It prints the sheet music on your dot-matrix printer.

For those of you who missed the review of the original *Notes* program (RAINBOW, June 1989, by Walter Myers), what we have here is a word processor for musicians. *Notes* and *Notes II* take hand-written manuscripts and print them out in easy-to-read hard copy.

Notes II executes the same way as *Notes*, by typing RUN"NOTES". A title screen appears asking you to select the grand staff or a single stave. After your selection and a short pause to load the rest of the program, *Notes II* asks you to insert your Save disk into Drive 0. The default Save drive can be changed by using the utilities included. Insert your disk and press ENTER to return to the main menu.

The main menu shows what's buried in this program. There are options to change line numbers, look at directories, erase and restore lines in memory, kill lines on disk, load from disk, print, save, change staves, access utilities and, of course, enter the music editor.

Press N to enter the music editor where you must first assign a line number. Select either a single stave or grand staff on which to enter your notes. Clef selection, which includes treble, bass, alto and tenor clefs, is made using two keystrokes. Presto, you have a perfect treble clef; time signatures in four keystrokes, key signatures in three strokes for any key, and one to five sharps or flats drawn automatically right where they should be.

Other music symbols are drawn just as easily: bars, double bars, repeat signs, naturals, accents, crescendos, decrescendos, trills, turns, do-dads, knick-knacks, doohickies and dozens of other musical marks, some of which haven't been seen in a long time. Words can be added to your composition just as easily. This program can write it all.

But what if you make a mistake or don't like what you've written? No problem. Single keystroke erasures, deletions and insertions make error correction a breeze. There is even a small erase for teeny-tiny mistakes.

Utilities include set-ups for most dot-matrix printers at any rate from 300 to 9600 baud. Some experimentation may be necessary due to different control characters, etc., but if you have your trusty printer owner's manual handy, you shouldn't have a problem.

Notes II takes advantage of the CoCo 3's Hi-Res screen. Defaults for both foreground and background are selected from any of the CoCo's 64 colors and easily changed at any time. The notes on the screen appear somewhat tall and thin due to the shape and size of the Hi-Res screen's pixels, but they are very readable. Hard copy is normal size and easy from which to play or sing.

Notes II has several features that are missing from the original *Notes*. First, and most important in my opinion, *Notes II* can handle both single stave and grand staff music. *Notes* can handle only a single stave at a time. Being able to see both the treble and bass clefs is much easier.

Next, *Notes II* saves the stave as a series of keystrokes in a buffer, then writes the buffer to disk. This allows you to save up to 68 staves of music on a single disk. *Notes*, however, stores an entire PMODE4 screen on disk, limiting storage to just 22 lines.

All of the editing features found in the original program have been retained in *Notes II* except the spooler. The original *Notes* (CoCo 3 version) has one; *Notes II* does not, but my spooler program, loaded in first with 512K, works just fine.

Documentation? How about 31 pages of documentation? Six pages of this are a complete index, another six are a listing of the function keys. Take out the cover page, introduction and table of contents and you have a concise sixteen pages of instruction that tells you all you need to know.

I did find one musical occurance that *Notes II* could not handle. Occasionally, especially in piano music, two notes on the same stem are only a single step apart. Because of this, one note on the stem must turn in the other direction. I could not find a way to get the program to draw these notes. A quick call to Robert Pori, programmer and violinist, assured me that not only has this been fixed, but other improvements are being made as well.

Notes II requires a CoCo 3 with 128K and a single disk drive. I recommend an RGB monitor for better resolution and a second drive for music storage.

This is not a program for everyone. It does not play music, write music or teach music. But if you like to write, arrange or rearrange music, if you teach or direct a choir or a band, you have a use for *Notes II*.

At $45 the price may seem a bit high, but it is worth every cent. Well-written, easy-to-use programs that are functional, fun and reasonably-priced don't come along often. For the music lover, *Notes II* is all three.

(Robert Pori, 137 Wingfoot Ct., Aptos, CA 95003, 408-688-0115; $45)

— Randy Cassel

Received and Certified

The following products have recently been received by THE RAINBOW, examined by our magazine staff and issued the Rainbow Seal of Certification, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.

Master Catalog, a utility that organizes up to 3,000 disk filenames. It supports single- and double-sided drives, alphabetizes, sorts, searches & finds, and prints a columnar hard copy of your directory listings. The program works on any Color Computer with at least 32K bytes of RAM and requires a disk drive and RS-DOS versions 1.0 or 1.1. *Second City Software, P.O. Box 72956, Roselle, IL 60172, 312-653-5610; $19.95.*

Master Catalog III, a utility that organizes up to 3,000 disk filenames on the CoCo 3 only. It supports single- and double-sided drives and alphabetizes, sorts, searches & finds and prints columnar hard copies of your directory listings. It takes advantage of double speed for sorting the filenames and uses the 80-column screen. An RGB monitor is recommended. *Second City Software, P.O. Box 72956, Roselle, IL 60172, 312-653-5610; $19.95.*

Notes II, an update of *Notes*, a music word processor for the CoCo 3. The program lets you create, edit and print professional-looking, single-stave sheet music. Some new features include the use of CoCo 3's Hi-Res screen, the ability to draw single and grand stave music lines, onscreen help and the ability to draw horizontal and vertical lines. Requires a disk drive, 128K and a dot-matrix printer. *Robert Pori, 137 Wingfoot Ct., Aptos, CA 95003, 408-688-0115; $45.*

Screenview 1.0, a set of machine language subroutines that enhance graphics material on the CoCos 1, 2 and 3. The routines are accessed through BASIC and let you slide the contents of Screen 2 into Screen 1 from any direction. There are 29 routines in all that help you to improve the presentation of your graphics onscreen. *Software Crafters, 13 Topez Terrace, Diamond Vale, Diego Martin, Trinidad, WI, 809-637-5412; $8.95.*

1990 CoCo Tax Estimator helps you predict your tax liability. It follows the arrangement of the Internal Revenue Service's 1990 Form 1040 ES. For the 512K CoCo 3 using OS-9 Level II and an 80-column monitor. The program is *Multi-Vue* compatible. *Puritas Springs Software, The Ameritrust Bldg., 17140 Lorain Ave., Cleveland, OH 44111, 216-251-8085; free offer.*

Keyboard Template, a posterboard accessory that fits around the CoCo keyboard. It has most of the commands and functions to operate and program any Color Computer model, including those for graphics. *P&M Products, 1003 Shalimar Drive, High Point, NC 27260, 919-279-3091; $6.95 plus $2 S/H.*

Mailman, a database management program designed to provide maximum management of information intended for postal mailing applications. Runs on any CoCo with ECB, 32K of memory, a disk drive and any printer operational with your CoCo. *Johnson Software, P.O. Box 92, Dayton, OH 45449, 513-866-2601; $39.95 plus $2.50 S/H.*

Mailist Pro To Mailman Data, converts *Mailist Pro* address data files to data files acceptable by *Mailman*. A working knowledge of *Mailman* is necessary to run the program. Runs on the CoCos 1, 2 and 3 with ECB and a minimum of 32K memory. Requires a single- or dual-disk drive and works with any printer used with the CoCo. *Johnson Software, P.O. Box 92, Dayton, OH 45449, 513-866-2601; $9.95 plus $2.50 S/H.*

Check-09MV, a checkbook register-keeping program written in BASIC09 for the CoCo 3 running *Multi-Vue*. Supports all types of banking transactions centered around your checkbook. Prints a hard copy similar to a monthly bank statement. Requires OS-9 Level II and *Multi-Vue*. *Second City Software, P.O. Box 72956, Roselle, IL 60172, 312-653-5610; $25.95.*

Revelation, a software package for the CoCo 3 that lets you use 225 lines of vertical resolution in all Hi-Res graphics modes and 28 lines of text, including an optional status display line. It supports 62 macro keys, high-speed disk access, lowercase command entry, and control and international characters enterable from the keyboard. *Robert E. Offermann, II, 2447 Oak Park Way, Orlando, FL 32822, 407-282-6272; $25.*

Tuty, a fruity game for the CoCo 2 or 3, in which the object is to gain points by saving apples, pineapples, cherries, watermelons, grapes and strawberries. Fruits roll on the screen like a slot machine; you save or discard them and either roll again or keep the points you get on the first roll. For one to four players. Joystick and RGB monitor optional. Available on Disk only. *CB Games, P.O. Box 2496, Kalispell, MT 59901, 406-257-3832; $24.95.*

Baby BASIC, a tutorial on how to access the extra memory in your computer to store and execute BASIC programs. Also included is how to chain program sections from disk without erasing variables. For any CoCo with 64K or more, and a disk drive. *Danosoft, P.O. Box 124, Station A, Mississauga, ONT, L5A 2Z7, Canada, 416-897-0121; $8.95 U.S., $10.50 Cdn. plus $2.50 S/H.*

Gnome Quest, *In Search of the Spirit Sword*, an arcade action quest game in which you are a gnome seeking out Jerane, a would-be wizard who has stolen the Spirit Sword. The journey takes you through a cavern and over an ice mountain, requiring you to jump from platform to platform using the joystick. Requires a CoCo 3, one disk drive and a monitor — RGB or composite recommended. *SPORTSware, 1251 South Reynolds Road, Suite 414, Toledo, OH 43615, 419-389-1515; $21.*

Gnome Quest II, *Firespire*, an arcade-action quest game in which you play the role of a gnome who must recover the Firespire, hidden near five monuments. The area surrounding the monuments is infested with deadly creatures you must avoid or destroy while reaching for the Firespire. Requires a CoCo 3, joystick, disk drive and a TV or monitor. RGB or composite monitor recommended. *SPORTSware, 1251 South Reynolds Road, Suite 414, Toledo, OH 43615, 419-389-1515; $21.*

Wholenum, drills users on addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of whole numbers. The program gives positive feedback using sound and comments onscreen as well as a reward game for achieving a specified number of correct answers. Allows for several players to practice. Runs on a CoCo 1, 2 and 3 and does not require ECB. *CoCoSoft Educational Software, P.O. Box 665, House, NM 88121, 505-279-6455; $8 ppd.*

Classic Solitaire, 3-in-1 solitaire pack that contains Klondike, Pyramid and Canfield solitaire played according to Hoyle's book of card games. Full color 320-by-192 graphics. For the CoCo 3 with one disk drive. RGB and composite/TV displays recommended. *Eversoft Games Ltd., P.O. Box 3354, Arlington, WA 98223-3354, 206-653-5263; $14.95 plus $2 S/H.*

Games Pack I (CoCo 3 Version or CoCo 2 Version available), three popular family games on one disk! *Pardon Me, Roy* is a full-color graphics version of hangman. Enter your word lists, up to 100 words per list, or make them up as you go, playing against yourself or other players. *Brainbuster* is our version of concentration, in which you choose your gameboard size and the difficulty of play. *Mastermind* also included. Requires a disk drive. *Eversoft Games Ltd., P.O. Box 3354, Arlington, WA 98223-3354, 206-653-5263; $10 plus $2 S/H.*

First product received from this company

The *Seal of Certification* is open to all manufacturers of products for the Tandy Color Computer, regardless of whether they advertise in THE RAINBOW.

By awarding a *Seal*, the magazine certifies the program does *exist* — that we have examined it and have a sample copy — but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to THE RAINBOW reviewers for evaluation.

Hardware CoCo 3

1-Meg Upgrade — Light at the End of the Tunnel

I am sitting in a dimly-lit room, pecking on the computer and listening to some light jazz in the background. At long last I finish writing all of the source code and it is time to take a break and compile it. It takes a few light-years to compile and, of course, it is giving me a few dozen errors. Fortunately I have decided to print the error listing on the printer so I don't have to remember all of them. Back to the grind of editing and compiling!

I think this will probably work a lot faster on a RAM disk so I spend another 30 minutes making a new boot disk. It works the first time and boots without any problems. I initialize the RAM disk and copy all of my source code, libraries and # `include` files. Now it is time to compile again. Oops, now I don't have enough memory for the compiler. Bummer. Time to reboot without the RAM disk and wait for the light-year compiler again. There must a better way.

Just when you think the world is coming to an end things really start getting better. This day is particularly brilliant — a warm spring day and the birds are chirping outside. But that has to wait; the 1-Meg Upgrade kit from CRC/Disto has arrived and it promises to solve the world's problems — well, at least the memory problems I'm facing.

Quite a hefty little package, the Upgrade kit comes with two small PC boards, an external power supply, installation instructions, and a disk that contains software to test the RAM and patches for OS-9. The 512K RAM board plugs into the 512K upgrade sockets, and your existing 512K board installs onto this board piggy-back style. Another board installs on top of the 68B09E CPU chip via a 40-pin header connector.

Installation is definitely not for the novice and requires some delicate soldering. If you are not proficient at soldering and can do without the computer for a few days, CRC will install and test the 1-Meg upgrade for you. The documentation guides you through the installation procedure every step of the way, stopping after every step with checkpoints to make sure everything is progressing smoothly.

Looking over the kit, I see that each pin on the 40-pin header connector must be soldered to each pin on the 68B09E CPU chip. This actually appears to be a male wire-wrap style header connector with pins bent at angles to fit snugly onto the CPU. You can put the header connector on the CPU and it pretty much holds itself in place, so you don't need four hands to solder with. Once the header connector is soldered, you solder a 1-inch wire across R22. That's it for the soldering.

The thoroughness of the documentation baffles me at times. It instructs you to use an ohmmeter to check the continuity of each pin, not once but three times. You must check it twice to make sure none of the pins are shorted, and then again to make sure each is making good connection. You are also instructed to power up the CoCo to make sure it still works, then install the PC board onto the header connector and power up the CoCo once more.

"Poker Showdown, a video game of high tension and realism"

—*The Wall Street Journal*, March 15, 1990, page 1

- Play against people worldwide
- Chat while you play
- Amass a fortune in "Computer Chips"
- Straight poker, 5-card-stud, 5-card-draw, 7-card-stud, and Texas hold'em
- Robot players ensure that all tables had an ideal number of participants

Poker not your game? DELPHI has many other games, thousands of CoCo programs to download, and all of the other services you would expect from the world's premier online information service.

As a *RAINBOW* subscriber, you get a **FREE** lifetime DELPHI membership ($29.95 value) which includes a credit worth one evening hour of usage ($7.20). If you don't already subscribe to *RAINBOW*, just request a subscription when you sign-up to DELPHI, and, for the $31 subscription fee, you'll get the same great deal!

With your CoCo and modem:

- Dial 1-800-365-4636
- At *Username:* type **JOINDELPHI**
- At *Password:* type **RAINBOW**

(Or, if you do not yet subscribe to *RAINBOW*, type **SENDRAINBOW**)

DELPHI™

The World's Premier Online Information Service

800-544-4005 • 617-491-3393

The documentation instructs you to remove your existing 512K board and install the 512K board included with the 1-Meg Upgrade kit, connect the external power supply to the connector on the 512K board, and run the memory test. Finally, you are to install your original 512K board, power up the CoCo, and run the memory test three times. Did he say three times? Yep.

There is a small wire on the 512K board that comes with the 1-Meg Upgrade kit. This wire installs into one of three pins on the satellite board. Two of these pins select the upper or lower 512K board, and the one in the middle enables the board selection signal to select between the two 512K boards. The first two tests make sure the two RAM boards are working properly; the final test makes sure the satellite board and all 1-meg of RAM is working.

Installation is straightforward, so I don't think I'll have a problem with it since I worked seven years as a computer technician, and soldering on delicate boards was a standard part of the job. As I begin the project, I discover I'm not so lucky.

Both of my 512K boards test good with the memory test program, but apparently the board select signal isn't working. The memory test program only tests 512K no matter which pin I connect the jumper to.

I quickly pull everything apart and go through the installation instructions again, starting with the continuity checks. Everything checks out OK, but it's got me puzzled because CRC thoroughly checks the kit before shipping it to make sure it works flawlessly. I must be goofing somewhere; I call them and they tell me to recheck the solder connections again. Once again my ohmmeter shows no shorts and zero ohms on all connections, and a visual check shows everything should be great. Could my trusty meter be giving me false readings? Well my Beckman digital meter is no slouch and hasn't failed me yet.

With determination I reach into my tool kit and grab my spring-hook — a long, slender metal rod with a hook on the end — and use it to pull on each of the pins to make sure they are soldered snugly to the CPU. A half-dozen pins later I distinctly feel one pin moving. Oops, chalk one up to a poor solder joint. Grabbing my trusty soldering iron, I resolder that pin and check all the others just to be safe. Putting the CoCo back together, I run the memory test and this time it passes. Feeling better now that it is working, I curse myself for not doing a better soldering job on that pin.

I boot OS-9 Level II and apply the patches to grfdrv and reboot the system, running the mega command included with the upgrade to enable the extra 512K. Everything looks good so far. I initialize the RAM disk and start compiling. Talk about a major difference! Not only does the compiler run fast, but with a 192K RAM disk and the entire C compiler and *DynaStar* loaded into memory, I have more free memory than I had originally with nothing loaded.

Feeling like I'm on cloud nine, I create a graphics window and run a program that generates and solves random mazes. The program runs fine for about ten minutes and then locks up with a colorful display. Instantly I start suspecting problems with the GIME chip. After all, I have an original GIME chip dated 1986. I discuss the problem with Kevin Darling and he also suspects problems with the GIME chip, so I order a new one from National Parts.

I make a quick call to CRC; they suggest I cut both C65 and C66 — standard practice with most 512K upgrades. I figure it can't hurt, so I cut C65 and C66, but that doesn't change the results. The maze program still crashes. Thinking this through, I recall that on my original 512K I installed a 41-ohm resistor in parallel with R22 instead of cutting the two capacitors. Maybe the D.P. Johnson 512K board doesn't like the RAS and CAS timing with any other value of R22, so I remove the jumper from R22 and try it again. This time the maze doesn't run two minutes before it crashes. Aha! R22 at zero ohms works for ten minutes and R22 at 120 ohms works for two minutes. Thinking I am on to something, I install the 41-ohm resistor in parallel with R22 and try it again. Ten minutes later the CoCo is still running the maze program so I leave it running all night. The next morning it is still running like a charm and even runs throughout the weekend.

A few days later I called CRC and a representative informed me that the graphics problem had been discovered and fixed. According to this spokesperson, most, if not all, CoCos with this problem are fixed by installing a new GIME chip (dated 1987) or adjusting the value of R22. My system has been rock solid since I adjusted the value of R22. I installed a new GIME chip just to be on the safe side.

I've been using the 1-Meg Upgrade for quite some time now and have completely fallen in love with it. Aside from the initial problems, it has been a very reliable product. It makes life so much easier. With the extra 512K I have enough memory to load practically everything I normally use and still have enough memory left to get the work done. The staff at CRC are very friendly and are willing to help in any way they can. If you don't feel comfortable installing the 1-Meg Upgrade kit, a representative from CRC will gladly install the kit for you and make sure it works reliably before returning the CoCo to you.

(CRC, Inc., 11 Boul. des Laurentides, Laval, Quebec, H7G 253, Canada, 514-967-0195; $199 plus $8 S/H)

— Greg Law

Intercom

An important link in the CoCo community is its ability to communicate with fellow users. If questions arise, a fresh source of information can be invaluable. We here at THE RAINBOW have decided to create "Intercom," an information exchange point for Pen Pals, CoCo Clubs and BBSs.

If you would like a Pen Pal or are running a CoCo Club or BBS, send us a letter including the information listed here to: The Rainbow Intercom, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.

PEN PALS

✍ I'm 14 and have a CoCo 3. I'm looking for male or female writers. I don't know a lot about computers, so please keep your letters simple. I'll try my best to answer all letters.

Rachel Langkamp
9228 79th St.
Edmonton, T6C 2R5
Canada

✍ I'm inquiring if anybody has a BBS in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. I have a CoCo 3, a CoCo 2, a Multi-Pak, an RGB monitor, a composite monitor, a disk drive and a dot matrix printer.

Alexander Stevenson
1855 West 11th Ave.
Vancouver, B.C. V6J 2C4
Canada

✍ I'm 11 and looking for a pen pal around my age. I have a CoCo 3 and a CCR-81 cassette deck. I would like a pen pal from anywhere around the world.

Robin Rottler
1641 2nd St. North
WI Rapids, WI 54494

✍ I'm interested in finding pen pals mostly from Australia. I have a CoCo 3, monitor, a Star NX-1000 printer, disk drives and a 1200-baud modem. I'm a real CoConut. I'm interested in new age music, hiking, bicycling, electronics and all aspects of computers, especially telecommunications.

Michael Holtry
272 Hill St.
Idaho Falls, ID 83402

✍ I'm 23 years old. I have a CoCo3, one FD-502 disk drive and a Star NX-1000 Rainbow printer. I would like American pen pals my age or older. I'm interested in learning assembly language and electronic hardware projects. I'm pretty good with BASIC. I also have CoCo MAX III and love making pictures and scrapbooks.

Tika Carr
Box 264
2117 Buffalo Road
Rochester, NY 14624

✍ I am a mom, grand- and great grandmother with many interests including the CoCo 3 with 512K of memory. I prefer a pen pal age 40 and up, but I'll answer to anyone who has similar interests (e.g., daycare and preschool teachers). Please, no chain or religious mail.

Phyllis J. Tichi
10325 Lunar Drive
Flagstaff, AR 86004

✍ I'm 18 years old and I'm looking for pen pals. I have a CoCo 3, disk drive and DMP-110 printer. I enjoy arcade games, Adventures and using the CoCo as a MIDI sequencer using *Lyra* and a Yamaha YS-200 synthesizer. Anyone interested can write in English or Spanish. I will answer all letters.

Jorge De Albertis B.
Av. Benavides 1530-301 Miraflores
Lima-18 Peru, South America

✍ I'm 46 years old and have taught myself as much as I can about the CoCo. There's still a lot I need help with. I'm vocally handicapped, so it's not easy for me to ask someone about the CoCo. I'm on a party line, so I can't use a modem. I would appreciate someone helping me by one-on-one correspondence. I will supply a SASE for each reply in the correspondence. I have a CoCo 3, Extended BASIC, a single disk drive and a DMP-130 printer. I would like some infomation and recommendations about expanding my hardware and software in order to do more with the CoCo. I particularly need help getting into RS-DOS and OS-9.

Terry L. Rains
Rt. 1, Box 159-B
Jacksonville, AR 72076

✍ I am a 19-year-old Air Force linguist (translator). I'm looking for pen pals (any age between 15 and 23), male or female. I have a CoCo 3, modem, CCR-81 recorder, and various game cartridges. I like telecommunicating, and I can be reached by means of the Hayes BBS (1-404-HI-MODEM). Access to this network is free, as is membership. Leave a message for ROBERT LYON anytime. My interests include science-fiction, blues, soul, new age music and computer and arcade games. (nearly anything computer-related) I'll answer all letters or messages.

Robert E. Lyon
Route 1, Box 237-B
Lumberton, MS 39455

CoCo CLUBS

CALIFORNIA
☎ Marysville\Yuba City Area CoCo Club, Jim Vestal, P.O. Box 5126, Marysville, 95901, (916) 742-5499

CONNECTICUT
☎ Southeastern Connecticut Color Computer Users Group, Larry Donovan, 25 Stony Brook Road, Stonington, 06378, (203) 535-4211

FLORIDA
☎ Cross-Country Color Computer Club, Tom Tittle, 860 Gardenia Drive, Royal Palm Beach, 33411, (407) 798-3726

GEORGIA
☎ Atlanta Computer Society, Inc., Alan R. Dages, 4290 Bells Ferry Road Suite, 10639, Kennesaw, 30144, (404) 469-5111 (voice), (404) 636-2991 (modem)

IDAHO
☎ Snake River Color Computer Club, Emil Franklin, 1750 Carmel Drive, Idaho Falls, 83403, (208) 522-0220

ILLINOIS
☎ Quincy Color Computer Club, Steve Weltman, 1600 Highland Lane, Quincy, 62301, (217) 224-8307

IOWA
☎ Mid Iowa CoCo, Terry Simons, 1328 48th, Des Moines, 50311, (515) 279-2576

KENTUCKY
☎ Hardin County Color Computer Club, Paul Urbahns, 2887 Republic Ave., Radcliff, 40160, (502) 351-4757

LOUISIANA
☎ The CoCo Sig, Christopher Mayeux, 20 Gibbs Drive, Chalmette, 70043, (504) 277-6880(voice) or (504) 277-5135(modem)

MARYLAND
☎ Arkade, John M. Beck, 3513 Terrace Drive #D, Suitland, 20746, (301) 423-8418

MICHIGAN
☎ Color Computer Owners Group, Bernard A. Patton, 388 Emmons Blvd., Wyandotte, 48192, (313) 283-2474
☎ Greater Lansing Color Computer Users Group, E. Dale Knepper, P.O. Box 14114, Lansing, 48901, (517) 626-6917

NEW YORK
☎ The Island CoCo Club, Dennis Zobel, P.O. Box 426, Massapequa, 11762
☎ Kings Byte CoCo Club, Morty Libowitz, 1063 E. 84th St., Brooklyn, 11236, (718) 763-4233

NORTH CAROLINA
☎ Norca Users Group, Matthew Royal, Route 21 Box 906, Fayetteville, 28304, (919) 484-1230

OHIO
☎ Dayton Area Color Computer Users Group, John Teague, 308 Orangewood Drive, Kettering, 45429, (513) 434-9168
☎ Dayton Color Computer Users Group, Steven E. Lewis, 4230 Cordell Drive, Dayton, 45439, (513) 299-3060
☎ The Greater Toledo Color Computer Club, Bill Espen, 1319 North St., Bowling Green, 43402, (419) 471-9444
☎ Tri-County Computer User Group, Ron Potter, 10914 Oliver Road, Cleveland, 44111, (216) 476-2687

PENNSYLVANIA
☎ Cumberland Valley Users Group, Thomas Martin, 9085 Newburg Road, Newburg, 17240, (717) 423-5525
☎ Pittsburgh Color Group, Ralph Marting, 309 Frazier Drive, Pittsburgh, 15235, (412) 823-7607

RHODE ISLAND
☎ New England "CoCoNuts" Color Computer Club, Arthur J. Mendonca, P.O. Box 28106 North Station, Providence, 02908, (401) 272-5096(Sig3)

SOUTH DAKOTA
☎ Empire Area Color Computer Users Group of South Dakota, Carl Holt, P.O. Box 395, Brandon, 57005, (605) 582-3862

TEXAS
☎ Mid Cities TRS-80 Users Group, Rob Yoder, P.O. Box 171566, Arlington, 76003, (817) 535-7931

VIRGINIA
☎ Richmond Area Color Computer Organization, William T. Mays Jr., 6003 Westbourne Drive, Richmond, 23230, (804) 282-7778
☎ Southwestern Virginia Color Computing Club, Ricky Sutphin, Route 1 Box 20, Henry, 24102, (703) 365-2018

WASHINGTON
☎ Spokane Color Computer Club, Richard Baysinger, W. 2217 Sanson, Spokane, 99205, (509) 326-2793 or BBS(509) 325-6787

WEST VIRGINIA
☎ Huntington Area Color Computer Symposium, Jim Bush, P.O. Box 391, Lesage, 25537-0391, (304) 736-5314

AUSTRALIA
☎ Australian National OS-9 Users Group, Gordon Bentzen, C/- 8 Odin Street, Sunnybank, Queensland, 4109, (07) 345-5141
☎ Brisbane Southwest Colour Computer Users Group, Bob Devries, 21 Virgo St., Inala, Queensland, 4077, (61)-7-3727816

CANADA
☎ Halifax Dartmouth Color Computer Users Group, David H. Haley, Comp. #7 Greenforest Subdivision, RR#1 Lower Sackville, Nova Scotia, B4C 2S6, (902) 864-0454
☎ Les CoCophiles Du Sud-Ouest, Jean Labrose, 20 Ste-Julie#A, Vaudreuil, Quebec, J7V 1B5, (514) 455-0486

PUERTO RICO
☎ Puerto Rico Color Computer Club, Luis R. Martinez, P.O. Box 2072, Guaynabo, 00657-7004, (809) 799-8217 or (809) 728-2314

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS

State/City	BBS Name	Access Number (Baud rate-Parity-Word Bits-Stop Bits)	Parameters	SysOp
California				
Marysville	09-Online BBS	(916)742-6809	300/1200-N-8-1	Jim Vestal
Colorado				
Colorado Springs	The Time Safari	(719)635-7228	300/1200-N-8-1	David Vallier
Florida				
Cocoa Beach	KB Enterprises' CEBBS[1]	(407)799-3282	300/1200-N-8-1	Kevin Berner
Illinois				
La Grange Park	S & V BBS	(708)352-0948	300/1200/2400-N-8-1	Paul Jerkatis
Kansas				
Beloit	Kansas Konnektion BBS[2]	(913)738-5613	300/1200-N-8-1	Gary N. McCarty
Louisiana				
Harvey	The Node 3	(504)347-4320	300/2400-N-8-1	Gene Clifton
Michigan				
Taylor	J & L's CoCo Corner	(313)292-4713	300/1200/2400-N-8-1	Jim Snider
Minnesota				
Brainerd	Brainerd 4-Way[3]	(218)828-1144	300/1200/2400-N-8-1	Mike Lowe
North Carolina				
Concord	The Stargate BBS	(704)788-7867	300/1200/2400-N-8-1	Jim Brock
Oklahoma				
Tecumseh	Pat BBS[4]	(405)598-5082	300-N-8-1	Pat Aldridge
Pennsylvania				
Conshohocken	Chalie's Help Line	(215)825-3226	300/1200-N-8-1 or N-7-1	Charles DiMartino
Johnstown	CoCo Electronic BBS[5]	(814)535-1497	300/1200/-N-8-1	Albert Baldish
Virginia				
Henry	Public Access[6]	(703)365-2018	300/1200-E-7-1 or N-8-1	Ricky Sutphin
Canada				
Lunenburg, N.S.	Color Nova BBS	(902)634-3095	300/1200/2400-N-8-1	John D. Cleveland

Notes:
[1]KB Enterprises' CEBBS is up 5 p.m. to 9 a.m. seven days a week (EST).
[2]Kansas Konnektion BBS is up from 10 p.m. to 7 a.m.
[3]Brainerd 4-Way is up from 8 p.m. Saturday to 5 p.m. Friday.
[4]Pat BBS is up 5 p.m. to 9 p.m. weekdays and 10 a.m. to 10 p.m. weekends. This new BBS is counting on you for uploads.
[5]CoCo Electronic BBS is up 8 p.m. to 6 a.m. seven days a week. Press return a few times to get connected.
[6]Public Access is up from 12:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. Monday through Sunday.

Continued from Page 6

Logitec Paintshow Plus, etc. Of course to get this up and running I also needed expansion slots in the 1000 HX and additional memory.

I found that I needed at least a 20-Meg hard drive to handle the bargain items, in addition to everything I had already purchased. When I totaled everything, I was in the neighborhood of $1200 and would still have to spend about another $650 for the hard drive. At this point I sat down, reviewed my needs and realized that the CoCo 2 and 3, when combined with my old reliable RAINBOW, programs from RAINBOW ON TAPE and DISK, and Telewriter-64, gave me everything I needed from my computer. I returned the 1000 HX and most of the other items and happily paid the restocking charge where necessary.

I know THE RAINBOW is a little leaner than it was a few years back, but as long as you keep your good writers and advertisers, I'll keep subscribing.

Philip Beltz
Harlington, Texas

Fuzzy Monitor Blues

Editor:

I have been enjoying THE RAINBOW for over two years now, and in that time I have not missed an issue. In the March 1990 issue you ran a program, *Scope*, which I read with great interest. Using my CoCo 3 as a storage scope would be extremely helpful in my job. Using it as a triggered storage scope would be even better. I really like its high-speed capability as I need to look at signals on the order of .75 milliseconds.

I was thrilled when I tried running Mr. Barden's *Scope* program. It was a real heartbreak when, after my computer perfectly drew the graticules, the writing it put on the screen was nothing but gibberish. I'm using a color TV for a monitor.

Is there is some way the program can be modified so I can use my TV? I took the program over to a friend's house, and his composite monitor didn't do any better than my TV. We did not type in the program; we had it on RAINBOW ON DISK.

Please send me the program correction as soon as possible, so I can at least use the storage scope. Please give the triggered storage scope idea some thought.

Gary Brown
Phoenix

The fuzzy screen writing is not a result of some problem in the Scope *program. Rather, it is a result of the poor text resolution of most TVs and color composite monitors. When viewed on a monochrome or RGB monitor, the text appears crisp.*

Looking for Bumper Sticker

Editor:

Does anyone know of a program that prints out text and graphics in the proper size for a bumper sticker? Where can I find bumper sticker blanks?

James Ruth
128 Seymour Ave.
Newark, NJ 07108

THE RAINBOW welcomes letters to the editor. Mail should be addressed to: Letters to Rainbow, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Letters should include the writer's full name and address. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or to conserve space.

Letters to the editor may also be sent to us through our Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, type RAI to take you into the Rainbow Magazine Services area of the SIG. At the RAINBOW> prompt, type LET to reach the LETTERS> prompt and then select Letters for Publication. Be sure to include your complete name and address.

In the Beginning . . .

Your CoCo is the longest-lived, most innovative and, surely, best-loved Computer ever to hit the market. In constant use by millions of us for a decade now, its story is both an interesting and fascinating one. And now you can relive it all — all the fun, the people, the frustrations — in *CoCo: An Affectionate History of the Tandy Color Computer*.

This anecdotal history of the CoCo, by well-known authors Dale and Esther Puckett, tells the stories of those people at Tandy who brought us the Color Computer; the programmers who've put the 6809 through its paces; the hardware gurus with their electronic marvels; and the many vendors who have made these innovations available to us. You'll also read about people like you who have supported the Color Computer with countless hours at the keyboard and by attending CoCo functions. You never know — you might even read about yourself. And this says nothing of the many pictures you'll see.

CoCo: An Affectionate History is scheduled for release early in the fall of 1990. Prior to publication it will be available in an attractive limited-edition hardcover version for only $45. A softcover version will also be available for $15.95. But if you order now, you can reserve copies of the softcover version for a pre-publication price of just $13.50 apiece. Reserve a copy of *CoCo: An Affectionate History* for yourself. Or order several for those you care about — and take a walk down Memory Lane together.

Yes! I want to reserve: _____ hardcover copies of *CoCo: An Affectionate History* for $45.00 apiece.

_____ softcover copies of *CoCo: An Affectionate History* for $13.50 (plus $2.50 S/H) apiece.

Canadian and Foreign, additional $2.00 postage.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

My check in the amount of _____ is enclosed.

Or, bill to: ❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Account Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Mail to: CoCo History, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. For credit card orders call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax.

For the first time, a community has banded together to design their next computer.

A revolutionary new computer, conceived by you. The MM/1.

Power.

The Color Computer™ era began ten years ago with an affordable upgradeable computer with great sound and graphics. The MM/1™ continues that tradition with powerful graphics, crystal clear sound, fantastic multitasking and familiar CoCo-style windows. And it goes far beyond competing computers with unprecedented power, software, and community support.

Excite your eyes with hi-res graphics surpassing the famed Commodore Amiga™. Mix in hot music with a MIDI musical keyboard. Or buy the Extended System to play back digitally-sampled horns, drums — even your own voice! And the MM/1 will never be out of date, because its optional high speed 32-bit bus lets you expand your system to the best new technology.

More colorful than competing Macs, faster than an Amiga, better built than an Atari ST™. The MM/1 is your next computer — designed by you to lead the next color computer revolution.

Support.

We're pouring our energy into bringing the MM/1 the best of the MS-DOS™ and UNIX software catalogs. Interactive Media Systems, Inc. is launching the MM/1 into the mainstream, so you never need to complain about a lack of popular software again.

Our active developers program (the IMS Developers Association, or IDEA) has been secretly working for months on applications exclusive to the MM/1. These graphics editors, sound sampling programs, and animation utilities bring you unprecedented software power.

Give us a call to get a listing of all the vendors and developers supporting the MM/1. Ask us, too, about the colleges and universities around the United States already using the MM/1 in computer science and multimedia labs, pushing back computing frontiers with the same computer that is now available to you.

Smart.

If you're thinking of buying an IBM™ PC, Amiga, or Atari ST, think again. Much of your CoCo hardware is useless on these computers. All of your experience is also useless — unless you acquire an MM/1.

The MM/1 uses your RGB-A monitor, drives, joysticks, and lots of other hardware you already own. The MM/1 is easy to use with OS-9/68000™, windows, user guides, and more.

Personal Computing recently reported that about one of every four MS-DOS users will abandon it in the next two years in favor of UNIX-style computing. Why? Because they want multitasking windows. The MM/1 has multitasking windows and goes beyond most UNIX computers with its graphics, sound, and ease of use.

And smart computer purchasers want multimedia. *Byte Magazine, Amiga magazines, Computer Shopper* — even Radio Shack℠ sales circulars — tout multimedia and multitasking as the way of the future. Can you find a multitasking, multimedia PC or Mac for less that $2000? Unlikely.

But you can do it all on the MM/1.

Free.

For no extra charge, the MM/1 includes software worth over one thousand dollars. OS-9/68000, C compiler, Basic, IBM PC File Manager, tape backup support, a graphics editor, and more. Right out of the box. And enjoy a built-in software library that will give you plenty of power for years to come.

Customer satisfaction is built into the MM/1, too. Call for details on how to get your money back if not satisfied. And service? If ever you run into a problem, get in touch with us by phone, on information services, and on our exclusive customer BBS.

A quality staff backs up the MM/1. The IMS team includes top people from international computer firms as well as folks rooted in the CoCo world, and each person is committed to you.

Compare.

The MM/1 costs far less than comparably equipped PC compatibles, Amigas, and Atari STs. When you shop for a new computer, use this checklist for comparison.

For $779,

you get an MM/1 with...

- slimline case with 200 Watt power supply
- a full one Megabyte of memory!
- a high-density floppy drive (1.4 Megabyte capacity)
- graphics resolution up to 720 x 540
- up to 256 colors from a palette of 16 million colors
- a true multitasking operating system — OS-9/68000
- windows, applications, utilities — $300 value!
- 2 serial ports, for printers, mice, terminals ...
- MIDI-capable for the music hobbyist or professional
- PC keyboard port for XT style detachable keyboard
- Uses CM-8™ or similar monitor
- 15 MHz CPU — runs circles around the Amiga!
- built-in graphics coprocessor
- expandable with optional 32-bit high-speed bus

In other words, if you buy any other computer, you will probably get shortchanged.

Systems.

MM/1 Kit (1 Meg single board PCB, with software) 2 serial ports, PC keyboard port, RGB-A port, operating system, applications, instructions **$659.**

MM/1 Personal (above with case, floppy drive, ready to go) **$779.**

MM/1 Pro (Personal system, plus keyboard) **$859.**

MM/1 Pro Station (Pro with RGB-A monitor) **$1149.**

MM/1 Extended (super-enhanced with all software, plus extra serial ports, two parallel ports, stereo sound port, realtime clock, support for mice, joystick; call for details) **$1125.**

Extras.

Other hot items from IMS are also available. Just call our toll free number to order what you like.

MM/1 T-Shirt ("The Revolution Starts With Me") **$8.95**

MM/1 video (interviews, demos) **$8.95**

The Insider newsletter **$9.95**

NC residents add appropriate sales tax. Some items require a small postage charge. Call for details.

Giveaway.

Thousands of people are already lining up to buy the MM/1. But if you'd like an MM/1 of your own, free, read this.

If you come to the Atlanta COCOFEST at the Atlanta Lakewood Holiday Inn, Oct. 6-7, Kenneth-Leigh Enterprises and Interactive Media Systems, Inc. will be there in full force, showing off the MM/1, its networking and graphics, its advanced windowing, and digital sound.

And one lucky attendant will win an MM/1. Free. Call COCOPRO! at 313/481-3283 for information on the Atlanta COCOFEST.

IMS Interactive Media Systems

1-800-866-9084

238 Catawba Ave. • Davidson NC • 28036

Computer Widow's Tale: STUFF

I watched as my husband brought home some STUFF,
I asked him exactly what the STUFF was;
He just mumbled things I didn't understand,
and that is when my story began.

I went down to his office to give him what for,
tripping over the STUFF that was piled on the floor:
behind boxes and paper and styrofoam pieces
was my husband cornered with our cat named Peaches.

There were computers, printers, joysticks, Numberjacks—
monitors, modems, three or four Multi-Paks,
hardware, software, all kinds of computerware —
STUFF that looked like it came from a nightmare.

I pictured the STUFF climbing up to my kitchen,
a massive stampede with an appetite itchen,
devouring everything like a big hungry hog —
including me, my birds, and my dog.

So I ran upstairs and started to pout;
I cried my heart out on our comfy ol' couch,
when all of a sudden I heard the steps creak:
IT WAS THE STUFF COMING TO GET ME!

I grabbed some newspaper and hid behind
a big rocking chair that used to recline.
I made me a gun and looked real tough
and waited 'til I saw the first sign of the STUFF.

Around the corner came fire-eating dragons,
drunken old knights started throwing their flagons.
Hundreds of spaceships hovered over my head
as all the commanders shouted "CODE RED"!

Creatures belonging at an alien zoo,
ten-legged, no-legged; there were some with two.
They were long and slimey, creepy and hairy;
there was even a nerd, in a suit, named Larry.

Zap, zap, zap went my newspaper gun.
I didn't stop zapping 'til I knew I had won.
As the smoke cleared away, I about threw up,
when I saw the mess from all the dead STUFF.

I crawled from my hiding place torn and tattered,
but the STUFF was gone, so that didn't matter.
I got out my broom and some Lysol spray,
swept up the remains and threw them away.

Then I began to wonder where my husband could be.
Wasn't he worried what had happened to me?
Maybe the STUFF had attacked him too
and turned him into a pile of goo.

I rushed downstairs calling his name,
stopped dead in my tracks for his room wasn't the same.
No boxes or paper, no styrofoam pieces
were covering him up, or our cat named Peaches.

"Look what I did," he said with a smile.
"What do you think of my neat little pile?
I hope I didn't wake you making all that noise,
but it was a good time to pick up my toys."

"There is one thing," he continued to tell me,
"something that has made me very, very angry.
I set my favorite games over by the stairs,
but when I went to put them away—they weren't there."

Well, a year has gone by, and I never said
that I zapped his STUFF and it was dead.
Just think of what that boy would say,
if he knew what went out on garbage day.

— Nancy Myers

The Rainbow Bookshelf

The Rainbow Book of Simulations
20 award-winning entries from THE RAINBOW's first Simulations contest.
The Second Rainbow Book of Simulations
The 16 Winners from our second Simulations contest.
The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9
Authors Dale Puckett and Peter Dibble demonstrate OS-9's multitasking and multiuser features.
The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II Vol.I: A Beginners Guide to Windows
Puckett and Dibble uncover the mysteries of the new windowing environment.
The First Rainbow Book of Adventures
Contains 14 winning programs from our first Adventure contest.
The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures
Featuring 24 of the most challenging Adventure games ever compiled.
The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures
The Excitement continues with 19 new Adventures.
The Fourth Book of Adventures
Fourteen fascinating new Adventures from the winners of our fourth Adventure competition.
A Full Turn of the Screw
The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics
Dr. Michael Plog and Dr. Norman Stenzel give a solid introduction to the realm of statistical processes.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
❑ Payment Enclosed, or ❑ Charge to:
❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express
Account Number _____
Card Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

❑ **The Rainbow Book of Simulations** (first)	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 3.50	_____
❑ Rainbow Simulations Tape (first)	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 3.50	_____
❑ First Simulations Package	~~$19.90~~	$ 6.00	_____
❑ **The Second Rainbow Book of Simulations**	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 4.95	_____
❑ Second Rainbow Simulations Tape	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 4.95	_____
❑ Second Rainbow Simulations Disk	~~$16.95~~	$ 4.95	_____
❑ Second Simulations Package with Tape	~~$19.90~~	$ 8.95	_____
❑ Second Simulations Package with Disk	~~$20.90~~	$ 8.95	_____
❑ **The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9**	~~$19.95~~	$12.95	_____
❑ Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Disk Set (2 disks)	~~$31.00~~	$19.95	_____
❑ Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Package	~~$47.95~~	$29.95	_____
❑ **The Windows & Applications Disk for** The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II, Vol. I		$19.95	_____
❑ **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** (first)	~~$ 7.95~~	$ 2.00	_____
❑ Rainbow Adventures Tape (first)	~~$ 7.95~~	$ 2.00	_____
❑ First Adventure Package	~~$15.90~~	$ 3.50	_____
❑ **The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures**	~~$13.95~~	$ 6.95	_____
❑ Second Rainbow Adventures Tape	~~$13.95~~	$ 6.95	_____
❑ Second Adventure Package	~~$27.90~~	$11.95	_____
❑ **The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures**	~~$11.95~~	$ 6.95	_____
❑ Third Adventures Tape	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 6.95	_____
❑ Third Adventures Disk Set (2 disks)	~~$14.95~~	$ 7.95	_____
❑ Third Adventure Package with Tape	~~$21.90~~	$11.95	_____
❑ Third Adventure Package with Disk	~~$26.90~~	$12.95	_____
❑ **The Fourth Rainbow Book of Adventures**	~~$10.95~~	$ 7.95	_____
❑ Fourth Adventures Tape	~~$ 9.95~~	$ 6.95	_____
❑ Fourth Adventures Disk	~~$14.95~~	$11.95	_____
❑ Fourth Adventure Package with Tape	~~$20.90~~	$13.90	_____
❑ Fourth Adventure Package with Disk	~~$25.90~~	$18.90	_____
❑ **A Full Turn of the Screw**		$19.95	_____
❑ **Introductory Guide to Statistics**	~~$ 8.95~~	$ 2.95	_____
❑ Guide to Statistics Tape or Disk (indicate choice)	~~$ 5.95~~	$ 2.95	_____
❑ Guide to Statistics Package (indicate choice of tape or disk)	~~$12.90~~	$ 4.95	_____
Add $2 per book Shipping and Handling in U.S.			_____
Outside U.S., add $4 per book			_____
Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax			_____
(Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery)		Total	_____

FILL OUT YOUR COCO LIBRARY WITH THESE SELECTIONS

Mail to: Rainbow Bookshelf, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. To order by phone (*credit card orders only*) call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. For other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

Please note: The tapes and disks offered by The Rainbow Bookshelf are not stand-alone products. That is, they are intended to be an adjunct and complement to the books. Even if you buy the tape or disk, you will still need the appropriate book for loading and operating instructions. OS-9 is a registered trademark of the Microwave Systems Corporation.

GET 'EM WHILE THEY'RE STILL HOT

BACK ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

Have you explored the wealth of information in our past issues? From our very first, four-page issue to many with more than 300 pages of material, it's all just for CoCo users — a great way to expand your library!

A WORLD OF INFO AT A BARGAIN PRICE

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a $3.50 charge for the first issue, plus 50 cents for each additional issue for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service. There is a $5 charge for the first issue, plus a $1 charge for each additional issue on orders sent by U.S.Mail. UPS will not deliver to a post office box or to another country.

MOST ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

Issues July 1981 through June 1982 are available on white paper in a reprint form. All others are in regular magazine form. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 6 percent sales tax. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill, and no C.O.D. orders are accepted.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order the back issues you want now while supplies last.

To check availability and order, review and fill out the form below and mail it with your payment.

For greater convenience, order through the Rainbow Magazine Services area of our Delphi CoCo SIG.

RAINBOW INDEX

A complete index for, July 1981 through June 1984, is printed in the July 1984 issue. Separate copies are available for $2.50 plus 50¢ handling.

Indexes for subsequent years are published annually in the July issues of THE RAINBOW.

TOTAL _____

KY RESIDENTS ADD 6% _____

U.S. MAIL CHARGE _____

SHIPPING & HANDLING _____

U.P.S. CHARGE _____

TOTAL AMOUNT _____

ENCLOSED _____

Article Reprints

In instances where a given issue is now out of print and not available for purchase, we do provide photocopies of specific articles. The cost for this service is $1.50 plus 50 cents S/H per article. This service is provided *only* in the case of out-of-stock issues.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

❑ Payment Enclosed, or

Charge to my: ❑ VISA ❑ MC ❑ AE

CARD # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE _____

TO ORDER BY PHONE (credit card orders only) call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. All other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

send to:

THE RAINBOW
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

Please send me the following back issues:

	VOLUME 1		
JUL 81	Premier Issue	$2.00	❑
AUG 81		$2.00	❑
SEP 81	Education	$2.00	❑
NOV 81		$2.00	❑
DEC 81	Holiday	$2.00	❑
FEB 82		$2.00	❑
	VOLUME 2		
JUN 83	Printers	$2.95	❑
	VOLUME 3		
AUG 83	Games	$2.95	❑
SEP 83	Education	$2.95	❑
OCT 83	Graphics	$3.95	❑
MAR 84	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 84	Gaming	$3.95	❑
MAY 84	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 84	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 84	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 4		
AUG 84	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 84	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 84	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 84	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 84	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 85	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 85	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 85	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 85	Simulations	$3.95	❑
MAY 85	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 85	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 85	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 5		
AUG 85	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 85	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 85	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 85	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 85	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 86	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 86	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 86	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 86	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAY 86	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 86	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 86	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 6		
AUG 86	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 86	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 86	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 86	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 86	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 87	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 87	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 87	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 87	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAY 87	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 87	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 87	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 7		
AUG 87	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 87	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 87	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 87	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 87	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 88	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 88	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 88	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 88	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAY 88	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 88	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 88	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 8		
AUG 88	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 88	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 88	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 88	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 88	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 89	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 89	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAR 89	Hardware	$3.95	❑
APR 89	Business	$3.95	❑
MAY 89	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 89	Summer Fun	$3.95	❑
JUL 89	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 9		
AUG 89	Beyond BASIC	$3.95	❑
SEP 89	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 89	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 89	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 89	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 90	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 90	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAR 90	Hardware	$3.95	❑
APR 90	Business	$3.95	❑
MAY 90	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 90	Summer Fun	$3.95	❑
JUL 90	Anniversary	$3.95	❑

The Tenth Round

Over the years, I have been a bystander to many arguments between Disk BASIC and OS-9 users. OS-9 proponents speak of the many virtues of multitasking and multiple windows. Opponents point out that OS-9 isn't necessary and is "difficult to learn." Both factions of Color Computer users have valid points. But one question that goes through my mind is, "Where has this bickering lead us?"

For one thing, it has lead to stagnation. With people so busy being stubborn, we're all missing a number of opportunities for growth. Of course there are those who have picked a path and intend to follow it. We hope to publish information about their new machines in the near future. The point is, the CoCo Community seems to have come to the belief that complaining about what we haven't got is more important than forging ahead into new territory. I am reminded of the old Tareyton cigarette advertisement; but personally, I'd rather switch than fight.

Another result is the very uncomfortable chasm over which THE RAINBOW sits. Recent mail shows a great deal of positive feedback for our efforts to increase coverage of OS-9. But we still get letters asking why we bother to put that "junk (OS-9)" in the magazine? Let's face it, OS-9 *is* a part of the CoCo Community. As such, THE RAINBOW will continue to support it as much as it can. With the reduced number of pages (a direct result of a drop in advertising, which is a direct result of the stagnation we see) this task becomes increasingly difficult.

Try as they might, opponents cannot stop OS-9 without hurting the community as a whole. Not supporting OS-9 (through submissions to THE RAINBOW and buying OS-9 and products designed for it) is like being a boastful fighter and wanting to tie one arm behind your back to prove yourself. No matter what, you're still missing an important part and taking a big chance of losing the bout because of it.

Another interesting aspect of all this is an obvious but gradual change in the computer market as a whole. A clear example is the tendency of users to drop the CoCo entirely from their computing habits and move to using MS-DOS exclusively. Of course this tendency blows to pieces the argument that OS-9 is difficult to learn. MS-DOS is no easier to learn, and OS-9 is more powerful. What, then, are these people really looking for? Ready-to-run software! Products that take little effort to use and do just about everything but butter their toast for them. Users are moving away from hands-on learning about their systems to buying canned software.

Mind you, I have nothing against these products. I am, however, pointing out that the availability of powerful canned software on the CoCo and other systems has contributed to a general complacency in the CoCo Community. I used to complain to OS-9 programmers about the lack of useful applications available to attract more Disk BASIC users to the system. I no longer believe the solution lies there. I think it lies with all of us.

The CoCo has always been a machine for learners. In the beginning, a lack of third-party support dictated that users had to create their own software to get what they wanted from the machine. People were intrigued by computers and wanted to learn all they could. This curiosity resulted in a great deal of knowledge being passed from hand to hand. It appears those days are over. But need they be? I don't think so.

"OS-9 is too difficult to learn. I won't gain anything from it." Pshaw! Let's be honest now. Because I almost fell into this trap myself, I have come to understand that such statements often come from those who have lost touch with the desire and willingness to learn new things — something the CoCo Community has relied on from the beginning.

We're not planning on making THE RAINBOW an OS-9 magazine. But we will continue to support this part of the CoCo Community. In keeping with my premise that OS-9 provides a means of putting an end to our complacency and offers us a chance to get back on track, we are now opening "Novices Niche" to BASIC09 submissions. We challenge you, especially those who are just making a decision to experience BASIC09's power, to share your ideas in the form of programs. BASIC09 submissions to "Novices Niche" must be 75 printed lines or shorter in length. We welcome programs that fall into any category, but we are especially looking for those that present a commonly needed application and illustrate innovative uses of the CoCo to get a job done. We hope you'll take the initiative to discover just what you can do.

— Cray Augsburg

Advertisers Index

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the Tandy Color Computer. We will appreciate your mentioning* THE RAINBOW *when you contact these firms.

Tomcat™

The CoCo 4
that Tandy *should* have made
or for that matter the 5,6,7,8...
Tomcat, the computer of the 90's.

The **Tomcat** is a major improvement over the CoCo 3. The **Tomcat's TC9** 6809 CPU is over 25% faster! It uses a PC AT compatible keyboard, has two 'real' serial ports, supports a serial mouse, has a parallel printer port, has provision for 512K on board RAM or it can use a CoCo 3 512K memory upgrade, can be upgraded to 1 megabyte with the Disto 1 Meg upgrade with no soldering, it has 8 bit D to A and 8 bit A to D. 8 bit provides better sound and a higher resolution joystick, 256 verses 64, it supports an internal speaker, has the standard CoCo bus so that CoCo cartridges can be used (Disto, Eliminator, Burke&Burke Etc.), is powered by a PC style power supply. This also allows installing the board in most PC clone cases, will work with most, if not all OS9 software, will have RSDOS compatibility,and is K-Bus compatible! Whew!!!

K-Bus capability allows interfacing the **Tomcat** to the 68000 and even the 68030! By installing a 68000 CPU, the **Tomcat** becomes a dual-processing system! When in OS9 Level II mode the 68000 becomes a co-processor to the **Tomcat**, like a accelerator to Level II with a 2 or 3 fold improvement in performance!

When the 68000 is the master under OS9/68K, the **TC9** acts as a co-processor to 68K. Switching back and forth between systems will be easy and will allow a smooth transition from OS9 to OSK. It is not necessary to have OSK to get the benefits of the 68000, but it provides a smooth transition when and if you decide to make the move. You go at your own pace, upgrading as you desire, and at each point you get a significant improvement in performance, for a very slight cost.

Imagine expanding without sacrificing your present hardware!

The world of 68K is open to you. The logical first step is to add a 68000 CPU which will immediately speed up Level II operations by several factors and opens the door to running OSK. No other additions are needed to run OSK, as OSK will run in the **TC9** memory and use **TC9** I/O. For further performance increases additional boards, memory, I/O etc. can be added to the **Tomcat**. It is even possible to have several **TC9**'s in the **Tomcat** for a multi-processing system! Memory limits are 16 Megabytes of which more than 14 Megabytes can be RAM! Because of the bus concept upgrades to future CPUs only requires adding that CPU to accomplish it. For example, you could start with a 68000 and later replace that with a 68030 and still use ALL of your other cards. When new cards such as the 68040 become available, you could add those too.

This is upgrading without having to throw anything away. Even if you eventually switched over to 68K completely the **TC9** still functions as a multi-function graphics co-processor. Because of the wide variety of K-Bus boards available and those under development, the possibilities for the future are unlimited. The **TC9 Tomcat** truly is the CoCo 4 that Tandy should have made, for that matter it could well be the CoCo 5, 6, 7, 8.....

Should you get one?

If you currently own a CoCo 3 and use it for either RSDOS or OS9 Level II the **TC9 Tomcat** is your road to the future. It will run your current software faster and give you powerful new features and performance at modest cost. You get the ability to expand at your own pace, at low cost, the way you want to do it, for your future.

User friendly service since 1976!.

FHL, in business since 1976, has been manufacturing 680x0 based computers for over 6 years! We create computers because we like to use them, not just to sell them. Every computer we've made has been one we've wanted for ourselves. We put all our knowledge and experience into the creation of the **Tomcat** and believe it's the best choice for you and for us. The **Tomcat** is the best we've done... so far.

Your bridge to the future!

Deliveries start in late July of 1990. We are back-ordered well into August as of June 4th. You can reserve a place on the waiting list by simply calling or sending in your request. No deposit is required. You will be contacted before delivery to confirm your order. There's no obligation.

For a system with case, power/supply, **TC9** and keyboard, prices start at only $499.95. The **TC9** board alone is only $299.95. Many other options and configurations are available. Please call or write for a complete brochure.

Frank Hogg LABORATORY INC.

204 WINDEMERE ROAD
SYRACUSE NEW YORK, 13205
315/469-7364 ~ FAX 315/469-8537

KEYBOARD

- 101 Keys with tactile touch
- Coiled cable with RF filter
- can be used with CoCo, Tandy or IBM and auto senses XT or AT

KB-1	Keyboard	$98.00
KB-A	CoCo Adaptor	$89.50
KB-1A	Keyboard & Adapt.	$149.00

MAGNAVOX 7622 AMBER

- 80 Column **OR 7652 GREEN**
- Built in Speaker

$98 (7 ship)

DISTO BOX

DC-7	Mini Controller	$ 75.00
DC-3	Super Controller	$ 98.00
DC-6	No Halt Controller	$129.00
MBA-1	3 in 1 Board	$ 69.45
MEB	Mini Expansion Bus	$ 30.00
RS232	RS-232 Port	$ 49.95
DC-3C	Clock and Parallel Port	$ 40.00

PRINTERS

STARNX-1000R	COLOR	$249.00
STARNX-1000II		$189.00
VA-1	Video Converter for CoCo 1&2	$29.45
HR-2	Dual Hi-res adapter	$39.45

DRIVE 0 PLUS

- Double sided 360K MPI 52
- Disto DC-7 controller and cable **$158.45**
- **Double Drive 0+** **$268.45**
  Drive 0 + Drive 1 (TEAC)

MEMORY

• 512K Bare Board	$40
• Populated 512K & Software	$89
• 1 MEG Bare Board	$160*
• Populated 1 MEG	$200*

*requires 512K upgrade

FLOPPY DRIVES

52	MPI 5¼ Full Height 40 track Double Sided 360K	$39.45
92	MPI 5¼ Full Height 80 track Double Sided 720K	$78.45
55B	TEAC 5¼ Half Height 40 track Double Sided 360K	$98
53B	TEAC 5¼ Half Height 80 track Double Sided 720K	$108
235	TEAC 3½ Half Height 80 track Double Sided 720K	$89
FR-35	Frame Fits 3½ into 5¼ space	$12
502-C	Power Cable for 502	$12

SLOT-PACK II by Chris Hawks

- replacement for multipack
- 3 slots, 2 switchable
- X slot for RS-232 for modem (specify)
- middle slot can take disk controller or ROM cartridge
- 12 Volt adaptor required so power is not drawn from CoCo

MP-II	slot pack II	$89.45
AC-12	12 volt adaptor	$14.95

HARD DRIVE

20,000,000 Bytes or the equivalent to 125 R.S. 501's on line are packed into this hard drive, pre installed and ready to run. This complete easy to use package includes a Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive, a DTC 5150 Controller and interface, * a heavy duty case, power supply and fan and a 1 year warranty. This 20 Meg Hard Drive will also work with Tandy and IBM clones.

RSB Access Basic thru OS-9 $39.45
FILE REPACK Un-Fragments disc $29.45

See Rainbow Reviews 8/89

HD-1	**10 Meg****	**$349**
HD-2	**20 Meg**	**$499**
HD-3	**30 Meg**	**$549**
HD-4	**40 Meg**	**$598**
HD-8	**80 Meg**	**$1,090**

*Burke & Burke **reconditioned

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Howard Medical's 30-day guarantee is meant to eliminate the uncertainty of dealing with a company through the mail. Once you receive our hardware, try it out; test it for compatability. If you're not happy with it for any reason, return it in 30 days and we'll give your your money back (less shipping.) Shipping charges are for 48 states. APO, Canada and Puerto Rico orders are higher.

MAGNAVOX 1CM135

- new analog with stereo sound and high grade composite screen
- 640 X 240 resolution @ 12 MHz with .42 dot pitch

CC-3 RGB Cable $19.95
Shipping 6/16/90 **$298** ($14 ship)

Howard Medical Computers
1690 N. Elston
Chicago, Illinois 60622

Order Status and Inquiries
312-278-1440

Master Card • Visa • Discover
American Express
C.O.D. • School P.O.'s

Order Line
800-443-1444

FLOPPY SALE $39.45 each MPI 52

Slots & Cards

VGA Graphics Depicted

Did you ever dream of visiting VEGAS, but you weren't sure what to expect — or if you would be able to afford it? Well, now you can play your favorite slot machine, or sit down at the blackjack table without even leaving the comfort of your home. Browse through different style slot machines (many different Multiplier slots). Visit the change booth if - or is that when? - you run out of cash, without feeling a pain in your wallet. Walk around the corner and sit down at any of a number of different style card games. Enjoy video five card draw poker - where it takes jacks or better to win. Or play Blackjack against the ever treacherous house dealer. Play Hi-Low and wager the max every chance you get. Do you like Keno? If so, choose your numbers, then sit back and wait to see if they are drawn!

All versions display vivid true to VEGAS graphics. Whatever your game, Slots & Cards has it for you! Slots & Cards is available for the IBM PC & Compatibles, Commodore Amiga, Atari ST and the CoCo III.

See your local dealer for orders and information or call us directly

microdeal

576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
☎ (313) 334-5700